Electronic Engineering

minus 75°c
to plus 250°c

For Radio Frequency
at Extreme Temperatures

BICC are now producing radio frequency cables insulated with P.T.F.E. (polytetrafluoroethylene) capable of withstanding temperatures from minus 75 C up to 250 C.
Inner and outer conductors are of silver-plated copper wire, while overall protection is provided by an impregnated glass braid.

Due to limited supplies we regret that this cable is only available against approved contracts.

P. T. F. E. **R. F. CABLES**

B.I. Callender's

BRITISH • INSULATED • CALLENDER'S • CABLES • LIMITED
NORFOLK • HOUSE • NORFOLK • STREET • LONDON • W.C.2

Why Not...

contact us and see?

We believe it's really not surprising that so many Set-makers come to Ediswan for their special valve requirements. We already make a very large range of special purpose valves and new ones are continuallybeing developed. If you have a design problem which calls for a special valve it is more than likely that we can supply the valves you need.

EDISWAN

MAZDA

Valves for special purposes

The Edison Swan Electric Company, Ltd. 155 Charing Cross Road, W.C.2.
Member of the A.E.I. Group of Companies.

CLASSIFIED ANNOUNCEMENTS

The charge for these advertisements at the LINE RATE (if under 1" or 12 lines) is: Three lines or under 7/6, each additional line 2/6. (The line averages seven words.) Box number 2/- extra, except in the case of advertisements in "Situations Wanted," when it is added free of charge. At the INCH RATE (if over 1" or 12 lines) the charge is 30/- per inch, single column. Prospectuses and Company's Financial Reports £14. 0s. 0d. per column. A remittance must accompany the advertisement. Replies to box numbers should be addressed to: "Electronic Engineering," 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2. Advertisements must be received before the 14th of the month for insertion in the following issue.

OFFICIAL APPOINTMENTS

ADMIRALTY. Royal Naval Scientific Service. Engineers and Physicists (particularly with electronics) required for appointments in (a) Senior Scientific Officer and Scientific Officer grades (Ref. A246/52A), and (b) Senior Experimental Officer, Experimental Officer and Assistant Experimental Officer grades (Ref. A247/52A) in Experimental Establishments in London, Portsmouth, Weymouth areas and Scotland. Candidates, British subjects, for (a) must possess first or second class Honours Degree in Physics of Engineering, or high professional attainments such as corporate membership of appropriate professional institution with suitable experience and responsibility and for (b) should possess one of following qualifications: University Degree in Science, Engineering or Mathematics, Graduate membership of appropriate professional institution, Higher National Certificate, Final certificate of five-year grouped course in relevant subject at City and Guilds of London Institute or comparable institution, Higher School Certificate with Mathematics or Science as principal subject or equivalent qualification. S.S.O.s at least 26 years of age with at least three years' approved experience, London salary scale (men) £750-£950 per annum; S.O.'s at least 21 years, £400-£650; S.E.O.'s at least 35 years, £780-£1000; E.O.'s at least 26 years, £575-£725; A.E.O.'s at least 17½ years, £250-£535. Rates for women and posts in provinces somewhat lower. Starting salaries above minima may be granted according to age and experience. Salaries carry pay addition of approximately 10 per cent on the first £500 plus 5 per cent on second £500. All appointments unestablished (with F.S.S.U. for S.S.O. and S.O.) but with some opportunities to compete for established posts. Application forms, etc., from M. of L. and N.S., Technical and Scientific Register (K), Almack House, 26, King Street, London, S.W.1, quoting appropriate reference. W 2996

ASSISTANT (SCIENTIFIC) CLASS: The Civil Service Commissioners give notice that an Open Competition for permanent and pensionable appointment to the basic grade will be held during 1952. Interviews will be held throughout the year, but a closing date for the receipt of applications earlier than December, 1952, may eventually be announced either for the competition as a whole or in one or more subjects. Candidates must be at least 17½ and under 26 years of age on 1st January, 1952, with extension for regular service in H.M. Forces, but candidates over 26 with specialized experience may be admitted. All candidates must produce evidence of having reached a prescribed standard of education, particularly in a science subject and of thorough experience in the duties of the class gained by service in a Government Department or other civilian scientific establishment or in technical branches of the Forces, covering a minimum of two years in one of the following groups of scientific subjects: (i) Engineering and physical sciences. (ii) Chemistry, bio-chemistry and metallurgy. (iii) Biological sciences. (Vacancies few in number.) (iv) General (including geology, meteorology, general work ranging over two or more groups (i) to (iii) and highly skilled work in laboratory crafts such as glass blowing). Salary according to age up to 25: £236 at 18 to £363 (men) or £330 (women) at 25 to £500 (men) or £417 (women); somewhat less in the provinces. Opportunities for promotion. Further particulars and application forms from Civil Service Commission, Scientific Branch, Trinidad House, Old Burlington Street, London, W.1, quoting No. S 59/52. Completed application forms should be returned as soon as possible. W 2015

B.B.C. requires Laboratory Technicians for Designs Department in Central London. Salary £415 rising by five annual increments to £575. Promotion prospects. Duties comprise maintenance of test equipment and assisting engineers in construction of prototype apparatus for sound and television broadcasting. Requirements include education to matriculation standard, good knowledge of principles of elementary electrical components and test equipment, keen interest in design work. Apply to Engineering Establishment Officer, B.B.C., c/o Ministry of Labour, 211, Marylebone Road, London, N.W.1, giving full details of qualifications and experience within seven days. W 2983

DERBY AREA No. 1 Hospital Management Committee. Derbyshire Royal Infirmary. Technician/Recordist, Electroencephalographic Department, required. Applicants should be not less than 23 years of age with Matriculation or equivalent examination, and possess some technical training in electronics and experience in servicing amplifiers. Previous electroencephalographic experience an asset but not essential. Salary on scale £410 by £15 (3) × £20 (1) to £475 per annum. Applications stating full details, together with names of two referees, to be sent as soon as possible to Secretary, Derbyshire Royal Infirmary, Derby. W 2991

GRAYLINGWELL HOSPITAL, Chichester, Sussex. Junior electroencephalograph recordist required. Duties will consist of routine clinical recording and associated clerical work, with some assistance to the research department. Candidates should have, or be studying for, the grade of Junior Member of the Electro-Physiological Technologists Association. Experience is desirable but not essential. Salary will be on the scale £350-£420 according to age and experience. Applications to the Medical Superintendent. W 2006

MAIDA VALE HOSPITAL for Nervous Diseases, W.9. Applications are invited for the position of Electronic Engineer. Duties entail the construction and servicing of high gain amplifiers for physiological recordings at different frequencies. Development and research work also required. Applications stating education, qualifications and references should be sent to the Secretary at the above address as soon as possible. Salary will be according to qualifications and experience but will commence at not less than £525 per annum. W 1561

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY have vacancies at Harwell, Berks, for experimental work in design, development, production and maintenance of electronic apparatus for geological survey and mining, involving occasional visits abroad for field surveys, installation of new equipment, etc. Min. qual. H.S.C. (Science) but Degree, H.N.C. or equivalent qual. in electrical engineering or experience in Services in installation radar or radio equipment in the field may be advantage. Grade and salary assessed on age, qual., etc., within incl. ranges: S.E.O. (min. age 35) £803-£1033. E.O. (min. age 26) £597-£754 Women somewhat lower. Posts unestablished. Apply to M.O.L.N.S., Technical and Scientific Register (K), Almack House, 26 King Street, London, S.W.1, quoting D388/52A. Closing date, 14th November, 1952. W 2001

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. The Council requires staff as follows: for the development of new instruments for airborne and ground use: University Graduate or Post Graduate in Electrical or Mechanical Engineering, Physics or Mathematics, with at least 3 years' experience in the application and use of gyroscopes in navigational instruments and the development of low wander rate gyros. A knowledge of servo-mechanism theory and practice, and associated equipment is desirable. Salary $3700-$5200 depending on qualifications and experience. Technician having good technical training both practical and theoretical, with not less than 5 years' experience in electronics, radio or gyro instrument work. Higher National Certificate qualification desirable. Salary $2520-$3720 depending on qualifications and experience. Application should be made on forms obtainable by writing and quoting Reference Number 2908 to National Research Council of Canada, Africa House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2. W 1593

ROYAL BUCKINGHAMSHIRE and Associated Hospitals Management Committee. Electroencephalographic Department. Recordist required for this new department at St. John's (Mental) Hospital, Stone, Aylesbury. (770 beds.) Salary £300 × £15—£360. Applications stating age and experience, with names of two referees, to the Physician-Superintendent. W 2048

SENIOR TECHNICIAN with a thorough knowledge of electronic engineering, and N.H.C. or equivalent qualification required to develop and construct prototype and experimental apparatus for use in research. Salary scale £455 × £20 to £585. Apply in writing to the Director, Radiotherapeutic Research Unit, Hammersmith Hospital, London, W.12, quoting the names of two referees. W 2031

SITUATIONS VACANT

The engagement of persons answering these advertisements must be made through a Local Office of the Ministry of Labour or a Scheduled Employment Agency if the applicant is a man aged 18-64 *inclusive or a woman aged* 18-59 *inclusive unless he or she, or the employment, is excepted from the provisions of the Notification of Vacancies Order,* 1952.

A COST ESTIMATOR is required by the Midlands Industrial Electronics Department of a well-known company. Applicants should possess H.N.C. or similar qualifications and be able to draw up equipment schedules and pre-costs. Previous experience in electronic engineering is essential. Please write giving full details and quoting reference IBC to Box No. W 2002.

A LARGE and well established engineering company opening a drawing office in the Central London area require Press Tool designers and draughtsmen. Applicants should have had toolroom apprenticeship or equivalent, followed by experience on first class Press Tool work in the light electrical and mechanical field. Applications are invited from men of sufficient experience and ability to justify very good salaries. Excellent working conditions and staff pension scheme in operation. Please write, in confidence, giving details of experience and quoting reference No. L.95 to Box No. W 2022.

A LARGE and well established engineering company require personnel as shown hereunder for their newly formed laboratory: 1. Senior Design and Development Engineers. Degree or A.M.I.E.E. standard with at least 5 years' Industrial experience. Applicants should have an extensive knowledge of the communications, radio or Post Office relay design fields. 2. Junior Engineers. H.N.C. standard with a minimum of 3 years' Industrial experience. Experience required as shown in item 1 above. 3. Senior Design Draughtsmen with experience of light electro-mechanical engineering. 4. Junior Design Draughtsmen 25 years plus. Applications are invited from men of sufficient experience and ability to justify very good salaries. These vacancies are of a permanent and progressive nature. Staff Pension Scheme in operation. Please write, in confidence, giving details of qualifications, etc., quoting reference L.49, to Box No. W 2998.

A LARGE manufacturing organization has, in its central laboratories, vacancies for Research Engineers and Physicists of grades ranging from those approaching Higher National Certificate standard, to specialists having outstanding qualifications. The work is associated with various industrial electronic projects, including the design of specialized testing equipment, development of semi-conductors and transistors, communication systems, and microwaves. It offers ample scope for candidates having aptitude for research, with initiative in tackling problems on their own responsibility. Salary scales are in accord with those at present obtaining in the industry. Applications should be made to the Personnel Manager, Standard Telecommunication Laboratories Ltd., Progress Way, Enfield, Middx. W 2036

A PHYSICIST or Engineer (B.Sc. Honours or Higher National Certificate) is required for development work in methods of non-destructive testing and for the design, construction and maintenance of instruments for use in research. Preference will be given to candidates with good experience in electronics aged below 30 years. The post carries superannuation. Application should be made to The Director of Research, Aluminium Laboratories Limited, Banbury, Oxon. W 2987

SITUATIONS VACANT (Cont'd.

The engagement of persons answering these advertisements must be made through a Local Office of the Ministry of Labour or a Scheduled Employment Agency if the applicant is a man aged 18-64 inclusive or a woman aged 18-59 inclusive unless he or she, or the employment, is excepted from the provisions of the Notification of Vacancies Order, 1952.

A NUMBER OF VACANCIES exist in the Research Laboratories of Ericsson Telephones Ltd., Beeston, Nottingham, for work on several interesting and important projects employing electronic switching pulse techniques and electronic instrumentation. A good Degree in physics or electrical engineering is required for some vacancies, for others Higher National or its equivalent. Experience in some field of electronics is necessary for all but the more junior vacancies. Starting salaries for suitable applicants will be up to £750 p.a. Applicants must be of British nationality and should address applications to the Personnel Officer. W 2990

AMBASSADOR RADIO and Television require Electronic Engineers for laboratory research and development work. Applicants must have had reasonable experience in electronic research and development. They should be Graduates in Physics, Telecommunications or Electrical Engineering, or hold the Higher National Certificate or City and Guilds Final in Radio subjects. Progressive positions are offered to men who can prove their ability. Commencing salary in accordance with qualifications and experience. Applications must be made in writing in the first instance, intimating availability for interview at Princess Works, Brighouse, Yorkshire. W 2879

AN EXCELLENT opportunity exists in a new section for a first rate engineer, thoroughly experienced in the development and design of high power radar modulators. This is a permanent position, carrying a substantial salary and superannuation facilities. The post calls particularly for a man with initiative and energy. Applications, quoting reference 921 D, from suitably qualified men will be welcomed by Central Personnel Services, English Electric Co. Ltd., 24-30 Gillingham Street, London, S.W.1. W 2953

AN EXPERIENCED DRAUGHTSMAN is required in the expanding Valve Development section of the Nelson Research Laboratories of the English Electric Co., Ltd., Stafford. Applicants should have Inter. B.Sc. or Higher School Certificate and experience in mercury vapour and high vacuum tubes is desirable but not essential. Write with full details quoting reference 143B to Central Personnel Services, The English Electric Co., Ltd., Marconi House, 336/7, The Strand, London, W.C.2. W 2011

BELLING & LEE LTD., Cambridge Arterial Road, Enfield, Middlesex, have vacancies for electronic designs engineers in the sales department: duties are liaison with Government and industrial laboratories, and radio and television designs engineers: ownership of car essential: compulsory contributory pension scheme. Remuneration is salary, commission and expenses. Applications to state (in confidence) qualifications and experience. W 2026

BELLING & LEE LTD., Cambridge Arterial Road, Enfield, Middlesex, require research assistants in connexion with work on electronic components, fuses, interference suppressors and television aerials. Applicants must be graduates of the I.E.E. or possess equivalent qualifications together with similar laboratory experience. Salary will be commensurate with previous experience: five day week, contributory pension scheme. Applications must be detailed and concise, and will be treated as confidential. W 138

BUSH RADIO LTD. have vacancies in their Test Gear Laboratory for Development Engineers. Apply by letter giving full details of experience, qualifications, age, salary, etc., to the Personnel Manager, Bush Radio Ltd., Power Road, Chiswick, W.4. W 2035

COTTAGE LABORATORIES LIMITED require Assistant Engineers interested in electronics. There are prospects of rapid promotion in an expanding laboratory. Five-day week, excellent canteen and active sports club. Apply stating age, nationality, previous experience and salary required to the Manager, Cottage Laboratories Ltd., Portsmouth Road, Cobham, Surrey. W 2023

DECCA RADAR LTD. require draughtsmen and junior draughtsmen for Research Drawing Office, preferably experienced in any of the following fields: Radar, radio and electronic circuits, electro-mechanical devices, light mechanical engineering. Knowledge of workshop practice essential, applicants must possess Ordinary National Certificate or equivalent. Positions are permanent and progressive; salaries based on A.E.S.D. rates. Tracers (female) also required. Write giving full details to Chief Draughtsman, Decca Radar Limited, 2, Tolworth Rise, Surbiton, Surrey. W 151

DECCA RADAR LTD. invites applications from microwave, electronic and mechanical engineers to join the Company in its extensive work in a wide field of microwave link and radar development. The Company offers excellent starting salaries and first rate opportunities for men to exploit their initiative and to rise rapidly to responsible posts. Graduates without industrial experience who are prepared to undertake intensive training are also invited to apply for junior posts. Apply in writing to Research Director, Radar Laboratory, 2, Tolworth Rise, Surbiton, Surrey. W 150

DESIGNER DRAUGHTSMAN, aged 22/28, preferably with H.N.C. (Mech.) and some workshop experience with a knowledge of electro-mechanical apparatus design. Apply in writing giving full details and salary, to Muirhead & Co. Ltd., Elmers End, Beckenham. W 2005

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER or physicist is required for work concerned with transistor and cold cathode valve circuitry. Degree or H.N.C. in electrical engineering or physics with electronics or telecommunications is essential. Previous experience would be useful. Appointment is at Stanmore. Apply to the Staff Manager (Ref. GBLC/S/907), Research Laboratories of The General Electric Co. Ltd., Wembley, Middlesex, stating age, qualifications and experience. W 2020

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS, Senior and Junior, for Radio, Television and Electronics, North London area. Previous experience of circuit development work essential. Details of qualifications, experience and salary required, c/o newspaper to Box No. W 2007.

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER (Electronics) required by Company concerned in the manufacture of Radio Communications Equipment. London area. Practical experience with low power radio transmitters essential. Ample scope for advancement. Applications giving full details of age, experience and salary required to Box No. W 1599.

E. K. COLE LTD. (Malmesbury Division) invite applications from Electronic Engineers for permanent posts in Development Laboratories engaged on long-term projects involving the following techniques: 1. Pulse Generation and Transmission. 2. Servo Mechanism. 3. Centimetric and V.H.F. Systems. 4. Video and Feedback Amplifiers. 5. V.H.F. Transmission and Reception. 6. Electronics as applied to Atomic Physics. There are vacancies in the Senior Engineer, Engineers and Junior Grades. Candidates should have at least 3 years' industrial experience in the above types of work, together with educational qualifications equivalent to A.M.I.E.E. examination standard. Commencing salary and status will be commensurate with qualifications and experience. Excellent opportunities for advancement are offered with entry into a Pension Scheme after a period of service. Forms of application may be obtained from Personnel Manager, ECKO Works, Malmesbury, Wilts. W 2800

ELECTRICAL and Mechanical Engineers with an interest in servo-systems and small mechanical devices are required by the Research Laboratories of The General Electric Co. Ltd., Wembley, Middlesex, for work at Stanmore. University Degree or H.N.C. is essential plus some experience in the development of small mechanisms. Write to the Staff Manager (Ref. GBLC/S/905) stating age and record. W 2018

ELECTRICAL ASSISTANT required for an industrial metallurgical research laboratory in the S.E. London area, to help with problems connected with furnaces and control equipment. National Certificate in electrical engineering a minimum requirement, with some knowledge of electronics an advantage. Write giving full particulars to Box No. W 1568.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER or physicist with Higher National Certificate or equivalent is required for the design of small quantities of special transformers for experimental apparatus. This appointment is at Stanmore. Apply to the Staff Manager (Ref. GBLC/S/906), Research Laboratories of The General Electric Co. Ltd., Wembley, Middlesex, stating age, qualifications and experience. W 2019

ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ENGINEER with professional and academic qualifications and several years' experience in the design of light electrical mechanisms, transducers, gyroscopic devices and instrument servos for airborne use. Applicants should have development experience and knowledge of modern production methods. Required for work on expanding programme. Salary £800 to £1,100 according to qualifications. Elliot Brothers (London) Limited, Research Laboratories, Elstree Way, Borehamwood, Herts. W 2978

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER required with preferably 8 years' experience of design and development on audio frequency electronic equipment. Degree or equivalent necessary. Write giving details of qualifications, experience and salary required to the Labour Manager, Rolls-Royce Ltd., Derby. W 2979

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER, qualified, required in Engineering Division of moderate size Company, London, to undertake circuit development work and generally handle prototype planning and progress in co-operation with Drawing Office and Workshop. Company's products basically audio and sound film, but current expansion programme involves supersonic equipment and telemetering. This is an opening with good prospects, and applicants must have theoretical training and practical experience in tele-communications work of this class. Salary £650-£850, depending upon age and experience. Pension scheme. Please state age and full details. Box No. W 2032.

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN required by Oxford University laboratory to design, construct and maintain apparatus and test-gear used for research. Experience of electronics other than radio desirable. Wages according to University scale. Apply giving full details to Box No. W 1581.

ENGINEER with experience in electronics and waveguide component design and development required. North East area. State full experience and salary required to Box No. W 2045.

ENGINEER required for design and development work on magnetic amplifiers and small transformers. Previous experience on design and manufacturing methods essential. Considerable scope for original work. Apply Box No. W 2025.

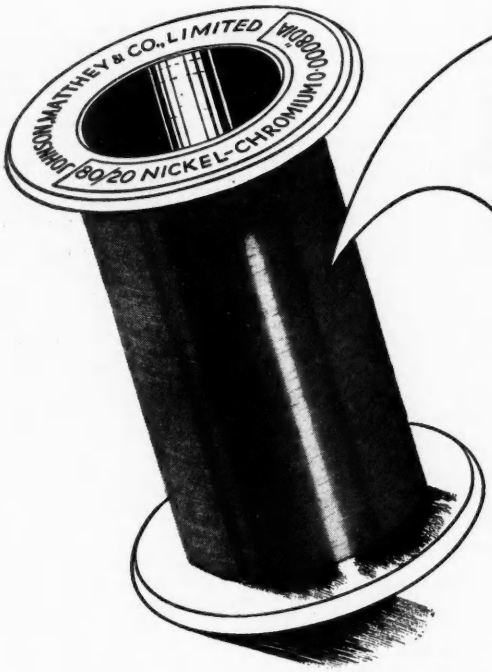
ENGINEERS, Mechanical and Electronic, required by prosperous, old-established Midland Company. Applicants should have engineering Degree or corporate membership of professional institution and some practical experience in precision engineering or the instrument industry. Positions occur in expanding development department and offer sound prospects. Staff Pension Scheme. Initial salary fully commensurate with qualifications and experience. Applications, which will be treated in confidence, should state full particulars of education and experience. Box No. W 2028.

ENGINEERS and Technical Assistants required for Test and Development work in connexion with Flight Simulators. Experience in one or all of the following fields: Regulated Power supplies, Amplifiers, Servo Mechanisms, Electro-Mechanical Testing. Ability to work on own initiative a distinct advantage. Applicants should write, stating experience and qualifications, to the Personnel Officer, Air Trainers Ltd., Bicester Road, Aylesbury, Bucks. W 2008

ENGINEER OR PHYSICIST required in the Development Dept. of a large Firm engaged in the production of navigation and scientific instruments. Apolicants will be directly responsible to Chief Development Engineer and must have a good Degree in Physics or Electrical Engineering. A flair for Mathematics would be considered most desirable, also some experience in the field of Gyroscopic and Electro-mechanical Servo systems would be an advantage but not essential. Salary £500-£700 per annum according to age and experience. Apply in writing to S. G. Brown Ltd., Watford. W 1596

EXPERIENCED component engineers are urgently required by the English Electric Company for work of national importance. Applicants selected will be required to build up a new section specializing in selection and design of electrical and mechanical components for electronic equipment, together with associated light and medium-heavy control gear, transformers and wiring. Applicants should have a full working knowledge of service specifications

CLASSIFIED ANNOUNCEMENTS
continued on page 4



I, sir will Resist...

. . . and my value may be relied upon, absolutely, for I am one of the J.M.C. precision resistance wires. I am found in any precision instrument where accurately controlled resistance is of prime importance.

Johnson Matthey precision resistance wires are produced to meet all requirements. Each spool is marked with an accurate resistance value for the wire it contains, a value that is maintained within *precise* tolerances throughout the entire spool. Publication 1440, "Electrical Resistance Materials," giving full technical data, is available on request.

The J.M.C. plastic container ensures complete protection for the wire upon its light alloy spool up to the moment of use.

Specialised Products of

A series of technical data sheets descriptive of our materials and products for instrument manufacture is available on request.

Johnson Matthey

JOHNSON, MATTHEY & CO., LIMITED HATTON GARDEN LONDON, E.C.1
Telephone: HOLborn 9277 *BIRMINGHAM: Vittoria Street, Birmingham 1*

The engagement of persons answering these advertisements must be made through a Local Office of the Ministry of Labour or a Scheduled Employment Agency if the applicant is a man aged 18-64 inclusive or a woman aged 18-59 inclusive unless he or she, or the employment, is excepted from the provisions of the Notification of Vacancies Order, 1952.

and type approval procedure, experience of component design and an understanding of ratings. Pease write giving full details of experience and qualifications and quoting ref. 986D to Central Personnel Services, English Electric Co., Ltd., Marconi House, 336/7, Strand, London, W.C.2. W 2012

EXPERIENCED Radio Testers and Inspectors required for production of communication and radio apparatus. Also Instrument makers, wirers and assemblers for Factory Test apparatus. Apply Personnel Manager, E. K. Cole Ltd., Ekco Works, Malmesbury, Wilts. W 146

EXPERIENCED COMPONENT engineers are urgently required by a large Midland firm for work of National importance. Applicants selected will be required to build up a new section specializing in selection and design of electrical and mechanical components for electronic equipment, together with associated light and medium heavy control gear, transformers and wiring. Applicants should have a full working knowledge of service specifications and type approval procedure, experience of component design and an understanding of ratings. Please write giving full details of experience and qualifications and quoting reference IHF to Box No. W 2951.

EXPERIENCED MEN (ex-Service Radar Mechanics preferred) are required for duties in the Electronics Division of Saunders-Roe Limited. Applicants should be capable of intelligent assembly and wiring of a wide variety of electronic apparatus from circuit diagrams. Write, giving details of experience, age, etc., to the Personnel Officer, Saunders-Roe Limited, East Cowes, Isle of Wight. W 2895

FIELD TRIALS. The General Electric Co. Ltd. require Engineers at the Stanmore Laboratories concerned with (a) the assessment of field trials of electronic equipment and (b) the organization of and participation in these trials. (For this vacancy some travelling is involved.) Experience in similar work would be an advantage. Write to the Staff Manager (Ref. GBLC/S/934), G.E.C. Research Laboratories, Wembley, Middlesex, stating age and record. W 2033

FERRANTI LTD., Edinburgh—invite applications from suitably qualified persons for the position of Research Engineer in their Small Transformer Department in Edinburgh. The duties involve investigations into new techniques and materials associated with transformers for use in electronic equipment with a view to their ultimate use in large-scale production. Candidates should preferably have a University Degree and experience in (1) Transformer design and development tendencies and/or (2) Electronic component research. Staff Pension Scheme and excellent conditions and equipment. Reply quoting Ref. T/RE and give full details of age, qualifications and experience to the Personnel Officer, Ferranti Ltd., Ferry Road, Edinburgh. W 2941

FERRANTI LTD., Moston, Manchester, have vacancies for: (1) Mechanical/Electrical Engineers of proved ability in the design and application of (a) Gyroscopic Instruments (b) Small Electric Servos and Analogue Computers. Candidates should be able to show proof of past achievement in these fields rather than high academic attainments. Salary in the range of £1,000-£1,250 p.a. (2) Mechanical/Electrical Engineers for development work on (a) and (b) above. Preference will be given to candidates who can show evidence of practical achievement. Salary in the range of £750-£850 p.a. The Company has a Staff Pensions Scheme. Application forms from Mr. R. J. Hebbert, Staff Manager, Ferranti Limited, Hollinwood, Lancs. Please quote reference H.N. W 2934

FERRANTI LTD., Moston, Manchester, have the following vacancies for work in connexion with the development of cathode ray tubes for television, oscillography and special purposes: (1) Senior Engineers and Scientists to take charge of research and development sections. Applicants should have a good Degree in physics, electrical engineering or glass technology, and have had experience in supervising development work. Salary according to qualifications and experience, in the range £750 to £1,250 per annum. Please quote reference GCT/1. (2) Engineers and Scientists for work in the following fields: Thermionic emission, vacuum techniques, electron optics, photoelectric phenomena, electronic circuits, glass technology and high-voltage techniques. Qualifications include a good Degree or equivalent. Previous experience would be an advantage, though not essential. Salary, according to qualifications and experience, in the range £450 to £1,000 per annum. Please quote reference GCT/2. (3) Mechanical or Production Engineers to undertake the development of machinery for mass-production of electronic devices. Qualifications etc., as in (2). Please quote reference GCT/3. (4) Technical Assistants for experimental work in the fields listed in (2) above. Qualifications are a degree or Higher National Certificate. Salary range £400 to £600 per annum according to age and qualifications. Please quote reference GCT/4. The Company has a Staff Pensions Scheme. Application forms from Mr. R. J. Hebbert, Staff Manager, Ferranti Limited, Hollinwood, Lancs. Please quote appropriate reference. W 2917

GRADUATE engineers or physicists are required for work at Wembley and Stanmore in connexion with (a) I.F. receivers (b) microwave and V.H.F. equipment (c) aerials (d) magnetrons. All vacancies are of an interesting experimental nature and men with a practical flair combined with good academic qualifications are needed. Apply to the Staff Manager (Ref. GBLC/679) Research Laboratories of The General Electric Co. Ltd., Wembley, Middlesex, stating age and record. W 2936

GRADUATE PHYSICISTS and engineers are required at the G.E.C. Stanmore Laboratories for work concerned with (a) electronic circuitry, (b) electronic simulators, (c) magnetic amplifiers or small power electric motors, and (d) I.F. receivers. Experience in one of these fields will be an advantage. Apply to the Staff Manager (Ref. GBLC/S/904), Research Laboratories of The General Electric Co. Ltd., Wembley, Middlesex, stating age, qualifications and experience. W 2017

GRADUATE physicists and engineers are required at the G.E.C. Stanmore Laboratories for work concerned with (a) electronic circuitry, (b) electronic simulators, and (c) magnetic amplifiers or small power electric motors. Experience in one of these fields will be an advantage. Apply to the Staff Manager (Ref. GBLC/S/796), Research Laboratories of The General Electric Co. Ltd., Wembley, Middlesex, stating age, qualifications and experience. W 2989

JUNIOR Electronic Engineer capable of carrying technical responsibility required for work on radar and industrial electronics. Starting salary in range £500-£600. Please state education and experience to Technical Director, Winston Electronics Limited, 1, Park Road, Hampton Hill, Middx. W 1588

MECHANICAL ENGINEER, fully qualified, for N. London factory manufacturing electronic equipment. Previous mass-production experience essential. Salary £1,000 per year upwards according to experience. Interviews in London. Applications, which should include a typescript resume of experience and qualifications, will be treated in strictest confidence. Write c/o Newspaper. Box No. W 2995.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS required for Aero Engine vibration investigations. Previous experience desirable but not essential Must have knowledge of electronics. Applicants should be graduates or at least hold the Higher National Certificate in Engineering. Write stating age, experience and salary required to the Labour Manager, Rolls-Royce Limited, Derby. W 2000

MCMICHAEL RADIO LTD. require senior and junior engineers in their equipment division laboratory at Slough. Training and experience in the field of Applied Electronics (including Communications) and experience of working with Government Departments are the chief qualifications required. Write stating age and full details of training, qualifications and experience to the Chief Engineer, Equipment Division, McMichael Radio Ltd., Slough, Bucks. W 1578

MULLARD EQUIPMENT LTD., Wandsworth, have vacancies in their Product Engineering Dept. for Senior Electronic Engineers. Applicants should preferably have recognised qualifications and have had experience in the design of electronic equipment (transmitters, receivers, instruments, etc.). Permanent pensionable posts. Salary according to experience and qualifications. Apply Personnel Dept., M.E.L., 51-55 Garratt Lane, S.W.18. W 2013

MURPHY RADIO invite applications for posts as Development Engineers in their Electronic Division. Applicants should have Degree in engineering or physics or equivalent qualifications, preferably with some industrial experience and should be capable of undertaking original development work and leading a design team. Employment is permanent and pensionable and offers excellent opportunity of broadening experience. Applications giving full details of experience and qualifications may be forwarded in confidence to Personnel Manager, Murphy Radio Ltd., Welwyn Garden City. W.2039

PHYSICISTS required to join a research group of chemists, metallurgists and ceramists engaged in the development of materials for the electronic, radio and radar industries. Applicants should have a Science Degree or equivalent qualifications. Previous experience of measuring the magnetic or dielectric properties of materials an advantage. Salary in the range £450-£700 according to age, qualifications and experience. Box No. W 2030.

PHYSICAL CHEMIST required having experience and an interest in the electrical properties of materials. Salary according to qualifications and experience. Box No. W 1579.

PHYSICISTS required by large electrical firm in South-West for vacuum tube development. Good salary according to qualifications and good opportunities for initiative. Five-day week. Pension scheme. Write, in confidence, giving full particulars of training and experience to Box N 6728 A. K. Advg., 212a Shaftesbury Ave., W.C.2. W 2946

PHYSICIST WANTED by large Coventry Engineering Company. Applicant must hold B.Sc. or equivalent, and have experience or specialized in instrumentation. Good conditions, salary and prospects. Apply stating details of age, education and experience to Box No. W 2986.

PHYSICISTS AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS. Interesting and varied work on industrial application of measurement techniques. Vacancies exist for experienced staff in Research Department of West London Engineers. Please forward full details of age, education, qualifications, experience and salary required to Box A. 208, Central News Ltd., 17, Moorgate, London, E.C.2. W 2970

PRODUCTION/WORKS MANAGER required to take charge of medium sized Works of old-established Company manufacturing scientific instruments and apparatus in an East London district. First-class knowledge of modern production and management techniques essential as is ability to step up and maintain output at a high level. Applications will only be considered from those having experience in similar or comparable class of work, e.g. light engineering. A permanent appointment and an excellent opportunity for the right man. Replies, which will be treated with confidence, should give full details of career, state age and also salary required. Box No. W 1583.

RADIO MECHANICS required for work on radar and industrial electronics. Good promotion prospects for men with initiative. Salary range £400-£525 depending on experience. Please state experience and salary required to Technical Director, Winston Electronics Limited, 1, Park Road, Hampton Hill, Middx. W 1587

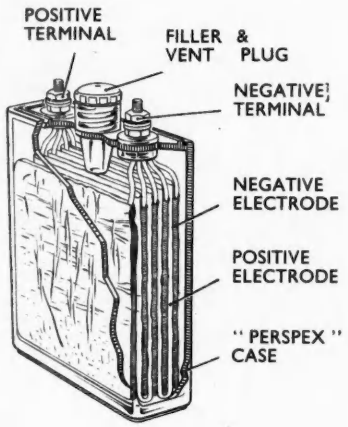
RADIO TESTERS required by large Manufacturers of Radio Communication Equipment in the Midlands. Experience in V.H.F. fields desirable. Applicants after factory experience may qualify for installation work, home and overseas. Good prospects for advancement in the Manufacturing and Engineering Divisions. Write stating age, experience to the Personnel Manager, Box No. W 2985.

REQUIRED, Laboratory Assistant for maintenance of electronic equipment in Aylesbury, Bucks. Experience in operation and maintenance of electronic equipment necessary. Skilled ex-R.A.F. tradesman would be considered. Salary £7 to £10 per week according to experience. Reply to Box No. W 1555.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT GROUP studying industrial applications for Electronics, Electro-Mechanism and Instrumentation require

CLASSIFIED ANNOUNCEMENTS
continued on page 6

Watt/hour efficiency



— UP TO 90%

This MUST mean something to you

Savings of up to 4/5ths of the size and 5/6ths of the weight can be achieved in comparison to other storage batteries of similar capacities. Owing to their unique characteristics there are many occasions when a smaller capacity Venner cell can satisfactorily replace higher capacity *lead-acid* or *nickel-iron* types.

WRITE FOR BROCHURE GIVING FULL DETAILS ON THE VENNER SILVER ZINC ACCUMULATOR

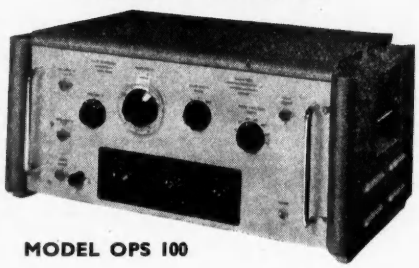
WEIGHT AND SPACE SAVING BY VENNER ACCUMULATORS IS *VITAL* IN MANY PROJECTS TO-DAY

VENNER LIGHTWEIGHT ACCUMULATORS

VENNER ACCUMULATORS LTD.
KINGSTON BY-PASS, NEW MALDEN, SURREY
Telephone : MALden 2442 · Telegrams : Cloxwiches Phone New Malden

PULSE INSTRUMENTATION BY SOLARTRON

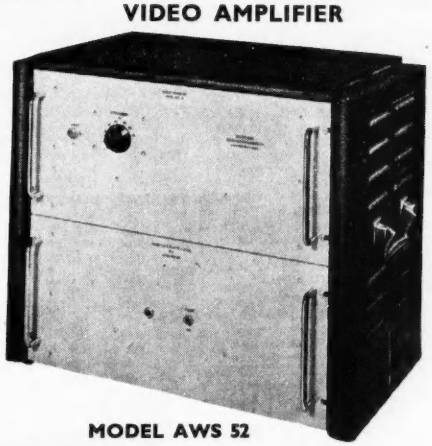
PULSE GENERATOR



MODEL OPS 100

PULSE WIDTH : Continuously variable 1 — 100 microseconds.
PULSE OUTPUT : 1 — 70 volts positive.
PULSE DELAY : Variable 2 — 4,000 microseconds from sync output pulse.
RISE TIME : Less than 0.1 microsecond.
TRIGGER REPETITION RATES : 1 — 50,000 p.p.s. for pulse input. 50 — 50,000 p.p.s. for sinewave.
PRICE : **£103.** Immediate delivery

VIDEO AMPLIFIER



MODEL AWS 52

FREQUENCY RESPONSE : 50 c/s — 20 mc/s ± 1.5 db.
NATURAL RISE TIME : 0.02 microseconds.
GAIN : 50 db adjustable on attenuator in 10 db steps.
OUTPUT : 150 volts peak to peak, push-pull.
PRICE : **£146.** Early delivery

These two instruments form an ideal combination for testing all types of pulse circuitry. Of particular note is the very wide band width of the Video Amplifier, enabling pulses of extremely short duration to be viewed on a C.R.T.

Write for details of these and other instruments to :—

SOLARTRON LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS LTD., 22 High St., Kingston, Surrey. KINGSTON 8981 P.B.X.

SITUATIONS VACANT (Cont'd.)

The engagement of persons answering these advertisements must be made through a Local Office of the Ministry of Labour or a Scheduled Employment Agency if the applicant is a man aged 18-64 inclusive or a woman aged 18-59 inclusive unless he or she, or the employment, is excepted from the provisions of the Notification of Vacancies Order, 1952.

full or part-time Technicians to investigate particular projects. Write in first instance Box No. W 1577.

SALES ENGINEER, electronic equipment, required by London group of small companies. Exceptional opportunity for young engineer with some selling experience. Send full details, date of birth, and indication of salary required to Box No. W 2043.

SALES REPRESENTATIVE required by Surrey firm specializing in the manufacture of Ceramic materials and Components for Electrical and Radio applications. Full details of previous experience and salary required should be given. Box No. W 1585.

SENIOR Electronic Development Engineer required to take charge of Engineering associated with Guided Weapons and like projects. Electronic Development Engineers also required for the same projects. Reply stating age, qualifications and experience to Staff Manager (Ref. R.G.), G.E.C., Stanmore Laboratories, The Grove, Stanmore Common, Stanmore, Middlesex. W 2988

SENIOR Mechanical Design Draughtsmen required with experience of electronic layouts for work on Guided Weapons and like projects. Reply stating age, qualifications and experience to Staff Manager (Ref. R.G.), G.E.C., Stanmore Laboratories, The Grove, Stanmore Common, Stanmore, Middlesex. W 2992

SENIOR Test Gear Design Engineers required with practical experience of this class of work, based on sound knowledge of electronic principles. These vacancies are permanent and progressive. A company pension scheme in operation. London area. Please write, in confidence, giving full details of qualifications and quoting reference No. L.56 to Box No. W 2004.

SENIOR AND JUNIOR Engineers required for interesting Research and Development work on servo and electro-mechanical systems by Nelson Research Laboratories, English Electric Company Ltd., Stafford. The work includes both the experimental and analytical approach, with the aid of calculating machines where necessary. Junior engineers who have Honours Degrees and have completed engineering apprenticeships will be given training in this work if required. Please write, giving full details and quoting reference 305G to Central Personnel Services, English Electric Company Ltd., 24-30 Gillingham Street, London, S.W.1. W 2993

SENIOR ELECTRO-MECHANICAL ENGINEER required by new division of prominent engineering establishment in Northern Ireland to lead section engaged in development work on guided weapons. Degree or equivalent in electrical or mechanical engineering with good practical experience in design of small precision electro-mechanical devices, servo systems or instruments. Good salary and prospects for man with originality, assistance given with housing. Send full particulars of age, qualifications and experience to Box No. W 2042.

SENIOR ENGINEER required to be responsible for small Engineering Laboratory engaged on development of high grade Test Equipment in connexion with manufacture and maintenance of Automatic Pilots, Aircraft Instruments and Associated Equipment. Work involves the application of electronic techniques over a frequency range from zero to 100kc/s and design experience of light electrical and mechanical assemblies. Preference given to applications from qualified engineers with experience of applied measurements in one or more of the abovementioned engineering fields. The post is permanent with superannuation benefits, carries a salary in accordance with qualifications and experience. Assistance given with housing facilities after a satisfactory probationary period. Apply Personnel Manager, S Smith & Sons (England) Limited, Cheltenham, quoting reference 9/EN. W 1574

SENIOR ESTIMATOR required for a large engineering company situated in the London area. Applicants should be fully experienced in producing detailed estimates for work in the telecommunications and/or light mechanical engineering fields. These vacancies are of a permanent and progressive nature. Good salaries to men of first-class ability. Pension scheme in operation. Please write giving details of experience and quoting reference M.06 to Box No. W 2024.

SENIOR PHYSICIST or engineer, with wide experience in radio-communications and radar, is required to direct a research team in these fields. Familiarity with centimetric measuring techniques, circuitry, aerials and propagation is essential together with a real knowledge of the fundamental aspects of such work. This is an appointment at Stanmore (Middx.) for a first class research man and carries an attractive salary commensurate with experience and excellent prospects. Applications should be sent to the Staff Manager (Ref. GBLC/S/908), The Research Laboratories of The General Electric Co. Ltd., Wembley, Middlesex, and should give full details of age, qualifications and experience. W 2021

SUPERVISOR to lay out and control assembly of light electrical equipment required. First class man fully experienced in wiring up of compact precision electrical equipment, able to work from schematic and assembly drawings, and to break jobs down for belt or line assembly. Housing can be arranged. Substantial prospects. Write in confidence giving full particulars. Box No. W 2997.

T.C.C. invite applications for the position of Technical Sales Representatives in the radio, electronic and electrical industries. Applicants should state, in detail, their age, qualifications, experience and salary required. Only first-class men are being entertained—preferably those with previous experience in the industry. Write (in confidence) to Sales Director, The Telegraph Condenser Co. Ltd., North Acton, W.3. W 2003

TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS, experienced in dealing with electronic measurement and instrumentation, required for work on Aero Engines and their application. Candidates aged between 25 and 30, possessing Degree or Diploma and willing to deal with problems during flight preferred. Applications stating age, qualifications and details of experience should be addressed to the Divisional Personnel Manager, The Bristol Aeroplane Company Limited, Engine Division, Filton House, Bristol. W 2849

TECHNICAL SALES ENGINEER. A technical representative able to discuss requirements of Signal Generators, Constant Voltage Transformers and associated equipment. Apply stating experience, age, etc., in confidence, to The Secretary, Advance Components Limited, Back Road, London, E.17. W 2047

TECHNICAL SALES ENGINEER not under 28, with sound knowledge of electrical and electronic instruments, mainly in the audio frequency range, with ability to service them if required; prepared to travel to any part of the country at any time; Degree qualification preferred. Apply in writing stating age, experience, qualifications and salary required to Box No. W 2029.

TECHNICAL SALESMAN wanted aged 25-30 for Electronic and other apparatus. Experience in this or similar work desirable. Write stating salary required to Edison Swan Electric Co., Ltd., 155 Charing Cross Road, W.C.2, reference RADIO/KSP. W2040

TECHNICAL WRITERS for Research Department of Electronic Engineers in N. London region. Must preferably hold Degree or have equivalent experience. Good practical knowledge of electronics. Write stating present salary and experience to Research Manager, c/o Newspaper. Box No. W 2994.

TECHNICAL WRITER. Graduate Electrical Engineer or Physicist, thorough knowledge of transmission line theory and practical experience in application of R.F. Cables, to assist in preparation of specialized literature, on spare time basis. Must reside in London, be readily available, and keen to be really helpful. Write T.W.G., c/o Dixons, 1/9 Hills Place, Oxford Street, W.1. W 152

TELEVISION and Radio Designers required by well-known U.S. concern. Excellent opportunity for qualified engineers who desire to emigrate. Initial interview in England after sending full particulars and qualifications to Box No. W 2955.

TELEVISION AND RADIO design. The opportunity to join a small development unit in the North Midlands is open to two engineers, one in each branch. Applicants engaged in, or with past experience of development, are preferred but any competent engineer should apply if he thinks he has the talent and enthusiasm for this class of work. Educational qualifications: a Degree in Engineering or Physics. Good remuneration and prospects, staff position with pension scheme. Apply Box No. W 1584.

TEST ROOM ASSISTANT, experienced, electro-mechanical, used to prototypes. Write T. & R.P., 25, Bickerton Road, Upper Holloway, N.19. W 1564

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC Valve Co. Ltd., Chelmsford, Essex, has several attractive vacancies, Junior and Senior, for Physics and Engineering Graduates to undertake research and development work on vacuum tubes. Applications from graduates who have recently qualified as well as those with industrial and research experience will be considered. Please write, giving full details, and quoting ref. 419F, to Central Personnel Services, English Electric Co. Ltd., 24/30, Gillingham Street, London, S.W.1. W 2975

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC CO., LTD., Luton, invites applications for permanent posts in a laboratory engaged in development work involving Radar techniques. Senior and junior positions are available to candidates possessing suitable qualifications and a knowledge of one or more of the following: (1) Centimetric systems and measurements; (2) Radar or Television receiver practice; (3) Mechanical Layout and Design work, in connexion with the above. Salaries according to qualifications and experience from £450 upwards. The laboratories are new and pleasantly situated. The Company also encourages further study in the case of juniors. Please reply, quoting ref. 815G, to Central Personnel Services, English Electric Co., Ltd., 336, Strand, London, W.C.2. W 2037

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC CO. LTD. has vacancies at its Stafford Works for Mercury Arc Test Engineers. Applicants must be experienced in this type of work, and be of H.N.C. standard. Preference will be given to single men. Apply stating age and experience to Central Personnel Services, The English Electric Co. Ltd., 336/7, The Strand, London, W.C.2, quoting reference 1031. W 2010

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC Co. Ltd. has vacancies in their Engineering Sales Organization for young men preferably with a Degree in Radio Communications who are willing to go overseas. Applicants must be single and not be over 28 years of age. A period of training will be provided in this country prior to being offered the first appointment. Apply in writing giving full personal particulars to the Staff Manager, Magnet House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2. W 2999

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., Research Laboratories, Wembley, Middlesex, have vacancies for graduate engineers and physicists for electronic research and development work in the microwave field. Openings are concerned with (a) receivers, (b) aerials, (c) the development of specialized test equipment for airborne radar. An original approach is necessary and a knowledge of microwave techniques or circuit design is essential. Appointments will be at Stanmore (Middx.). Apply to the Staff Manager (Ref. GBLC/S/903) stating age, qualifications and experience. W 2016

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., Brown's Lane, Coventry, have vacancies for Developments Engineers, Senior Development Engineers, Mechanical and Electronic, for their Development Laboratories on work of National Importance. Fields include Microwave and Pulse Applications. Salary range £400-£1,250 per annum. Vacancies also exist for Specialist Engineers in Component design, valve applications, electro-mechanical devices and small mechanisms. The Company's Laboratories provide excellent working conditions with Social and Welfare facilities. Superannuation Scheme. Assistance with housing in special cases. Apply by letter stating age and experience to The Personnel Manager (Ref. CHC). W 2911

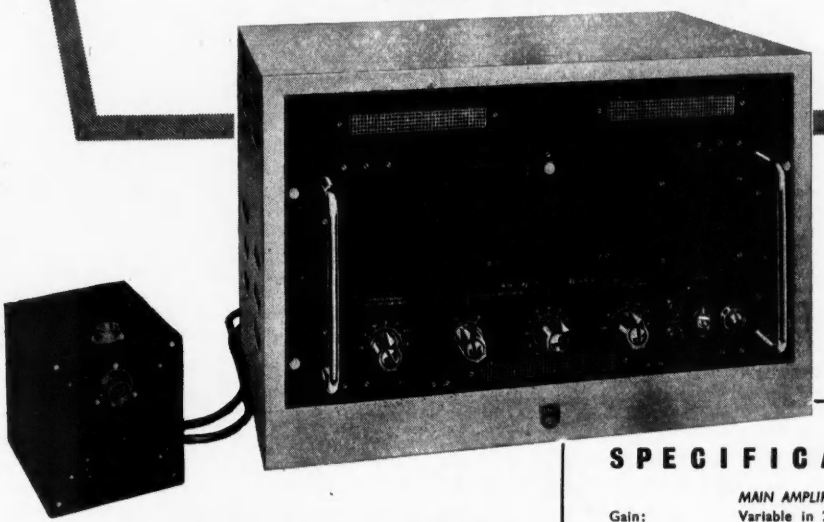
THE RESEARCH LABORATORIES of the General Electric Company, Ltd., propose to set up an organization near Adelaide, South Australia, for trials and further development of guided weapon equipment which is at present under development in this country. Applications are invited from men with qualifications suitable to fill the following vacancies:—(a) An engineer to take charge of trials teams. (b) An engineer or physicist to take charge of a laboratory engaged on the development and use of special test equipment. (c) A physicist or mathematician to take charge of a small group on the analysis and assessment of trials results. Candidates should have an Honours Degree or equivalent qualification. For posts (a) and (b) they should have had experience of modern

CLASSIFIED ANNOUNCEMENTS
continued on page 8

A new and improved

EKCO LINEAR AMPLIFIER

TYPE 1049B



Developed in conjunction with the Atomic Energy Research Establishment, this highly stabilised wide-band amplifier incorporates the latest advances in the design of linear pulse amplifiers for use in nuclear physics. It comprises a main amplifier; H.F. head amplifier; and cathode-follower head amplifier for use with particle counters working in the proportional region. A maximum overall voltage gain of 1,000,000 is provided and gain stability is of the order of 0.1%.

Please write for illustrated catalogue of the complete range of Ekco electronic equipment for the radiochemical laboratory.

SPECIFICATION

MAIN AMPLIFIER

Gain:	Variable in 2 db steps from 200 times (46 db) to 20,000 times (86 db).
Frequency Range:	Constant within 3 db from 500 c/s to 2.8 Mc/s.
Input Impedance:	75 ohms.
Output Voltage:	50 volts maximum positive going.
Differentiating Time Constants:	Variable between .08 microseconds and 250 milliseconds.
Integrating Time Constants:	Variable between .08 microseconds and 0.8 milliseconds.
Gain Stability:	Overall stability with either head amplifier is of the order of 0.1% for mains voltage variations of up to ± 10%.
Mains Input:	200 and 250 volts; 110-120 volts A.C. 50/60 cycles.

HEAD AMPLIFIER

Gain:	Adjustable to 4 times or 50 times.
Input Impedance:	33 Megohms and 10 pf capacity.

CATHODE-FOLLOWER

Gain:	0.1 times.
Input Impedance:	10 Megohms and 10 pf capacity.

EKCO ELECTRONICS

E. K. COLE LIMITED, ELECTRONICS DIVISION, 5 VIGO STREET, LONDON, W.1, ENGLAND

SITUATIONS VACANT (Cont'd.)

The engagement of persons answering these advertisements must be made through a Local Office of the Ministry of Labour or a Scheduled Employment Agency if the applicant is a man aged 18-64 *inclusive or a woman aged* 18-59 *inclusive unless he or she, or the employment, is excepted from the provisions of the Notification of Vacancies Order,* 1952.

radar or similar equipment and of supervising the work of a small number of experimental staff. For post (c), experience or interest in statistics or the interpretation of experimental results is desirable together with ability to write clear concise reports and supervise the work of a small number of assistants. The successful applicants will commence employment in this country on the work they will ultimately be doing in Australia, and will be transferred to that country in due course. Details of conditions of employment, housing, passages to Australia, etc., will be given to candidates who are selected for interview. Reply quoting reference KTH/AUST, to the Staff Manager, G.E.C. Stanmore Laboratories, The Grove, Stanmore Common, Stanmore, Middlesex, stating age, qualifications and experience. W 2046

UNILEVER LIMITED require at their Research Laboratories, Port Sunlight, a scientist with a working knowledge of electronics and electrical circuitry. Ability to design and develop electro-mechanical devices is also desirable. Candidates should be under 30 years of age and hold a Degree with Honours or equivalent qualifications in physics or electrical engineering. Starting salary will be assessed according to qualifications and experience. Applications should be addressed to Unilever Limited, Personnel Division (KAB 40), Unilever House, Blackfriars, London, E.C.4. W 2027

VALVE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS are required by the Nelson Research Laboratories, English Electric Co., Ltd., Stafford, in an expanding section of the Laboratories. Applicants should have Inter. B.Sc. or higher qualifications with development or production experience in the manufacture of mercury vapour or high vacuum tubes. A knowledge of glassworking machines and drawing office routine would be a useful asset. Please write giving full details and quoting reference 308B to Central Personnel Services, English Electric Co., Ltd., 336, Strand, London, W.C.2. W 2034

WANTED. A graduate in Physics, Chemistry or Electronics Engineering, or equivalent, to be trained in the Capacitor laboratory on the development of new materials and the exploitation of new manufacturing techniques. No previous experience is necessary and there are excellent prospects for advancement. Apply to Personnel Department, Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd., N. Woolwich, E.16, stating age, qualifications and salary required. W 2014

WRITER OR TECHNICAL JOURNALIST in London experienced writing data sheets handbooks publicity, offered occasional evening work by electronic instrument makers. Box No. W 2044.

YOUNG ENGINEERS with University Degree or equivalent qualification required for interesting work on scientific and industrial instrumentation. Apply giving personal details and salary required to Cambridge Instrument Co. Ltd., Sydney Road, Muswell Hill. W 1597

YOUNG MAN 22-28 with 3 years' study radio electronics and telecommunication; some practical experience in Laboratory. Required for development work in electronic equipment. Mainly D.C. and audio frequency amplifiers, oscilloscopes, etc. Commencing salary up to £500 per annum. Small firm, London, N.W.1. Box No. W 1600.

SITUATIONS WANTED

ENGINEER, apprentice trained, 30, O.N.C., C. & G. Final, with several years' experience in E.E.G. field, seeks appointment in E.E.G. or electrophysiological dept. Box No. W 1586.

ENGINEER requires first class part-time assembly work. Testing facilities available. Experience of Government specifications Prototype design undertaken. Box No. W 1589.

YOUNG Electrical Research Engineer (AMIEE), 10 years' specialization in Industrial Electronics, including design, development and construction of equipment, teaching, writing and consultation, desires responsible position in N.E. area. Please write to Box No. W 1594.

FOR SALE

AMERICA'S famous magazine Audio Engineering, 1 year subscription 28s. 6d.: specimen copies 3s. each. Send for our free booklet quoting all others; Radio Electronics, Radio and Tele. News, etc. Willen Limited (Dept. 9), 101 Fleet Street, London, E.C.4. W 108

CLAVIOLINE, in good condition. New in July. £105 o.n.o. (See October Issue of Electronic Engineering). W 1592

ELECTRONIC COMPONENT SUPPLIES. We specialize in the supply of Electronic Components, Accessories, Test Equipment, etc., for Government Depts., Industrial Concerns, Research Establishments, Laboratories, Colleges, etc. Your enquiries and orders will receive our prompt attention. Holiday & Hemmerdinger Ltd., 74/78 Hardman Street, Deansgate, Manchester, 3. Tel. Deansgate 4121. W 148

FOR SALE. Wireless, Television and Electrical Business in main road North-West London Suburb, with very little opposition. Lock up shop, lease nearly 14 years to run at £300, rising to £325, fixtures and fittings, £2300, stock at valuation. Write Box W 1576.

FOR SALE: One all-wave Avo Oscillator, No. 14372-547, range O K.C.-80 M.C., 6 ranges with 4-position control LF/INT/EXT/RF plus multiply control x 1 x 10 x 100, x IV. micro volt 0-500. In first-class condition: offers. Lankro Chemicals Ltd., Bentcliffe Works, Salters Lane, Eccles, Manchester. W 1598

MAINS Transformers 350-0-350V. Heaters 4V at 2.5A. 5V at 2.5A. Bargain 14/9, plus 1/9 postage. Spencer-Cooke, 6E Sun Street, Hitchin, Herts. W 1582

MAGSLIPS at 1/10th to 1/20 of list prices. Huge stocks. Please state requirements. K. Logan, Westalley, Hitchen, Herts. W 116

MAGSLIPS of all types, Ipots, Sine-Cosine, Potentiometers, Selsyns Type SM1406, SJ2512, Magslip Gears and Accessories, for immediate delivery from Servotronic Sales. See our advertisement on page 79. W 2009

MINIATURE STEEL BALLS and Ball Bearings, Swiss and German Precision Work. Quick delivery. Distributors: Insley (London) Limited, 119 Oxford Street, London, W.1. Tel.: Gerrard 8104 and 2730. W 143

PURE BERYLLIUM FOIL, 0·005" thick and Beryllium Metal Discs for X-Ray Tube Windows: Elgar Trading Ltd., 240 High Street, London, N.W.10. W 141

RECORDING wire, stainless steel, 3,600 ft. reels, 5/6. Reduced rates for larger quantities. W. E. Griffiths, 12, Rossendale Avenue, Blackley, Manchester, 9. W 1573

RESISTANCES WIREWOUND 15 ohm 3 watt 3d., 19 140 680 1 watt 2d., vitreous 45 100 2 watt 3d., 25 1000 1500 3 watt 4d., 50 200 3000 6 watt 5d., 1500 15 watt 10d., 2000 30 watt 1s. 3d., 2500 55 watt 1s. 6d., 800 30 watt tapped every 160 2s.; variable 30K+30K 1s. 3d.; slider 6 amp 4 ohm 8s., 2½ amp 22 ohm 12s. 6d.; condensers, 200v wkg 1mfd 3d., 2mfd 4d.; rectifiers FW 12v 1A 5s. 6d., 2½A 9s. 6d., 5A 17s. 6d., 8A 23s., 24v 1½ times 12v price, 36v twice 12v price, HW 300v 200mA 12s 6d., meters 250 microamp (temperature scale) 2" 12s. 6d., super heavy chokes, various low impedances £1, 3kW transformers. various types £5, earphones, single 300 ohms, 1s 6d.; prices include U.K. carriage, C.W.O.—Parker, 68 Station Road, Petersfield, Hants. W 1565

SINE-COSINE RESOLVERS (3" Magslip Transmitters No. 5, AP 10861). Brand new, each in maker's tin. Offered in quantity at less than one tenth of cost. Export inquiries invited. P.B. Crawshay, 166 Pixmore Way, Letchworth, Herts. W 153

TOROIDAL COILS wound, and latest potted inductors to close limits. Bel Sound Products Co., Marlborough Yard, Archway, N.19. W 139

VIBRATION Power Supplies made to your specifications. Espee Electronic Instruments, 9, Queens Road, Wimbledon, S.W.19. W 1590

WEBB'S 1948 Radio Map of the World new multi-colour printing with-up-to-date call signs and fresh information: on heavy art paper 4s. 6d., post 6d. On linen on rollers 11s. 6d., post 9d. W 102

EDUCATIONAL

FREE. Brochure giving details of courses in Electrical Engineering and Electronics, covering A.M.Brit.I.R.E., City and Guilds, etc. Train with the Postal Training College operated by an Industrial Organisation. Moderate fees. E.M.I. Institutes, Postal Division, Dept. EE29, 43, Grove Park Road, London, W.4. (Associate of H.M.V.). W 2808

CITY & GUILDS (Electrical, etc.) on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. Over 95 per cent successes. For full details of modern courses in all branches of Electrical Technology send for our 144-page handbook—Free and post free. B.I.E.T. (Dept 337C), 17 Stratford Place, London, W.1 W 142

DATA AND IDEAS! in new Philips books. Television. Kerkhof and Werner will become the standard work on essential physical principles: from the great Eindhoven research centre. 475 pp. 488 illus. Remote control by radio. Bruinsma's account of his Radiolympia boat systems, of wide potential application, 43 illus., 8s. 6d. (post 4d.). Philips Technical Library Distributors: Cleaver-Hume, 42a South Audley Street, W.1. W 2981

SERVICE

SOLDERING TAGS and Eyelets, Screws, Nuts and Washers for all purposes. Thos. Allnutt & Co., Lee Chapel Lane, Langdon Hills, Essex. Laindon 122. W 1562

THE ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT REPAIRERS. All kinds of meters, Volt, Amp, Galvo, recording, Electric Clocks, Aircraft instruments repaired. We are also skilled Horologists Government Ministry enquiries invited. Ask for estimate. Send your enquiries to: Mr. J. R W. Ridgway, F.B.H.I., J. R. Ridgway & Co., 341 City Road, E.C.1. TERminus 0641. W 1528

SKILLED capacity available for small lots at wiring and assembly. Small subcontracts a speciality. Box No. W 1591.

WANTED

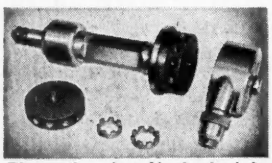
BELGRAVE BUYERS, buy used Mercury, aircraft sparking plugs, Platinum and Silver contacts and waste materials containing precious metal. Forward samples, stating quantities, keenest prices. Non-ferrous scrap metals also purchased. Belgrave Buyers (E.E.), 5 Belgrave Gardens, London, N.W.8. MAI. 7513. W 1558

LABORATORY urgently needs test equipment. Offers to BJS, 24, Westbourne Court, London, W.2. W 1580

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF IPSOPHONE, the amazing new robot telephone, we are appointing firms at present handling electronic and/or telephone equipment as sales and service agents in various areas throughout England and Wales. Individuals will not be considered. Write fully to Southern Instruments (Communications) Ltd., 12a Half Moon Street, London, W.1. W 2038

Tufnol is constantly gaining new admirers . . . since it is always adding fresh successes to its repertoire . . . Here it blossoms out as a rotor (pictured in section to show the intricate drillings) of an air turbine hand-grinder. No other material previously tried out had such a combination of suitable qualities: its extreme lightness (half that of aluminium) made possible a speed of 60,000 r.p.m. without setting up gyroscopic action; its structural strength easily withstood centrifugal force at this speed; easy to machine, there was no question of wall-fracture during the complicated drilling. When you add to this Tufnol's high insulating properties, its strong resistance to corrosion, atmospheric exposure and grinding wear; and the fact that it can be lubricated with water—it is clear that Tufnol can bring new light to bear on many old problems. It comes in sheets, tubes, rods, bars, angles, channels, or in specially moulded shapes. Tufnol would easily help *you* to win new laurels for yourself.



The complete air turbine hand-grinder showing the rotor separately in the left foreground. The ball-race cages are also of Tufnol.

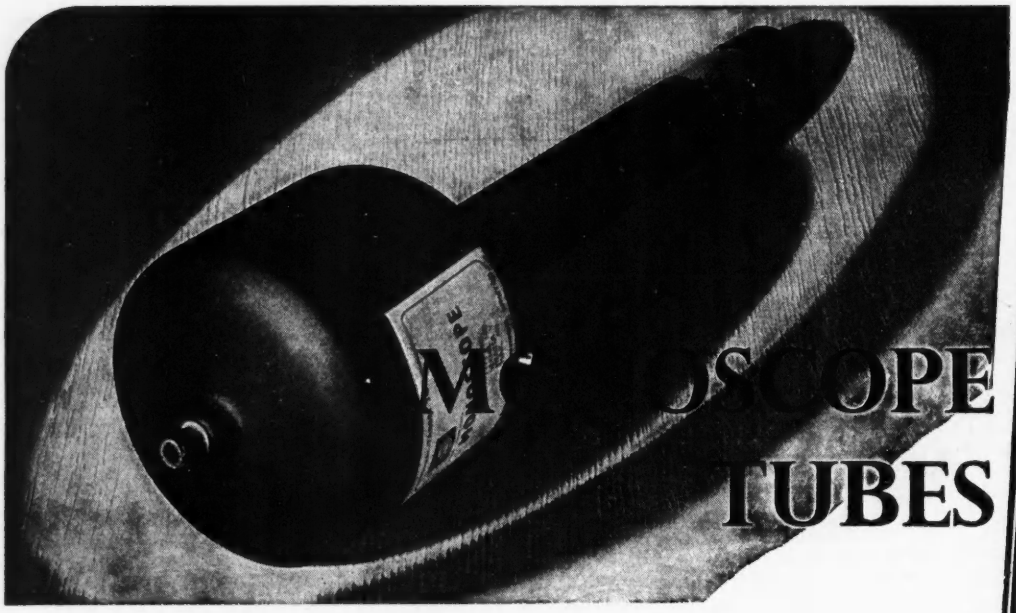
TUFNOL'S PAST SUCCESSES

are recorded in literature available on request. But new and ingenious uses of Tufnol are continually being found. If you think that Tufnol can help you, but are not sure af the best way to use it, let us know NOW. Our technical staff will be glad to work with you on it.

TUFNOL
REGISTERED TRADE MARK
An ELLISON Product

TUFNOL LTD · PERRY BARR · BIRMINGHAM · 22 B

264



MONOSCOPE TUBES

THE Monoscope is basically a simple caption scanner apparatus capable of providing a video signal derived from a fixed pattern within the tube.

Almost any pattern comprising pure line, halftones or a combination of both can be supplied on receipt of specific requirements, and two standard types are available.

Type J.101 — Test Chart "A"
Type J.201/XI — Test Chart "C"

TYPICAL OPERATING DATA

Deflection	*electromagnetic*
Focus	*electrostatic*
Vh	6·3 *V*
Vg (cut-off)	−50 *V*
Va1	1200 *V*
Va2 (focus)	800/850 *V*
Va3 (wall)	1200 *V*
V target	1160/1200 *V*
I target	5μ*A*

Resolution better than 500 lines
Video Signal 0.5μA peak to peak (min)

CINEMA-TELEVISION LIMITED

A Company within the J. Arthur Rank Organisation

WORSLEY BRIDGE ROAD · LONDON · SE26

Telephone: HITher Green 4600

REMEMBER POPPY DAY

SALES AND SERVICING AGENTS

F. C. Robinson & Partners Ltd., 287 Deansgate, Manchester, 3
Hawnt & Co., Ltd., 59 Moor St., Birmingham, 4
Atkins, Robertson & Whiteford Ltd., 100 Torrisdale Street, Glasgow, S.2

CINTEL

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

MOULDING A NEW ERA

In this Age of Plastics, industrial users are daily finding new uses for precision moulded components. Micrometer accuracy, with the finest of tolerances, are demanded as normal, and nothing less exact is acceptable.

Radio and electrical appliance manufacturers know the quality and precision of PRESTWARE products. They know from experience all that the name PRESTWARE means—reliability in moulding, and first class service.

Our technicians are at your disposal to advise and solve your moulding problems and to suggest fresh uses and applications.

Precision Plastic Moulding!

Prestware Ltd.

('E' Division) Lombard Road, London, S.W.19

Telephone: LIBerty 3421

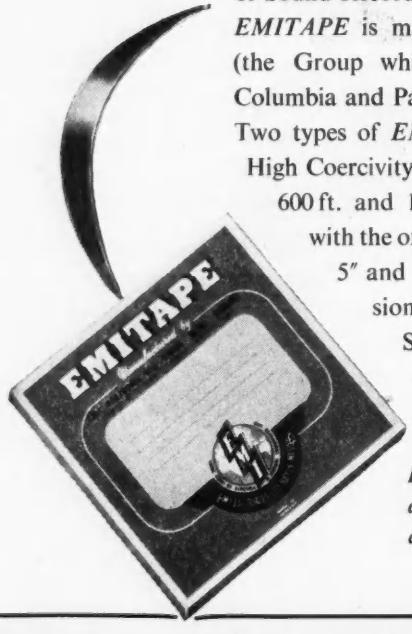
EMITAPE

MAGNETIC RECORDING TAPE

Used by the B.B.C. and Broadcasting organisations throughout the world, *EMITAPE* is the outcome of 50 years of unequalled experience in the Science of Sound Recording.

EMITAPE is manufactured by E.M.I. (the Group which produces H.M.V., Columbia and Parlophone records).

Two types of *EMITAPE* are available, High Coercivity and Low Coercivity in 600 ft. and 1,200 ft. lengths wound with the oxide inside or outside on 5″ and 7″ spools. For professional users 11½″ European Spools (cap. 3,250 ft.) and NAB Spools (cap. 2,400 ft.) are available.



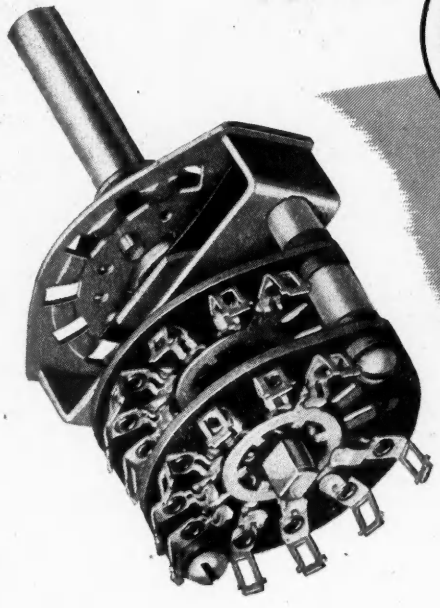
Full details of Emitape are available through dealers or direct from Sales Dept.

E.M.I. FACTORIES LTD.

HAYES · MIDDLESEX

Presenting . . .

The AB Miniature H Type Switch



A **MINIATURISED** version of the well-known A.B. 'H' Type Switch.

The same utter reliability that has made its big brother famous is engineered into this switch and its complete flexibility of application makes it a "must" in equipment where space is at a premium.

Early deliveries can be given and we cordially invite your enquiries

AB Metal Products Ltd

16, BERKELEY STREET, LONDON, W.1.

'Phone : Grosvenor 5206/7

PLASTIC MOULDINGS
FOR THE
ELECTRONIC
AND
ALLIED INDUSTRIES

- FULLY A.I.D. APPROVED FOR DEFENCE PROGRAMME REQUIREMENTS.
- AMPLE CAPACITY AVAILABLE FOR ALL COMPRESSION MOULDINGS, UP TO 250 TON PRESSES, AND SMALL PRECISION MOULDINGS IN THERMOPLASTICS.
- SPECIAL GRADE MOULDINGS IN MELAMINE AND NYLON-FILLED PHENOL.
- PROMPT ATTENTION TO ALL ENQUIRIES.
- GOOD, RELIABLE DELIVERY, AND FIRST-RATE QUALITY IN PRODUCTION.
- A REPRESENTATIVE WILL CALL, IF DESIRED.

YOUR NAME ENGRAVED OR ANY NAME-PLATE WORDING IN THIS SPACE

NAME PLATES FROM STANDARD TOOL

Attractive name plates to your own wording at extremely keen prices.

VISCOSE DEVELOPMENT COMPANY LIMITED

WOLDHAM ROAD, BROMLEY, KENT. RAVENSBOURNE 2641

ELLIOTT

Magnetic Amplifiers and Transductors
FOR 50, 400 AND 1,600 C/S OPERATION

Magnetic amplifiers are suitable for operation from comparatively low impedance sources and provide high current gains and power gains of the order of 10^4 per stage from d.c. or a.c. inputs. Higher gains are obtained by cascade operation of two or more stages. Stability of the order of 10^{-9} watts input is readily obtained. Recent research, in which ELLIOTT Brothers have played a leading part, has enabled important advances to be made in magnetic amplifier techniques and has resulted in the availability of transductors and complete amplifiers suitable for varied industrial and Services purposes. The facilities of the ELLIOTT organisations are available for the design and manufacture of magnetic amplifiers to users' specifications.

ADVANTAGES

UNLIMITED LIFE

HIGH CURRENT AND POWER GAINS

MULTIPLE ISOLATED INPUTS

EXTREME RUGGEDNESS

STABLE D.C. AMPLIFICATION

NO HEATER SUPPLY

NO WARMING UP TIME

PRECISION CURRENT CONTROL

HIGH EFFICIENCY AND COOL RUNNING

SUMMATION OF INPUTS

APPLICATIONS

Typical application in the field of industrial control and instrumentation are :—

1. Temperature recording, control and alarm.
2. Voltage and frequency control of generators.
3. Motor torque and speed control.
4. Instrument amplifiers.
5. Servo systems, amplifiers for use with d.c. split field and a.c. split phase motors and control fields of metadyne and amplidyne generators.
6. Sensitive and shockproof relays.
7. Solenoid control of sensitive valves in hydraulic transmission systems.
8. Barrier layer photocell amplifiers.
9. Resistance strain gauge amplifiers.

ELLIOTT BROTHERS LTD. have pleasure in making available to all those interested, copies of an illustrated treatise entitled "Magnetic Amplifiers and their Application to Industrial Purposes". This will be sent, free of charge, immediately upon receipt of the coupon, right.

ELLIOTT BROTHERS (LONDON) LIMITED

CENTURY WORKS, LEWISHAM, LONDON, S.E.13. · Telephone: TIDeway 3232

"Magnetic Amplifiers and their Applications to Industrial Purposes"

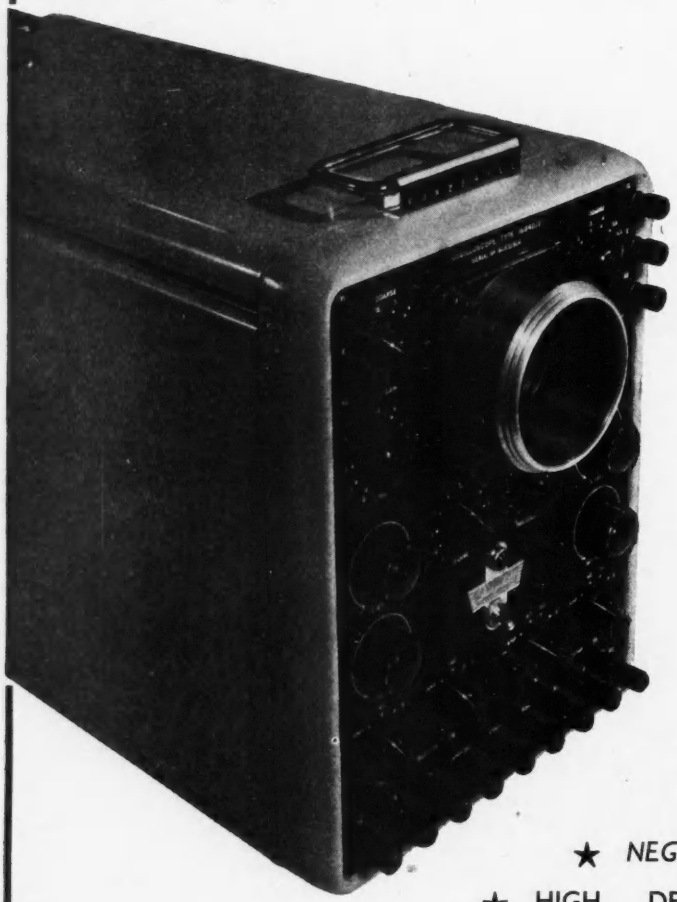
NAME.....

COMPANY ADDRESS.....

.....

DEPT. OR POSITION.....

A *WIDER* 'SCOPE



Forgive the pun—but the latest model 1684D/2 now handles signals up to 4 Mc/s.

This is perhaps a small point but the additional facility will be welcomed by both TV and pulse engineers.

ALL the distinctive features of the Furzehill direct coupled Oscilloscopes have been retained thus ensuring that it is still the most versatile general purpose instrument available.

★ UNIFORM RESPONSE FROM D.C. TO 4 Mc/s

★ *NEGLIGIBLE PHASE SHIFT*

★ HIGH DEFLECTION SENSITIVITY

★ *IDENTICAL X & Y AMPLIFIERS*

★ BALANCED OR UNBALANCED SIGNAL INPUT SYSTEMS

★ *TIME BASE 0.2 c/s TO 150 Kc/s—AUTOMATIC SYNCHRONISATION*

★ X & Y TRACE EXPANSION AND INSTANTANEOUS SHIFTS

Furzehill **LABORATORIES LTD.**, BOREHAM WOOD, HERTS.

CABLES : FURZAB, LONDON TELEPHONE : ELSTREE 3940

ONLY the LAB unit has all these features...

★ **Continuous storage**

★ **700 resistors in a space 12" x 4" x 4"**

★ **Ohmic values separately carded**

★ **Finger-tip selection**

Designed to provide a complete range of resistors for research and experimental laboratories and small production units. As easy to use as a card index. Rapid selection from 700 sorted and carded resistors. Continuous storage—empty cards merely replaced with full ones available from stock. The Lab Continuous Storage Unit is supplied FREE with initial purchase of

180 Type R Resistors (Order LSUC ½)
or 240 Type T „ (Order LSUC ¼)

THE LAB TESTED CONTINUOUS STORAGE UNIT

RESISTOR SPECIFICATION

Ref.	Type	Loading	Max. Volts	Range	Dimensions
T	¼-watt	½-watt	250	10 ohms	⅜" × 1/16"
R	½-watt	1-watt	500	to 10 megohms	⅝" × ¼"

Tolerance available ±20%, ±10% ±5%

The Lab Continuous Storage Units are available from your normal source of supply, but more detailed information can be obtained from

THE RADIO RESISTOR COMPANY LTD

50 ABBEY GARDENS, LONDON, N.W.8 · Telephone: Maida Vale 5522

B

Model 8

UNIVERSAL AVOMETER

20,000 ohms per volt *plus* AUTOMATIC Overload Protection

Produced in response to a demand for a high sensitivity version of the world-famous Universal AvoMeter, this model incorporates the traditional design features of its predecessors, so highly valued for simplicity of operation and compact portability.

It has a sensitivity of 20,000 ohms per volt on all D.C. voltage ranges and 1,000 ohms per volt on A.C. tanges from 100V. upwards. A decibel scale is provided for audio frequency tests. In addition, a press button has been incorporated which reverses the direction of current through the moving coil, and thus obviates the inconvenience of changing over test leads when the current direction reverses. It also simplifies the testing of potentials, both positive and negative, about a common reference point. A wide range of resistance measurements can be made using internal batteries, separate zero adjustment being provided for each range.

It is of importance to note that this model incorporates the "AVO" automatic cut-out for protection against inadvertent overloads.

Size 8⅛" x 7¼" x 4½"
Weight 6½ lbs. (including leads)

£23 : 10s.

The following accessories are available to widen still further the range of the instrument —A Resistance Rannge Extension Unit to extend the limits of measurement from 0.025 ohms to 200MΩ, a 10kV. D.C. multiplier and a number of A.C. current transformers.

D.C VOLTAGE	D.C. CURRENT	A.C. VOLTAGE	A.C. CURRENT	RESISTANCE
2.5V.	50μA.	2.5V.	100mA.	*First indication* 0.5 Ω
10V.	250μA.	10V.	1A.	*Maximum indication* 20M Ω
25V.	1mA.	25V.	2.5A.	0—2,000 Ω using internal batteries
100V.	10mA.	100V.	10A.	0—200,000 Ω using internal batteries
250V.	100mA.	250V.	—	0—20M Ω using internal batteries
1,000V.	1A.	1,000V.	—	—
2,500V.	10A.	2,500V.	—	0—200M Ω using external batteries

THE AUTOMATIC COIL WINDER & ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT CO. LTD.
WINDER HOUSE · DOUGLAS STREET · LONDON S.W.1 *Telephone* VICtoria 3404—9

AVOCET TRADE MARK

AB/1

Increased demand for ENTHOVEN Solder and Solder Specialities has led to the formation of a new company

ENTHOVEN SOLDERS LIMITED

which, from October 15th, 1952, is to handle expanding sales throughout the world and to maintain the highest possible level of service to customers

★

ENTHOVEN SOLDERS LIMITED

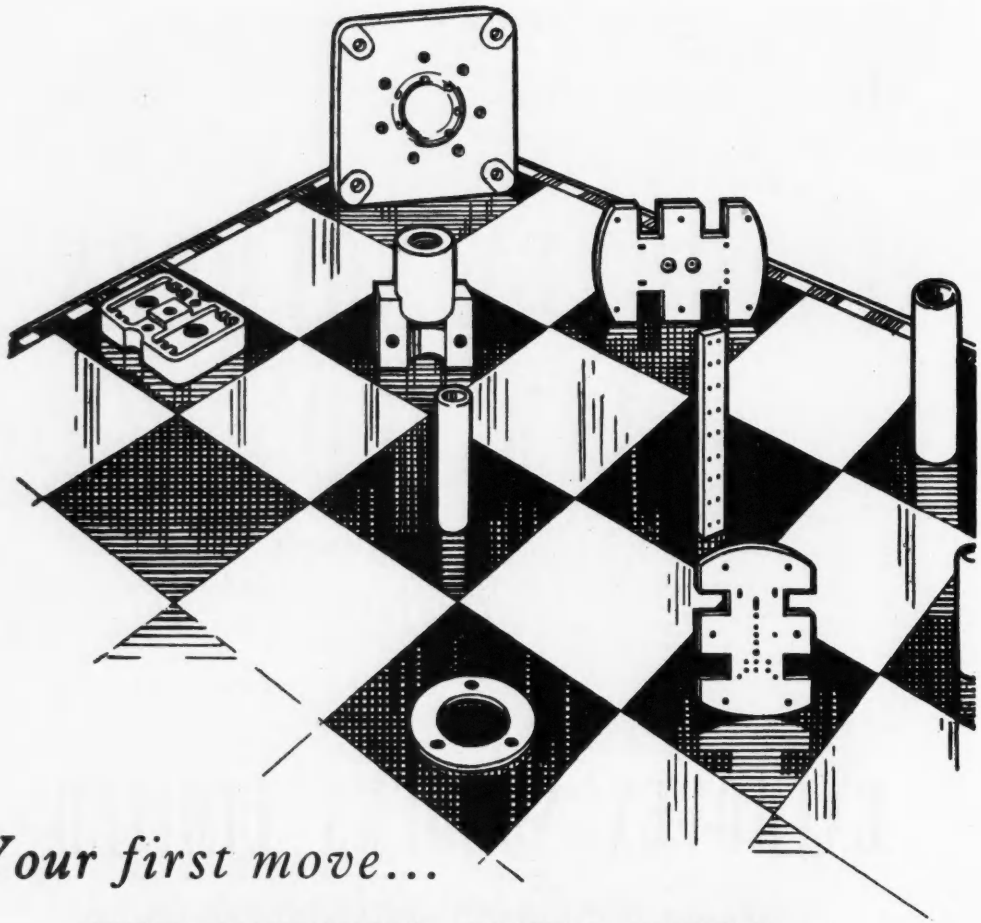
'ENTHOVEN HOUSE'
89 Upper Thames Street
LONDON, E.C.4
Telephone: Mansion House 4533

is responsible for the marketing in the United Kingdom and Overseas of a full range of soft solders, cored solders, solder specialities, solder paints, powders and fluxes

★

Issued by: ***H. J. ENTHOVEN & SONS, LIMITED***
Enthoven House, 89 Upper Thames Street, London, E.C.4

8259



Your first move...

FOR BETTER INSULATION

CONSULT Bullers

Makers of Low Loss Ceramics

Made in Three Principal Materials —

FREQUELEX
An insulating material of Low Dielectric Loss, for Coil Formers, Aerial Insulators, Valve Holders, etc.

PERMALEX
A High Permittivity Material. For the construction of Condensers of the smallest possible dimensions.

TEMPLEX
A Condenser material of medium permittivity. For the construction of Condensers having a constant capacity at all temperatures.

BULLERS LIMITED, 6 Laurence Pountney Hill, London, E.C.4
Phone : Mansion House 9971 (3 lines) Telegrams: "Bullers, Cannon, London".

BL5

POTTED IN 'ARALDITE'

—PROTECTED AGAINST MOISTURE

'ARALDITE' Casting Resin B has all the properties required of a resin employed for potting transformers, capacitors, motor windings and other electrical and radio components. Simple in use, 'Araldite' possesses excellent adhesion (especially to metals, porcelain, mica, quartz, etc.) and encloses the equipment in a completely protective cover, forming an effective seal against moisture penetration. It also provides excellent insulation and resistance to "tracking."

'ARALDITE' is a hot-setting resin proved by experience to be eminently suitable for large-scale production. Its shrinkage during casting is very low, as no water or volatile products are given off during setting.

MADE IN OUR DUXFORD FACTORY—DELIVERY FROM STOCK

Full details of properties, casting temperatures and curing times will be supplied gladly on request.

NOTE: 'ARALDITE' (Regd.) is also available in the form of hot-setting adhesives ('Araldite' Types 1 and 15) for bonding metals, porcelain, quartz, etc., and as a surface coating resin ('Araldite' 985E) for use as a primer or lacquer for light alloys.

'ARALDITE' (Regd.)

Casting Resin B

— a product of

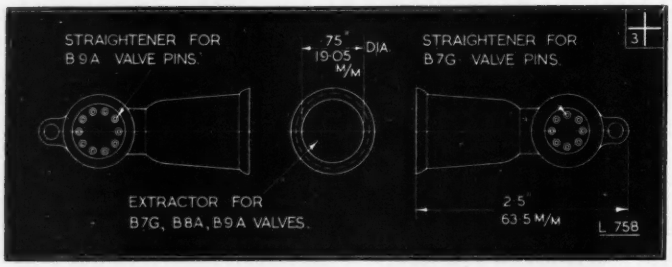
AERO RESEARCH LIMITED

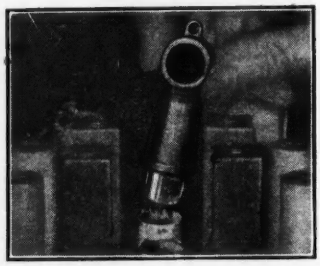
A CIBA COMPANY

DUXFORD · CAMBRIDGE

Phone: SAWSTON 187

The "Belling-Lee" page for Engineers


STRAIGHTENER FOR B9A VALVE PINS
.75" DIA. 19·05 M/M
STRAIGHTENER FOR B7G VALVE PINS
EXTRACTOR FOR B7G, B8A, B9A VALVES.
2·5" 63·5 M/M
L 758

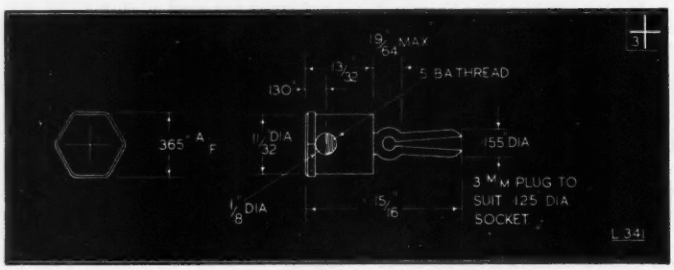


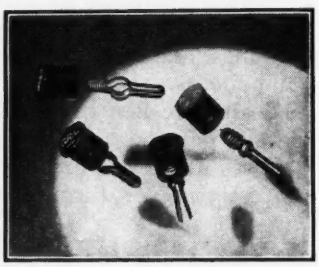
VALVE EXTRACTOR

LIST NUMBER
L 758

Suitable for B7G, B8A, and B9A valves, this novel valve extractor will be found extremely useful for removing valves from equipment made up of closely packed components.

The extractor is moulded in rubber, and a pin straightener for B7G and B9A valves is incorporated in the handle. This is accurately moulded in a hard phenolic material, and will obviate the damage to valves and/or holders caused through trying to force insertion with bent pins.





"BOWSPRING" WANDER PLUG

LIST NUMBER
L 341

The "bowspring" design of the turned brass pins gives a remarkably strong contact. Moulded in black or red phenolic material, and fitted with hexagonal cap ; side loading for flexible leads.

Can be supplied with standard letterings, subject to special quotations dependent on quantities.

The above items and many more are fully described in our 1952 General Catalogue. Please write quoting P365/EE.

BELLING & LEE LTD
CAMBRIDGE ARTERIAL RD., ENFIELD, MIDDX., ENGLAND

Telephone link by Radio

The type VMS Broadband V.H.F. radio equipment has been designed to overcome the tele-communications problem existing in areas where the provision of landlines for trunk communications is impracticable or uneconomical.

Operating in the V.H.F. band, the system caters for the transmission of up to 36 telephone channels to C.C.I.F. standards. When used in conjunction with VMR repeater equipment links up to several hundred miles in length can be established.

VMS/VMR equipment has been planned on the basis of maximum accessibility to simplify maintenance; the sub-unit construction employed facilitates fault localisation, and permits the rapid replacement of defective units by semi-skilled staff.

A.T.M. engineers are always prepared to study your problems, and to recommend the most suitable equipment for your complete system from the comprehensive range of A.T.M. products, which includes channelling equipment of all types and other essential V.H.F. radio items, such as aerials, filters, automatic changeover gear, towers and feeder cables. In addition, specially equipped teams are available to conduct field surveys in any part of the world to ascertain the most suitable equipment and station sites for any project.

AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE & ELECTRIC CO. LTD.

R. & T. Division, STROWGER HOUSE, ARUNDEL STREET, LONDON, W.C.2

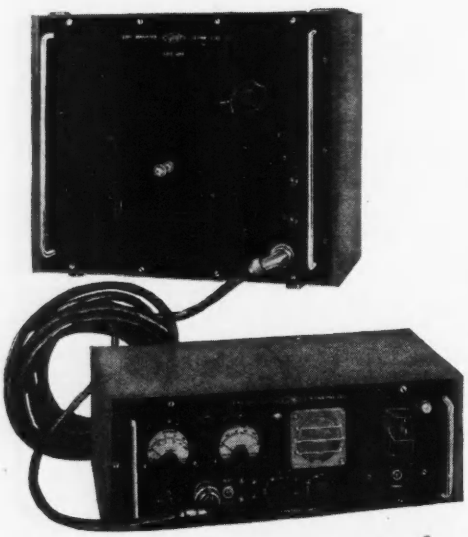
Telephone: TEMple Bar 9262 • Cablegrams: STROWGEREX, LONDON

AT14251-BI07

AIRMEC

NON DESTRUCTIVE
INSULATION TESTERS

5kV
IONISATION TESTER
TYPE 732



20kV
IONISATION TESTER
TYPE 755

THE following applications indicate some of the many ways in which Airmec Ionisation Testers have been successfully used during the past four years :—

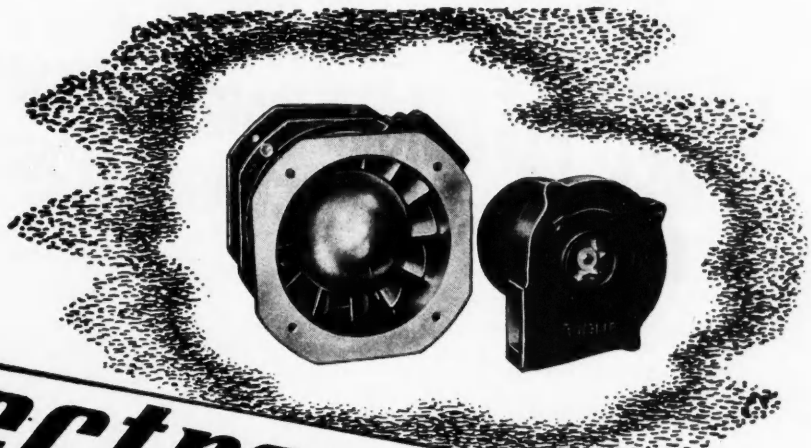
- Insulation testing of transformers.
- Testing electric motor windings during manufacture and repair.
- Testing electrical components after long storage.
- Grading capacitors for different voltages during manufacture.
- Testing high-frequency cables during manufacture.
- Inspection testing of incoming samples of insulating material.
- Testing for voids in insulating materials.
- Testing radio and electrical components for noisy operation.

Full details of these or any other Airmec instruments will be forwarded gladly upon request.

AIRMEC
LABORATORIES LTD.

HIGH WYCOMBE — BUCKINGHAMSHIRE — ENGLAND

Telephone : High Wycombe 2060. *Cables :* Airmec, High Wycombe



electronic COOLING

The wide range of blowers for force-cooling of valves and maintenance of desired temperature levels in electronic and general electrical apparatus is typical of the progress maintained by ACI *The illustration shows the smallest of the blowers (4" Axial Flow type and 2½" Centrifugal type), but our range covers duties from 5 c.f.m. up to many thousands of c.f.m. at pressures up to 45 or more inches w.g. These blowers are used in MARINE & AERODROME RADAR INSTALLATIONS, AIRCRAFT AUTOMATIC PILOTS, COMMUNICATION AND BROADCASTING STATIONS, R.F. HEATING EQUIPMENT, Etc. Let us know your application—we shall be pleased to put forward our proposals.*

ACI

Complete Air Treatment Plant

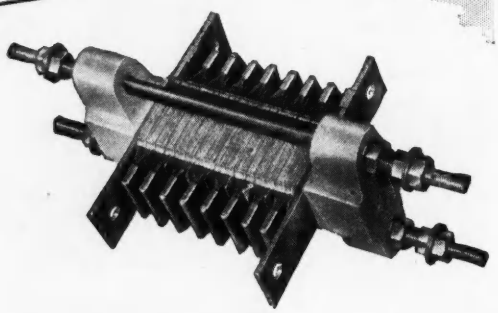
AIR CONTROL INSTALLATIONS LTD.

RUISLIP MIDDX.

Telephone: Ruislip 4066 (8 lines) Telegrams: Controlair, Ruislip

BIRMINGHAM · MANCHESTER · GLASGOW

MICA CAPACITORS FOR TRANSMITTERS & INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT



Mica capacitors designed and built to handle R.F. power are available in a variety of housings and sizes. The range includes open clamp construction and stacked mica types in porcelain or metal tank containers.

The standard range of metal tank types covers four sizes of cast aluminium containers and is extended with steel and non-ferrous tanks.

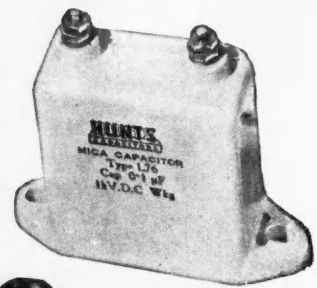
A greatly improved Mark 51 version of the HUNT-INGRAM (Mycalex product) type of R.F. Capacitor is now available. Full details on request.

The very special nature of these types, however, means that to provide for efficiency and economy in use, specific designs must often be prepared to meet individual needs. Hunts specialise in such work and enquiries from designers are most welcome.

OPEN CLAMP CONSTRUCTION TYPES L74 *AND* L75
Alternative to oil filled tanks for handling considerable R.F. Power in limited space.

PORCELAIN CASED TYPE L76
Range includes ratings up to 10 kVA and D.C. Voltages up to 10 kV peak.

METAL TANK TYPE L73—*oil filled—for application where the R.F. conditions exceed 10 kVA.*



REGISTERED TRADE MARK
HUNTS
CAPACITORS
THE TRADE MARK OF RELIABILITY

ESTABLISHED 1901

A. H. HUNT (Capacitors) LTD. WANDSWORTH, LONDON, S.W.18 BATtersea 3131

'VARIAC' voltage regulating transformers

Reg'd Trade Mark

'VARIAC' — the original continuously-adjustable auto-transformer — is the ideal device for controlling any a.c. operated equipment. VARIACS not only supply perfectly smooth control of voltage from zero, but on some patterns, there is even an "over voltage" feature. Illustration left shows the type 200 C.U.H. 'VARIAC.'

Left: Type 50-B 'VARIAC'

Right: Type 100-R 'VARIAC'

SERIES 200 'VARIAC' TRANSFORMERS

SPECIFICATIONS

Type	Load Rating	Input Voltage	Current		Output Voltage	No-Load Loss	Net Price £ s. d. *
			Rated	Maximum			
200-CM 200-CU	860 va.	115 v.	5 a.	7.5 a.	0-135 v.	15 watts	7 17 6 6 15 0
200-CMH 200-CUH	580 va.	230 v. 115 v.	2 a. 0.5 a.	2.5 a. 2.5 a.	0-270 v. 0-270 v.	20 watts 20 watts	9 15 0 8 5 9

* All 'VARIAC' prices plus 20% as from 23rd Feb. 1952

Full details of this and other models in the 'VARIAC' range are contained in Catalogue V549, which will gladly be sent on request.

PROMPT DELIVERY

CLAUDE LYONS LIMITED

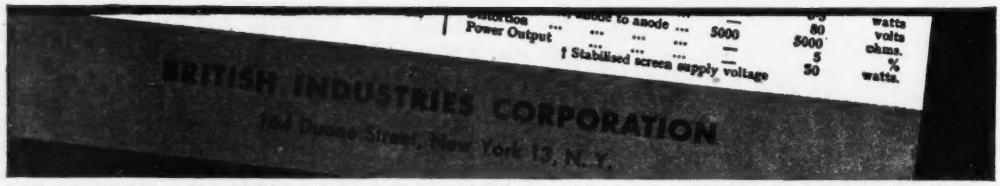
ELECTRICAL & RADIO LABORATORY APPARATUS, ETC.

180 Tottenham Court Road, London, W.1; and 76 Oldhall Street, Liverpool, 3, Lancs.

This is Britain's famous power amplifying tube... for years the favorite tube of experimenters and research laboratories; acknowledged in every country of the world to be the finest tetrode ever made. It is currently used in the Leak, Williamson, Radio Craftsmen and other fine amplifiers.
The KT66 is a versatile power tetrode with a number of useful applications. It may be used in the output stage of an audio-frequency power amplifier, either tetrode-connected for maximum sensitivity and power output or triode-connected for high quality working. In transmitting circuits using frequencies up to 30 Mc/s it may also be used as an oscillator or as a radio frequency amplifier.
A high slope, indirectly heated beam tetrode, the KT66 is suitable for either single or push-pull audio operation and may be employed as a beam tetrode with aligned grids. This alignment of the grids reduces losses in the screen and makes for the highest possible power conversion efficiency. With this system of construction high orders of power output may be obtained with a low screen dissipation, and the anode is designed to dissipate 25 watts continuously with a reliable life performance.
THE FINEST AUDIO TUBE EVER MADE!
KT66
DIMENSIONS
7-PIN "OCTAL"
Pin 1: Not connected
2: Heater
3: Anode
4: Screen Grid, g2
5: Control Grid, g1
6: Omitted
7: Heater
8: Cathode
View looking on underside of base.
All dimensions are in mm. and are the maximum except where otherwise stated.
RATINGS
Heater Voltage
Heater Current
Anode Voltage
Screen Voltage
Tetrode connected
Triode connected
6·3
1·27
6·3
1·27
volts
OPERATING CONDITIONS
Single Valve A.F. Amplifier
Tetrode connected
Triode connected
Anode and Screen Voltage 250 400 250 volts
Bias Voltage ... ... −15 −38 −19 volts
Anode Current ... ... 85 63 60 mA.
Screen Current ... ... 6·3 — — mA.
Input Voltage ... ... 15 38 19 volts peak
Bias Resistance ... ... 160 600 315 ohms.
Anode Load Resistance 2200 4500 2750 ohms.
Distortion ... ... 9 7 6 %
Power Output ... ... 7·25 5† 2·2 watts
Two Valves Push-Pull, A.F. Amplifier.
Tetrode connected, Auto Bias.
(Data per pair of valves unless otherwise stated.)
Anode Voltage. Full load 450v. supply
Screen Voltage.

THE FAMOUS KT66 . . . IN USE ALL OVER AMERICA AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO BE THE FINEST BEAM TETRODE EVER MADE IS AN Osram VALVE MADE IN ENGLAND

The photographic reproduction is taken from literature published in America by the British Industries Corporation and gives an entirely unsolicited tribute to this fine valve.


Power Output ... ... — 5 %
† Stabilised screen supply voltage 250 50 watts.
BRITISH INDUSTRIES CORPORATION
Hoyt Duane Street, New York 13, N. Y.

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2

By adding the Clix range of radio, television and electronic components to its existing list of products The Edison Swan Electric Co., Ltd. is able to offer an improved components service to the radio industry. Future enquiries and orders for these products, and others in the Ediswan range, will be welcomed.

United for better Radio, Television & Electronic component service

THE EDISON SWAN ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED
155 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2, and branches
Member of the A.E.I. Group of Companies

ER9

An Analyser for all Waveforms

The Muirhead–Pametrada Wave Analyser
Type D-489

Whatever the waveform, whether a simple electrical oscillation consisting of a fundamental and a few harmonics, or the most complex vibration waveform, made up of many unrelated frequencies, the Muirhead-Pametrada Wave Analyser can be relied upon to select each component quickly and accurately — quickly because the flat-topped variable band-width response curve simplifies tuning (especially when the frequency is fluctuating) — accurately because the stable resistance-capacitance tuned filter circuit ensures constant percentage accuracy at all frequencies.

Features

Wide frequency band — 19c/s to 21kc/s in 3 overlapping ranges

Frequency accuracy constant over entire range

Response substantially flat over entire range

Flat-topped response curve — narrow or wide bandwidth selected at will

Off-peak response proportional to percentage mistuning

Output frequency is that indicated by tuning dial and is available for oscilloscope viewing

Octave discrimination better than 70db

Mains operated from a separate supply unit

For Full Details Write for Bulletin B–663

MUIRHEAD & CO. LTD.
PRECISION ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS
BECKENHAM · KENT · ENGLAND
Telephone : BECkenham 0041 Telegrams & Cables : MUIRHEADS ELMERS-END

PRECISION
MUIRHEAD
ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS

62K

Frequentite is the most suitable insulating material for all high frequency applications. Seventeen years ago we introduced the first British-made low-loss ceramic, and consultation with us before finalising the design of new components is a wise precaution.

STEATITE & PORCELAIN PRODUCTS LTD.

Head Office : Stourport-on-Severn, Worcestershire. Telephone : Stourport III. Telegrams : Steatain, Stourport

S.P.72

Standard push button ATTENUATOR

for true V.H.F measurements

This outstanding "*Standard*" V.H.F. Attenuator now in its second year of production remains the first and only accurate instrument of its kind and continues to meet a heavy demand from leading organisations and authorities the world over.

Four models now available

Characteristic Impedance	75 ohms	50 ohms
0-9 db in 1db steps	Type 74600-A	Type 74600-E
0-90 db in 10 db steps	Type 74600-B	Type 74600-F

All types will handle inputs up to 0.25 watts.

Accuracy of D.C. adjustment

0-9 db Models: The insertion loss error will not exceed ±0.05 db for any setting.
0-90 db Models: The insertion loss error for the 90 db setting will not exceed + 0.3 db. For other settings this limit falls linearly to a value of +0.06 db at the 10 db setting.

High frequency performance

0-9 db Models : At 50 Mc/s the insertion loss error for the 9 db setting will not exceed ± 0.15 db. For other settings this limit falls linearly to a value of ±0.05 db for the 1 db setting.

0-90 db Models : At 50 Mc/s the insertion loss error will not exceed ±0.1db per step. N.B. All insertion loss errors are relative to zero db setting.

Ready for Building into your own equipment.
Calibration charts for frequencies up to 100 Mc/s for the 0-9 db models or 65 Mc/s for the 0-90 db models can be supplied on request.

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

Registered Office : Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2

TRANSMISSION DIVISION, NORTH WOOLWICH, LONDON, E16

Mullard Ferroxcube being extruded into rods for H.F. cores.

MAGNETIC MATERIALS Extensive research and manufacturing facilities have established Mullard as the leading producers of magnetic materials. They were the first, for example, to introduce Ferroxcube, the world's most efficient magnetic ferrite; 'Ticonal' anisotropic permanent magnets, renowned for their high stability and high energy output; and Ferroxdure, an entirely new type of permanent magnet with the insulating properties of a ceramic.

The wealth of experience gained from these developments is available to all users of magnetic materials through the Mullard advisory service. An enquiry to the address below will put a team of specialised engineers at your disposal.

Mullard

Mullard

'TICONAL' PERMANENT MAGNETS • FERROXDURE PERMANENT MAGNETS
FERROXCUBE MAGNETIC CORE MATERIAL

MULLARD LTD., COMPONENT DIVISION, CENTURY HOUSE, SHAFTESBURY AVENUE, LONDON, W.C.2.

A NEW Q METER by Boonton – MODEL 190-A

The release of a new Q meter by Boonton is something of an event, and the model 190-A will arouse the immediate interest of all who are concerned with the accurate measurement, not only of radio frequency "performance" or Q but also with the determination of inductance, capacitance and resistance of coils, condensers, resistors and dielectrics.

☆ In designing tuned circuits the effect on Q of adding capacitors, iron cores, or resistors must frequently be determined. These measurements made on Q meters formerly available required the use of a small difference between two large Q values in various formulæ, a measuring procedure which could lead to large errors.

☆ Model 190-A reads the difference between the Q of a reference circuit and the Q of the same circuit when new components are added, the scale indicating the *differential Q* having 4 times the sensitivity of the Q scale.

☆ Frequency coverage has been increased and now covers 20 mc s to 260 mc/s continuously variable in four ranges, and having an accuracy of ± 1%.

☆ Q readings between 5 and 1200, and differential Q from 0 to 100 are possible with an accuracy of ± 5% up to 100 mc/s and ± 12% up to 260 mc/s.

☆ You are invited to write for data sheets which give the full specification of the Model 190-A, and also for technical information on other instruments in the ranges of BOONTON, CLOUGH-BRENGLE, BALLANTINE, FERRIS, and MIDGLEY-HARMER.

Boonton instruments are available, subject to import licence, from the SOLE CONCESSIONAIRES for the United Kingdom—

LELAND INSTRUMENTS LTD.

Electronic Engineers & Consultants

TELEPHONE: VICTORIA 3243 (FIVE LINES)

22/23 MILLBANK • WESTMINSTER • LONDON S.W

MARCONI TELEVISION

VENEZUELA INSTALLS MARCONI

Dr. Rodriguez Jimenez, Venezuelan Consul-General in London, at the signing of a contract in the London consulate on 9th July, 1952, to provide British equipment for a television service at Caracas.

The equipment for the Caracas Television Station, sponsored by "Televisa," includes:

- 5 kW vision transmitter
- 3 kW sound transmitter
- Associated aerial system
- Complete studio installation
- Complete mobile O/B television unit, with two camera channels and micro-wave links

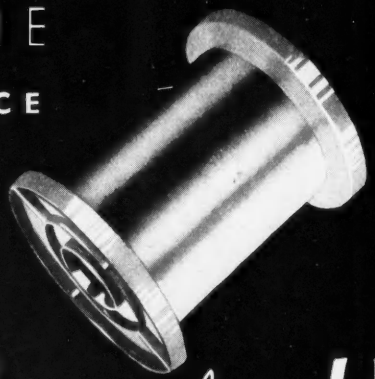
MARCONI

television transmitting equipment

MARCONI'S WIRELESS TELEGRAPH COMPANY LTD · CHELMSFORD · ESSEX

NICKEL CHROME

RESISTANCE WIRES



Manufactured to customers' specifications in gauges down to 50 s.w.g. and, over if required, "Cromaloy" V Resistance Wires are produced in long lengths to speed output by minimising time-wasting operational changes.

LONG LENGTHS DOWN TO 50 S.W.G.

Cromaloy V

FOR CONSISTENCY

A. C. SCOTT & CO LTD., CROMALOY HOUSE, CITY ROAD, MANCHESTER

LONDON AGENT: COTSIL LTD., 80 MORTIMER ST., LONDON, W.1. TEL: LANGHAM 1071/2

d.m AS 12

Our side of the Picture...

CONSULT US ON ANY PROBLEM OF HIGH VACUUM TECHNIQUE . . . WE WILL ASSIST YOU IN ANY WAY POSSIBLE.

Many valuable advances in television follow from developments in vacuum technique in which Edwards equipment has played a vital part. Fast 'hard' pumping units from the simple bench pump to the large complete systems . . . sensitive vacuum gauges . . . Coating units for aluminising C.R.T. fluorescent screens, front surface mirrors, photo-sensitive mosaics for T.V. cameras . . . are only a few examples of these wonderful developments.

for better vacuum service . . .

W. EDWARDS

& CO. (LONDON) LTD., LONDON, S.E.26

Tel.: Sydenham 7026 (8 lines) Grams: Edcohivac, Souphone, London

it's what you can't see that counts

If you took an instrument from each of five manufacturers you'd find they all looked much alike. Maybe, here and there, a streamlining of design or a subtle positioning of a control, but in the main, a great similarity. It's the same with the specification of these units. All manufacturers use the same words and much the same phrases. How then are you to choose the best for your purpose?

We maintain, and our order books prove our point, that it's the stability and the quality of both basic materials and experienced craftsmanship in Marconi Instruments that give them their longer dependable, trouble-free life.

If this is what you want, then you will never be really satisfied with anything but Marconi Instruments. To make sure, check up on other firms who rely on them. They'll confirm our point that it's what you can't see that counts.

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

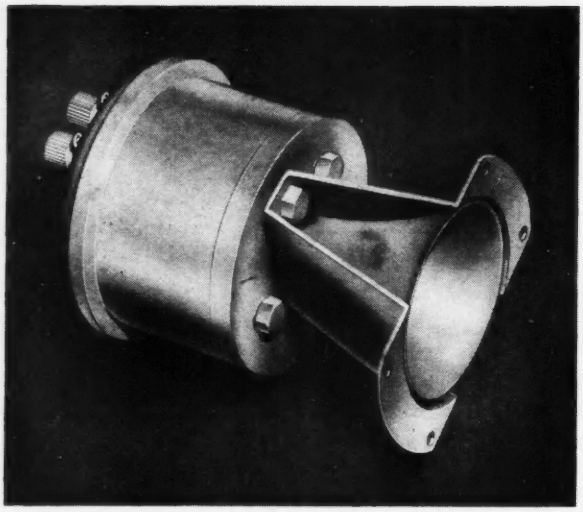
SIGNAL GENERATORS · BRIDGES · VALVE VOLTMETERS
FREQUENCY STANDARDS · OUTPUT METERS · WAVE METERS
WAVE ANALYSERS · BEAT FREQUENCY OSCILLATORS

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS LIMITED · ST. ALBANS HERTFORDSHIRE

ANNOUNCING THE

Stentorian

PRESSURE TYPE TWEETER UNIT



In response to the demand evidenced at the Radio Show, we introduce a unit for use with any cone speaker, providing very high quality reproduction at remarkably low cost.

The Unit is of the moving coil pressure type and is similar to that embodied in the 10″ and 12″ Concentric Duplex Loudspeakers. The speech coil is of aluminium wire, wound on an aluminium former which is rigidly fixed to an aluminium diaphragm. The speech coil and diaphragm is situated at the rear of the magnet and the centre pole hollowed out to form the commencement of the Horn, in the centre of which is located the phase equalizer.

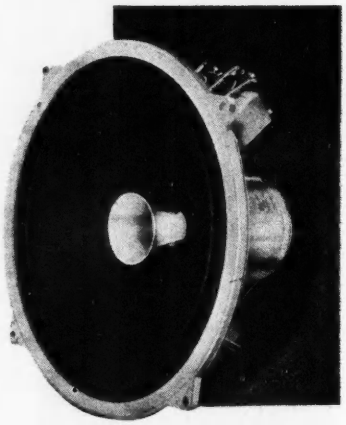
Speech coil impedance: 15 or 30 ohms.
Flux density: 14,000 gauss.
Response: 2000/14000 c.p.s.
Power handling capacity: 3 watts.

Price: **75/6d.**

It is recommended that a suitable cross-over network of between 2000/3000 c.p.s. be used.

Stentorian 10″ CONCENTRIC DUPLEX

One of the most outstanding chassis speakers in the Stentorian range. Consistently specified by leading designers where the highest standards of reproduction are desired. The cost is very moderate for the outstanding performance given by this speaker, as will be seen from the brief specification below.



SPECIFICATION: Series Gap magnet of Alcomax 3
Flux in LF gap 12,000 gauss on 1″ pole
„ „ HF „ 13,000 gauss „ „ „
Power handling capacity, 6 watts. Frequency range 50/14,000 c.p.s. Fundamental bass resonance, 65 c.p.s.

Price: with filter condenser - - - - **£10. 3.3**
with condenser and matching transformer **£11.13.6**

Other P.M. units from 2½″ to 18″, full details gladly sent on application.

WHITELEY ELECTRICAL RADIO CO. LTD · MANSFIELD · NOTTS

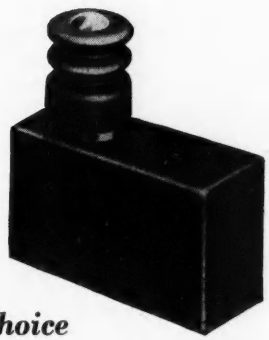
for catching lags

or hatching eggs

There's no need to worry about your valuable possessions when they are left in the tender care of the Burgess Micro-Switch—the perfect little watch-dog that makes the welkin ring when burglary is attempted, or helps to bring into being those future egg-layers.

Burglar Alarm actuation or incubator temperature control—just two further jobs that are being efficiently handled by these reliable fine-limit switches.

If you have any limit-switch problems, let BURGESS help you.



BURGESS
MICRO-SWITCHES

Industries Automatic Choice

★ If you have not already done so, write for our new 30 page catalogue No. 50/E.E.10

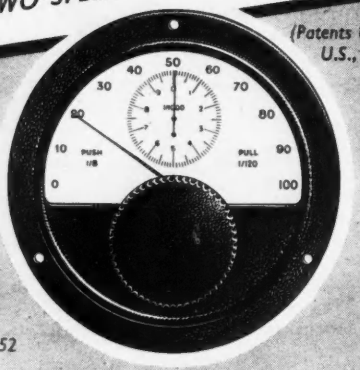
BURGESS PRODUCTS CO. LTD., MICRO-SWITCH DIVISION, DUKES WAY, TEAM VALLEY, GATESHEAD, 11

Telephone : Low Fell 75322/3

MICRODUAL

TWO-SPEED PRECISION DRIVE

(Patents U.K., U.S., etc.)



Type 52

TWO SPEEDS · SINGLE CONTROL
FREE OF BACKLASH

- **Accuracy of scale reading 100%**
- **Coarse searching speed plus fine setting control.**
- **Single control knob displaced axially to select the speed ratio.**
- **Spring-loaded gears with automatic take-up of any wear or play between primary and secondary drives.**
- **Pointers geared directly to centre spindle.**
- **Security in operation: friction clutch obviates overdriving.**

TYPE No.	NUMBER OF DIAL MARKINGS	EFFECTIVE SCALE LENGTH	SPEED RATIOS	
			COARSE	FINE
52	1,000	3.3 feet	1 : 8	1 : 120
63	1,000	3.3 feet	1 : 8	1 : 120
57	2,000	6.6 feet	1 : 15	1 : 200
56	2,000	6.6 feet	1 : 15	1 : 200
53	2,000	6.6 feet	1 : 15	1 : 200

Other TRANSRADIO specialities:—
COAX Low Capacitance Cables.
COAX Precision Connectors.

TRANSRADIO LTD

138A CROMWELL RD., LONDON, S.W.7, ENGLAND

Introducing MOLY...

just out of the bag!

'Moly' is New! and stands for Ragosine Molybdenised Lubricants . . . introducing in commercial form the amazing advantages of Molybdenum Disulphide for all difficult lubrication purposes. This new range is specially prepared for use where remote conditions do not allow conventional lubricants to be applied . . . where bearing pressures are beyond the capacity of conventional lubricants . . . where danger of scoring, galling, scuffing or seizing exists . . . for difficult metal forming operations and application to cutting edges and dies to reduce wear.

RAGOSINE

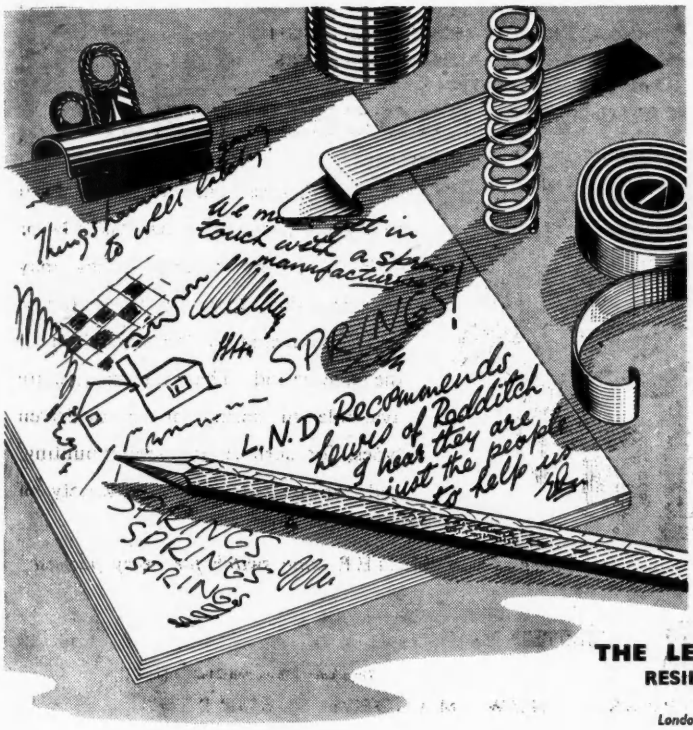
Ragosine Oil

MOLYBDENISED LUBRICANTS

Full details of complete range, prices and packing from

RAGOSINE OIL CO. LTD.,
IBEX HOUSE, MINORIES, LONDON, E.C.3
Minerva Works, Woodlesford, Nr. Leeds, Yorks.

n.d.h. 21337/A



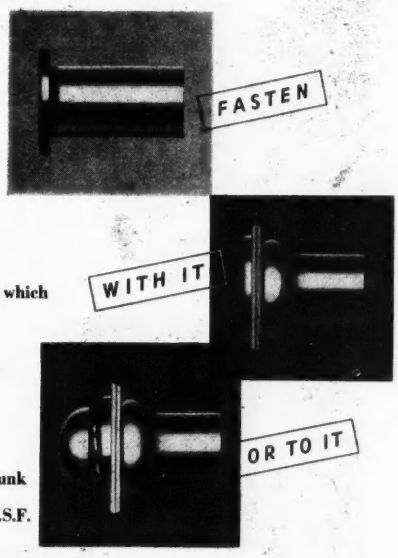
L.N.D. certainly knows what he is talking about. Lewis of Redditch design springs to do just the job you want, and they turn them out from top-quality materials so that they will last as long as your product. It might be worth while to have a word with us, don't you think ?

Established 1919 A.I.D. approved

LEAVE IT TO **Lewis** OF REDDITCH

THE LEWIS SPRING CO. LIMITED
RESILIENT WORKS - REDDITCH
Telephone: REDDITCH 720/1/2
London Office: **321 HIGH HOLBORN, W.C.1**
Telephone: HOLBORN 7479 & 7470

Two good reasons why . . .



What a versatile little fastener is the RIVNUT! It can be used as a blind rivet, or nut plate, or both. Upset with a simple tool entirely from one side of the work, this tubular rivet is threaded internally to provide an additional firm anchorage to which further attachments may be made. The RIVNUT can also be upset inside thick materials like wood and plastics to provide a tapped hole. Standard Rivnuts are made from light alloy in flat head and 90° countersunk styles, in sizes from 4 B.A. to $\frac{3}{8}$" B.S.F.

You can obtain full details of this fastener and its many applications, by writing to :—Linread Ltd., Dept. A. Cox Street, Birmingham, 3

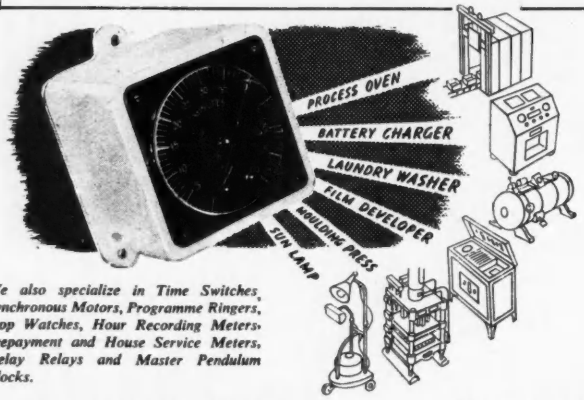
Rivnut

THE NEW BLIND SCREW FASTENING SYSTEM

LINREAD LIMITED · COX ST · BIRMINGHAM 3

Time Control of PRODUCT FINISHING, PLASTIC MOULDING, HIGH FREQUENCY HEATING, COOKING EQUIPMENT, LAUNDRY WASHERS, DEGREASING PLANTS, and INSTRUMENT STERILIZATION.

VENNER PROCESS TIMERS



We also specialize in Time Switches, Synchronous Motors, Programme Ringers, Stop Watches, Hour Recording Meters, Prepayment and House Service Meters, Delay Relays and Master Pendulum Clocks.

Venner Process Timers are designed to switch electrical apparatus ON or OFF at pre-set periods. They may also be arranged to give visible and/or audible warning of the expiration of the time period. These instruments are available in spring or motor-driven types, for surface or panel mounting, and can be supplied in a variety of time ranges.

WRITE FOR LEAFLET T.S.20/E.E.

There is a VENNER *time switch for every purpose!*

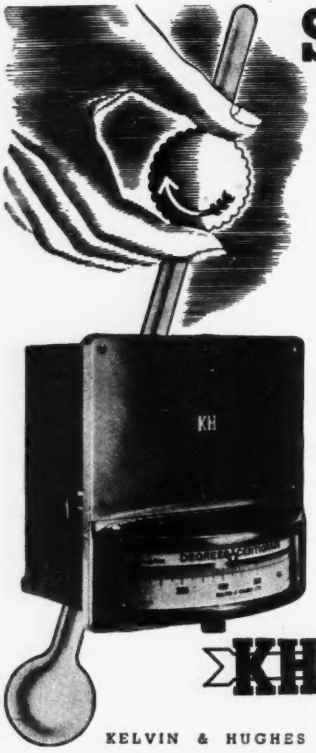
VENNER LIMITED.

Telephone : MALden 2442 (6 *lines*)

KINGSTON BY-PASS · NEW MALDEN · SURREY

KH26

SELECTIVE HEAT CONTROL



With the new Kelvin Hughes Electronic Controller Mk3, the smaller industrial organisation can reap the benefit of highly accurate and sensitive control without adding to normal maintenance personnel. Using a common chassis and unit construction, Kelvin Hughes have achieved standardisation on five different instruments, thus reducing servicing difficulties and cost to the user.
The range covers everything from the straightforward two-position type, to the proportional, with reset programme control. All are designed to protect the plant in the event of failure. Let us send you full particulars.

The New **KELVIN HUGHES**
Mark 3 Range .
Electronic Temperature Controllers

KH **KELVIN HUGHES** PRECISION INSTRUMENTS

KELVIN & HUGHES (INDUSTRIAL) LIMITED · 2 CAXTON STREET · LONDON · S.W.1.

Plot Problems — electronically

The use of Nagard Oscilloscopes in resolving industrial and Service problems extends from phase plotting to explosion analyses. The embodiment of unit construction in Nagard instruments not only ensures considerable versatility in each type, but also permits easy modification to suit ever widening uses. The models listed below are typical of the range at present in production, but development continues apace and additional Nagard instruments are forecast which extend still further the uses of Nagard Oscilloscopes. D.C. Amplifiers are available as separately cased and powered instruments covering high gain requirements up to frequencies of 10 Mc/s.

MODEL L 103 For High Speed Transients.

MODEL A 103 For Pulse Work and Repetitive Signals up to 10 Mc/s.

MODEL F 103 For General Work at Frequencies up to 1 Mc/s, High Gain D.C. Y Amplifier, Excellent Triggering.

MODEL G 103 As above but with Slow Speed Time Base.

MODEL H 103 Extra High Gain D.C. Y Amplifier up to 200 Kc/s

NAGARD LTD

See what you measure!

18, Avenue Road, Belmont, Surrey. VIGilant 0345.

Electronic Engineering

Incorporating ELECTRONICS, TELEVISION and SHORT WAVE WORLD
Managing Editor, H. G. Foster, M.Sc., M.I.E.E.

Vol. XXIV NOVEMBER 1952 No. 297

Contents

Commentary ... 477

A V.H.F. Multi-band Panoramic Receiver ... 478
By E. W. Crompton

A Ten-Channel Pulse Code Telemetering System ... 485
By A. J. Bayliss, B.Sc.

New Premises for the BBC ... 489

BBC New Automatic Unattended Transmitter Technique (Part 2) ... 490
By F. A. Peachey, M.I.E.E., R. Toombs, B.Sc., A.M.I.E.E., and C. Gunn-Russell, M.A.

Local Authority Aids Exports ... 492

A Variable Voltage Stabilizer Employing a Cold-Cathode Triode ... 493
By F. S. Goulding, B.Sc.

A Gramophone Pick-up Pre-amplifier ... 498
By E. J. Miller, B.Sc.

An Electronic High Voltage Insulation Tester ... 500
By L. R. Hulls, B.Sc., A.Inst.P., and K. A. Mackenzie, A.M.I.E.E., A.M.Brit.I.R.E.

A New Control Tower ... 503

A Feedback-Pair Video Amplifier ... 504
By V. H. Attree, B.Sc.

A New Magnetic Attenuator ... 506
By M. Lorant

A Hand Valve Pulse Generator ... 507
By D. A. Levell, B.Sc.

A Synchronizing Circuit for Variable Input Voltages ... 509
By P. A. V. Thomas, B.Sc.

Book Reviews ... 510

Electronic Equipment ... 512

Letters to the Editor ... 514

Notes from the Industry ... 515

Recent British Standards ... 515

Meetings this Month ... 516

ELECTRONICS IN INDUSTRY SUPPLEMENT
(*For contents see page* 517)

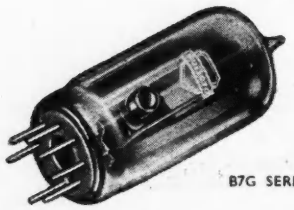
Published Monthly on the last Friday of the preceding month at 28 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.

Phone: CENTRAL 6565. Grams: 'LECTRONING, ESTRAND, LONDON'

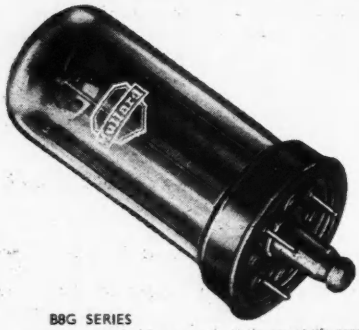
Subscription Rate:
(Home or Abroad) Post Paid 12 months 26s. or $3.75 (U.S.)

Classified Advertisements, Page 1
Index to ADVERTISERS, 80

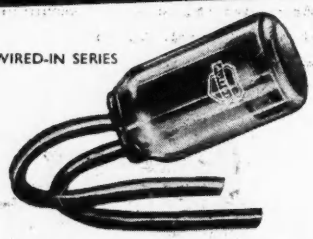
The Mullard range of all-glass photocells for industrial applications



B7G SERIES



B8G SERIES



WIRED-IN SERIES

DEVELOPED on the all-glass technique, Mullard photocells have the outstanding advantages of rigid construction and freedom from microphony, maximum ratio of cathode area to bulb size, high sensitivity and stability and positive location with uniform orientation. They are available on either the B7G or B8G base, with alternative cathode surfaces: caesium-silver oxide (C type cells) with a high sensitivity to red and infra red radiations; and caesium-antimony (A type cells) with a high sensitivity to daylight and radiations of blue predominance.

For applications where savings in space are a prime consideration, as for example, in compact photo-electric equipments, a small wired-in photocell, suitable for end-on incidence of illumination, is also available.

Brief technical details of the Mullard range of photocells are given below. Those who require more comprehensive information, including principles of operation, characteristic curves, and circuit details, are invited to apply for the revised edition of the Mullard publication "Photocells for Industrial Applications".

PRINCIPAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MULLARD INDUSTRIAL PHOTOCELLS.

Type	Base	Max. Anode Supply Voltage (V)	Max. Cathode Current (μA)	Max. Dark Current at Max. Anode Supply Voltage (μA)	Sensitivity* (μA/lumen)	Max. Gas Amplification Factor	Projected Cathode Area (sq. cm.)
20CG	B8G	90	5.0	0.1	150	10	6.7
20CV	B8G	150	20	0.05	25 (V_a = 100V)	Vacuum	6.7
58CG	Wire-in	90	1.5	0.1	100	9	1.1
58CV	Wire-in	100	3.0	0.05	20 (V_a = 50V)	Vacuum	1.1
90AG	B7G	90	2.5	0.1	150	7	4.0
90AV	B7G	100	5.0	0.05	45	Vacuum	4.0
90CG	B7G	90	2.0	0.1	125	10	3.1
90CV	B7G	100	10	0.05	20 (V_a = 50V)	Vacuum	3.1

*Sensitivity measured at max. anode supply voltage, with the whole cathode area illuminated by a lamp of colour temperature 2,700°K., and with a series resistor of 1MΩ.

Mullard

MULLARD LTD., COMMUNICATIONS & INDUSTRIAL VALVE DEPT., CENTURY HOUSE, SHAFTESBURY AVENUE, LONDON, W.C.2
MVT 125

Electronic Engineering

Vol. XXIV. NOVEMBER 1952 No. 297.

Commentary

INCORPORATED in this issue is the second of the supplements dealing with *Electronics in Industry*. As in the first supplement, which we published last April, we have endeavoured to show how electronics is being used either to increase productivity or to raise the standard of the goods produced, in as broad a field of industry as possible. Needless to say, the applications described are representative only, to be exhaustive would require many volumes. Nevertheless, we hope that this brief account will be of service to those electronic engineers already engaged in industry, and also to those industrialists who have a production problem which could best be solved by electronic means.

* * *

The Annual Report and Statement of Accounts of the BBC for the year ending March 31st, 1952, has just been published* and our first impression, after reading this document, is that it covers very little new ground from the technical point of view since last year's Report was issued.

This is not entirely unexpected for the year under review has been a difficult one. At the end of 1951 the BBC completed its twenty-fifth year of operation as a public corporation and its post-war Charter came to an end at the same time. Hopes of a new Charter embodying many of the proposals put forward by the Beveridge Committee were not fulfilled for Parliament was dissolved and the new Government decided that more time was needed for study of the various recommendations. The granting of a temporary Charter for a period of six months has, in the meantime, enabled the BBC to carry on as before, but the temporary nature of the BBC's existence is largely reflected in its present report.

Conditions have not been made any easier by the Government's limitations on capital expenditure, and many of the technical improvements and expansions which had been planned by the BBC have had to be postponed indefinitely.

It is true that the BBC has now completed the installation of its five high-power television transmitting stations although two of these, Kirk o'Shotts and Wenvoe, are making use of standby low-power transmitters. The five low-power transmitters planned are not likely to be erected for some time to come. But these ten transmitters are only part of the larger overall plan for television in this country. Part of this was the building of a new television centre at White City which would house all the studios and administrative offices, but here again progress has been delayed and only the Scenery Block has been started.

Still no nearer solution is the problem of congestion and interference on the medium and long wavebands and the BBC is unable to report any progress on a position "which has long been unsatisfactory and is steadily deteriorating." A partial remedy lies in the provision of a number of low-power stations for those areas where reception is unsatisfactory, but even so the number of such stations is restricted not only by capital expenditure limitations but by the relatively few wavelengths available for such purpose under the Copenhagen Plan.

However, a plan for the erection of twelve low-power stations to work either on existing BBC wavelengths or on an International Common Wavelength was earlier approved by the Postmaster General and in the year under review eight of these have been brought into operation.

The only long term solution is acknowledged by all concerned to be the development of V.H.F. broadcasting, and plans for a chain of V.H.F. transmitters using frequency modulation were laid before the Government early in 1951. Today, the only evidence that the project has not been completely abandoned, apart from the V.H.F. transmitter at Wrotham, is the inclusion of V.H.F. aerials on the masts of the post-war television transmitters. This is regrettably as far as the development of V.H.F. can be allowed to proceed for the moment, for even if permission were given to the BBC to go ahead, the radio industry is too pre-occupied with the rearmament programme to turn over to the production of suitable V.H.F. receivers. Meanwhile Wrotham is left "to waste its sweetness in the desert air."

It is perhaps unfortunate that the urge for economy has led the BBC to deflect its energies from these pressing problems and to direct them instead to the development of automatic equipment for the saving of skilled manpower. There are a number of dull and often very monotonous tasks in the monitoring of programmes and, therefore, any developments of automatic equipment which will enable the BBC's technical staff to engage in less tedious duties is a laudable project.

In this respect the present report is able to give encouraging news. The 150kW transmitter at Daventry, which radiates the Third Programme, is now almost entirely unattended, being monitored by automatic equipment and there are, in addition, a number of automatic monitors in existence in the BBC network which check the quality of the programmes and take the appropriate action if certain faults occur.

But reviewing the past year's progress as a whole we feel that the BBC with all the limitations imposed upon it cannot be looking forward with confidence to 1953. The coming year is likely to be an important one and the Coronation ceremonies alone are likely to stretch the BBC's resources to the limit. As a return exchange for the very successful Anglo-French television week held this year it has been suggested that the Coronation ceremonies would be relayed to Europe, and we are somewhat dumbfounded to learn that the actual ceremony itself will, by an edict of the Earl Marshal, not be televised. There may be sound reasons for this, but in the absence of any satisfactory explanation we feel that this is an additional handicap on the BBC and one which should be lifted as early as possible.

* *HMSO Cmd.* 8660. *Price* 4*s.* 6*d.*

A V.H.F. Multi-Band Panoramic Receiver

Developed for Spacing and Monitoring Four Home Office Transmitter Networks

By E. W. Crompton *

Home Office County Radio Schemes, provided mainly for the use of the Police and Fire Services, give facilities for two-way communication between headquarters and wireless cars in the various counties. For conveying outgoing messages the multi-carrier amplitude modulation System[1,2] is used. This system involves the use of several unattended V.H.F. *transmitters, operating on slightly differing frequencies, and located about* 10 *to* 30 *miles apart. The carrier frequencies employed are in the band* 90 *to* 100*Mc/s, a "spacing" of* 7 *and* 12*kc/s between carriers being satisfactory in a* 3*-station scheme. The car receiver, with a passband of approximately* 50*kc/s, accepts all these signals indiscriminately, the heterodyne frequencies being rejected in the* A.F *section. The equipment described is used for spacing the transmitters correctly, and for the simultaneous monitoring of the radiation, modulation, and frequency spacing of four such transmitter networks.*

THE maintenance of all equipment within a large area covering several counties is carried out from a central depot, and quick and accurate fault diagnosis is essential with transmitters often 50 or more road miles away. For this purpose a panoramic receiver offers several advantages: (a) it separates the signals from the several transmitters of a network and clearly indicates their relative amplitudes, provided that limiting is not allowed to occur; (b) by injecting an R.F. signal modulated by a sine-wave of *x*kc/s, the two sidebands 2*x*kc/s apart can be made to coincide with any two of the incoming signals to determine the spacing accurately, the limits of accuracy being determined chiefly by the size and spot characteristics of the C.R.T. used for the display. In practice an accuracy of ± 500 cycles is satisfactory, and a 2in. trace is found to be sufficient; (c) under the required operating conditions it has an inherently poor audio H.F. response in its pulse-forming stages, thus circuit and incoming noise has little effect. It is consequently possible to display weaker signals than could be resolved by the equivalent normal receiver; (d) the sides of the displayed pulse indicating any one of the county transmitters are displaced sideways in sympathy with the low-frequency components of the carrier modulation, visually in approximate proportion to the depth of modulation. In practice only an approximate indication of the modulation level is required for monitoring purposes.

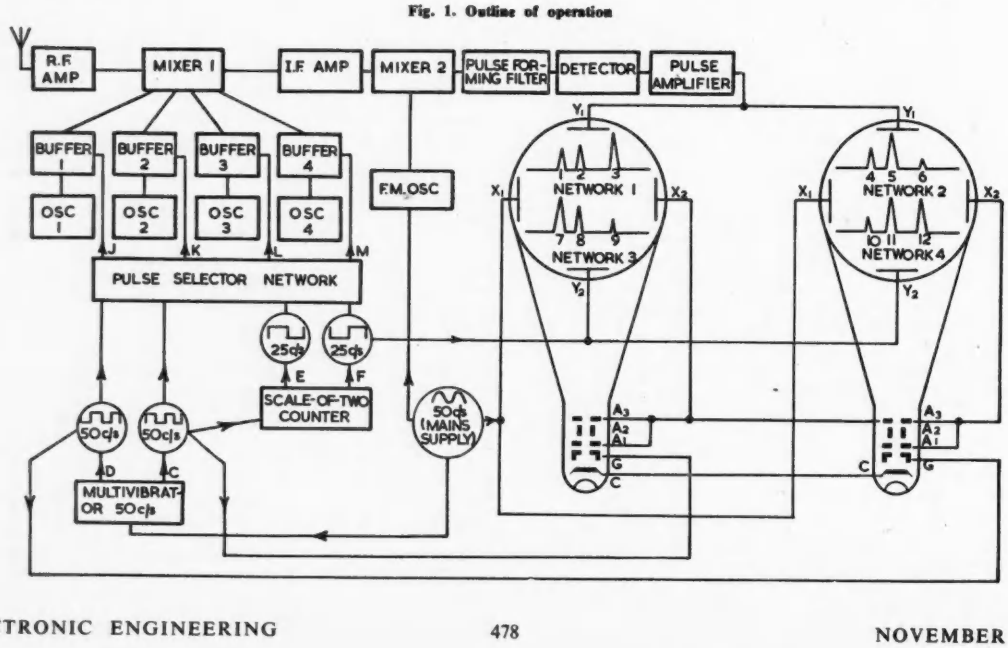
For economy and simplicity it was decided to make one receiver monitor four county schemes simultaneously.

* *Communications Branch, Home Office.*

Outline of the System

An outline of the system used is given in Fig. 1. The four groups of staggered frequencies used for the four county schemes are passed by the wideband amplifier into

Fig. 1. Outline of operation



the first mixer. Oscillator sections 1-4 are each crystal-controlled, and each develops an output frequency 4·5Mc/s lower than the centre frequency of the corresponding scheme, but at any given instant only the output from one oscillator section is injected into the mixer. Assuming that there are three transmitters in each of the four networks, twelve signals may be present at the signal grid of the mixer. When oscillator 1 is operative, only the three signals from network 1 are accepted by the 4·5Mc/s I.F. amplifier, which has a bandwidth of 100kc/s. (The signals from the other county networks are rejected because for normal anti-interference reasons centre frequencies are set at least 500kc/s apart.) The three signals are fed into mixer 2, together with the output of a frequency modulated oscillator operating on a centre frequency of 4 415kc/s, and having a 50c/s sinusoidal

are clearly displayed for identification on four separate traces.

Method of Operation

The conveniently available 50c/s mains waveform is used to synchronize the indicator traces with the keyed oscillators and the frequency-modulated oscillator. The block diagram of Fig. 2 and the various waveforms shown in Fig. 3 illustrate how this is done.

A 50c/s sinusoidal voltage, A, is applied to the X_1 plates of the two indicator tubes. The amplitude is greater than that required for a full-width trace, and only sections P_1, P_2, etc., of the trace are visible. The frequency of the F.M. oscillator is also made to vary according to the sinusoid A, increasing voltage corresponding to increasing fre-

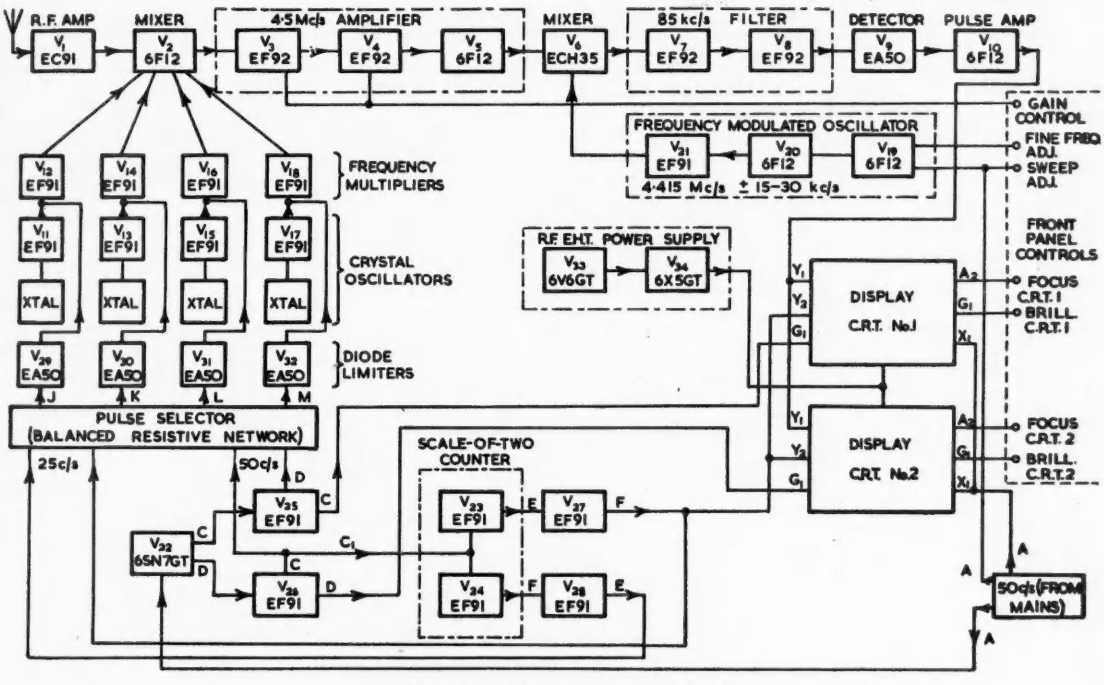


Fig. 2. Block diagram. Panoramic four-scheme monitor

sweep adjustable up to ±30kc/s. An 85kc/s filter of 1kc/s bandwidth in the output of mixer 2 responds to each of the three signals in turn, giving, after detection and amplification, three of the response-curve "pulses" typical of panoramic reception. These are presented as Y deflexion on one of four traces, each produced by the application of the same 50c/s sinusoidal waveform to the appropriate X plates of two C.R.T. indicators.

Each network is accepted by the receiver once in every two cycles of 50c/s, i.e., once every 40msec. The positive-going waveform of the first cycle is used to produce indicator-trace 1 and the negative-going waveform to produce trace 2, the second cycle similarly producing traces 3 and 4. The output from the receiver is applied to all the traces, but only one trace is visible at any given instant. When trace 1 is visible, an interlocked electronic switch makes oscillator section 1 operative, so that the three transmitters of network 1 are indicated on this trace. Similarly, the other three networks are made to appear on their individual traces, so that when the four networks are operative the four groups of three transmitters

quency. The trace is thus sensibly linear for frequency recording purposes, the major error factor being the applied-voltage frequency-output characteristic of the F.M. oscillator under dynamic conditions. (Receiver response distortion is considered in the section dealing with the main receiver.)

Waveform A is also injected into a double-triode multivibrator V_{22} (Fig. 4) so that synchronized 50c/s 50/50 square waveforms are produced, approximating to waveforms C and D in phase and shape. Two sets of outputs are obtained by using low impedance followers V_{25} and V_{26}, EF91 pentodes strapped as triodes. Waveform C with an amplitude of about 8 volts peak-to-peak is taken from V_{25} cathode and applied to C.R.T. 1 modulator so that the return trace is blanked. Similarly waveform D is taken from V_{26} cathode and applied to C.R.T. 2 modulator, so that increasing voltages on the X_1 plates only appear on C.R.T. 1 and decreasing voltages only appear on C.R.T. 2.

Waveform C is also taken from the anode of V_{26} and, after differentiation, applied to the scale-of-two counter[3]

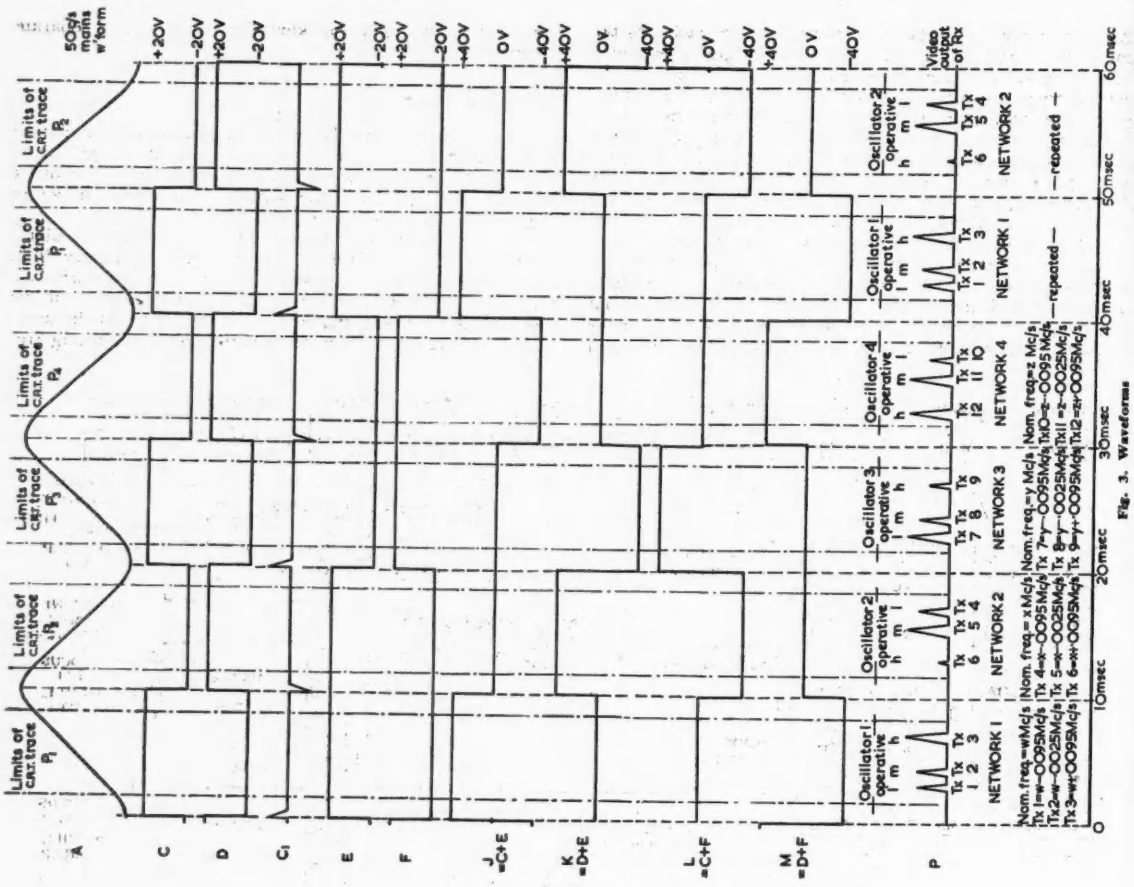
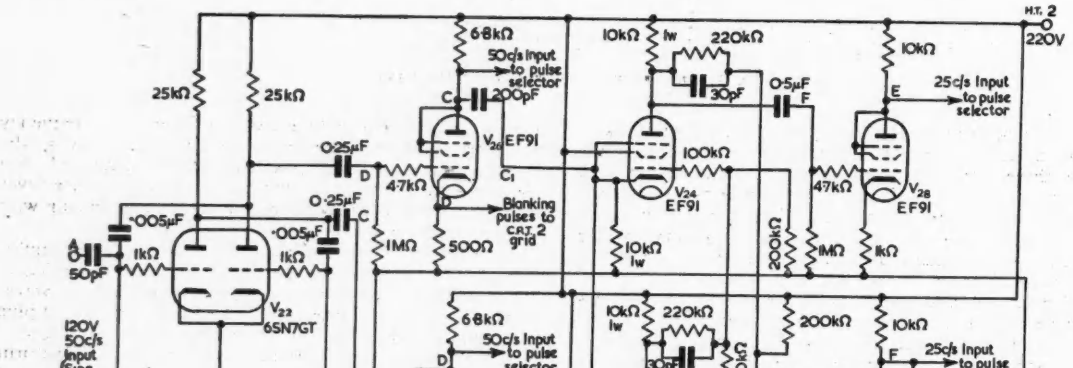


Fig. 3. Waveforms

Fig. 4. Pulse generator circuit



consisting of V_{23} and V_{24}, which responds only to the positive-going peaks on its commoned cathodes and thus generates 25c/s 50/50 square waveforms at the anodes of the same phase and approximately the same shape as E and F in Fig. 3. These two waveforms are fed into the buffer valves V_{27} and V_{28} (which are necessary to avoid unbalance of the scale-of-two counter) and outputs of approximately 80 volts peak-to-peak are taken from the anodes, the waveforms being still sensibly the same as E

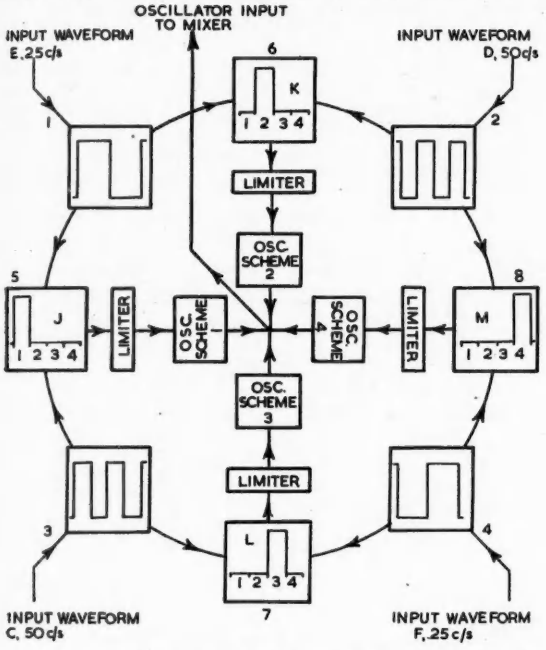


Fig. 5(a). Panoramic four-scheme monitor method of oscillator selection

Normal Case (as described in text)

INPUTS		OUTPUTS			
Point (Diagram 6)	Waveform	Point (Diagram 6)	Connected to scheme	Effective during period	Trace Effective during same period
1	E	5	1	1	Top left-hand
2	D	6	2	2	Top right-hand
3	C	7	3	3	Bottom left-hand
4	F	8	4	4	Bottom right-hand

Second Possible Combination (outputs from Scale-of-Two Counter Reversed).

1	F	5	1	3	Top left-hand
2	D	6	2	4	Top right-hand
3	C	7	3	1	Bottom left-hand
4	E	8	4	2	Bottom right-hand

Fig. 5 (B) Panoramic Four-Scheme Monitor

Illustrating that all schemes will always be represented by the same trace irrespective of the mode of operation of the Scale-of-Two Counter.

and F. Output B of waveform F is taken from the anode of V_{27} and applied to the Y_2 plates of both C.R.T.S, so that during the first cycle of sinusoid A the two one-way traces on C.R.T. 1 and C.R.T. 2 take up a higher position than that occupied during the second cycle. In this way four separate one-way traces are produced. During period P_1 a right-going trace appears on the top half of the left-hand tube C.R.T. 1, during period P_2 a left-going trace appears on the top half of the right-hand tube C.R.T. 2, during period P_3 a right-going trace appears on the lower half of the left-hand tube, and during period P_4 a left-going trace appears on the lower half of the right-hand tube.

In the pulse selector network combinations of the waveforms C, D, E, and F are added to produce waveforms J, K, L, and M, as illustrated graphically in Fig. 3. They are seen to contain a series of 10msec positive pulses recurring every 40msec, i.e. once every 2 cycles of 50c/s. (The negative pulses are ineffective and can be ignored). The method of application is illustrated in Fig. 5(a). The addition of waveforms C and E (of equal amplitude) gives waveform J, and the positive pulse occurring during the first 10msec period is used to key the oscillator section corresponding to scheme 1, the other three oscillators remaining ineffective during this period. Similarly D and E add to give K, the positive pulse occurring during the second period keys the oscillator for scheme 2, and so on, each oscillator in turn being effective for 10msec and the whole cycle being continuously repetitive.

Fig. 6 gives the circuit of the pulse selector which consists of a balancing network of resistors operating as fol-

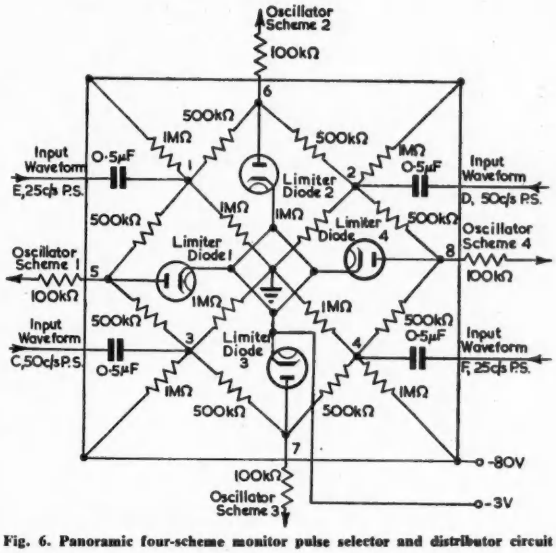


Fig. 6. Panoramic four-scheme monitor pulse selector and distributor circuit

lows. Assuming that there are no A.C. inputs the outer square loop is at −80 volts relative to earth and the two one-megohm potential dividers linking each corner to earth maintain the inner loop, formed by points 5, 7, 8, and 6, at −40 volts. The cathodes of the four limiter diodes are held at −3 volts relative to earth, the diodes are non-conducting and the four controlled oscillator sections are inoperative because the grids of the multiplier valves (V_{12}, Fig. 7) are returned through 100kΩ resistors to oscillator control points 5, 6, 7, and 8. The four input waveforms C, D, E, and F are each of about 80 volts peak-to-peak amplitude, and are taken from the anodes of V_{26}, V_{25}, V_{28} and V_{27} respectively. They are applied to points 3, 2, 1, and 4 through 0·5μF capacitors, and since the inputs are of comparatively low source impedance relative to these points the voltages at these points follow waveforms C, D, E, and F closely. During positive half-cycles these voltages therefore rise to zero. If there were no inputs at the other three points the voltages at the two adjacent oscillator control points would rise by half this value, i.e. to −20 volts, and the associated oscillators would remain inoperative. When, however, positive half-cycles are applied simultaneously to two adjacent input points, both rise to zero volts, and the oscillator control point linked to both these points by 500kΩ resistors follows until the associated

limiter diode conducts. The peak positive voltage applied to the grids of the oscillator multiplier valves is thus clamped at about -3 volts.

In Fig. 3 if C, D, E, and F represent the amplitudes of these waveforms appearing at the oscillator control points (i.e. one-half the input amplitude), waveforms J, K, L, and M represent the amplitudes of the combination waveforms which are obtained when each adjacent pair is added in this way.

The limiter diodes also serve to make the circuit insensitive to input voltage variations due to valve deterioration, etc., and for this purpose input waveforms C, D, E, and F are made about 100 volts peak-to-peak amplitude. (The high series resistors prevent the limiter currents being excessive, and the only effect is the lowering of the mean potential of the loop 5-7-8-6 by a negligible amount.) The circuit is then completely non-critical even of extreme variations in its working conditions, and no adjustments or valve changes have been necessary in any of the pulse circuits during the period of two years in which the equipment has been in service.

The use of a scale-of-two counter to provide 25c/s synchronous waveforms gives rise to two possible modes of operation, though these do not affect the indication obtained. This is because the synchronizing "pip" (Fig. 3) can lock to the positive-going or negative-going portion of the 25c/s square waveform, depending on valve characteristics and warming-up times. The table in Fig. 5(b) shows that irrespective of which mode obtains, any network always appears on one particular trace.

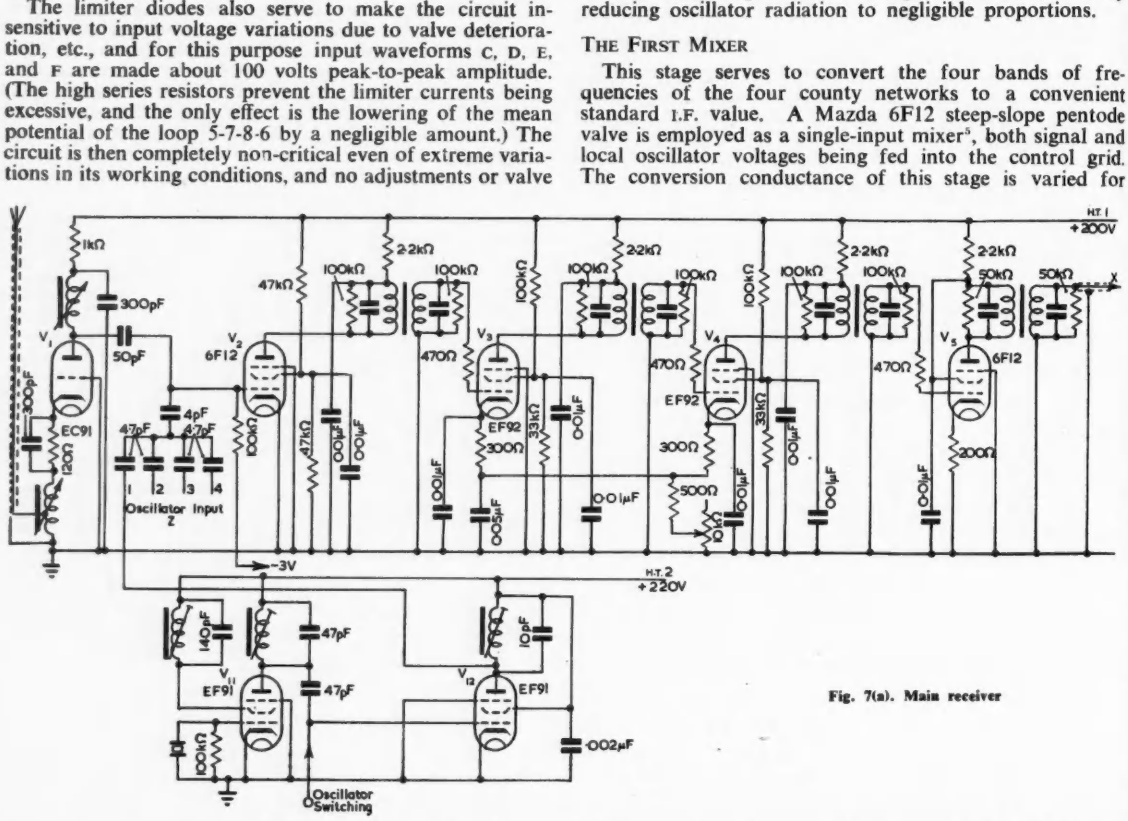


Fig. 7(a). Main receiver

Receiver Design

The circuit of the main receiver is given in Fig. 7, and is quite conventional in general detail. Certain design points may be of interest, and these are considered separately.

The Input Stage

The primary requirement for this stage is efficient output to input isolation to prevent excessive radiation from the four keyed oscillators with their associated sidebands. To accept all the incoming frequencies which the receiver normally records, it had to have a bandwidth of at least 10Mc/s, but to cover other possible applications in the 80-90Mc/s band it was decided to increase the bandwidth to 20Mc/s. This led to the adoption of a grounded-grid amplifier stage using the Mullard EC91 valve. The low input impedance due to feedback enables wide bandwidths to be obtained without excessive deterioration in the signal-to-noise ratio[4], and the earthed grid acts as a screen between the output and the input electrodes, thereby reducing oscillator radiation to negligible proportions.

The First Mixer

This stage serves to convert the four bands of frequencies of the four county networks to a convenient standard I.F. value. A Mazda 6F12 steep-slope pentode valve is employed as a single-input mixer[5], both signal and local oscillator voltages being fed into the control grid. The conversion conductance of this stage is varied for each network so that I.F. outputs are obtained which are sensibly equal for all networks even though the input signals may vary widely for different networks due to location, etc. This is done by fixing the bias on the mixer V_3 at the point of maximum efficiency, and varying the oscillator input levels to give the required value of conversion conductance. A negative bias of 3 volts is applied, making the operating point well below the linear region of the I_a/V_g curve, and just above the cut-off point. Under these conditions the oscillator corresponding to the weakest incoming network signals is arranged to have a value of 5 volts peak-to-peak. The stage then operates at maximum gain (i.e., maximum I.F. current component in V_3 anode), because on positive peaks of oscillator voltage V_g becomes $-0{\cdot}5$ volts and the slope (i.e., mutual conductance) attains its maximum value of 10mA/volt. During the reception of a stronger network the corresponding oscillator input is reduced so that on positive peaks V_g is more negative in comparison, and since the mutual conductance at this point is less, giving lower I.F. output, the oscillator input may be adjusted for each network so that the mean I.F. outputs are fairly constant. This allows distant and local networks to be displayed at relatively uniform readability without limiting of the stronger signals taking place.

The Local Oscillator Sections

The four oscillator sections are identical except in frequency, each consisting of a crystal-controlled oscillator and a buffer-multiplier valve (V_{11} and V_{12}, Fig. 7). For control a B7G-based crystal in an evacuated envelope is used, the frequency being one-ninth of the final frequency. To avoid drift only the buffer is switched, and since the input to this valve is at one-third of the output frequency there are no spurious responses due to interelectrode capacitance leakage, etc. When a section is operative the control grid of its buffer valve is biased at -3 volts, and switching occurs when this is increased to -40 volts as described earlier. (During one 10msec period every 40msec the grid voltage becomes -90 volts, and while this may seem excessive no trouble has been experienced). The level of the output frequency applied to the mixer may be adjusted either by (a) altering the value of the mixer input capacitor, or (b) by the simple expedient of adjusting the buffer tuning.

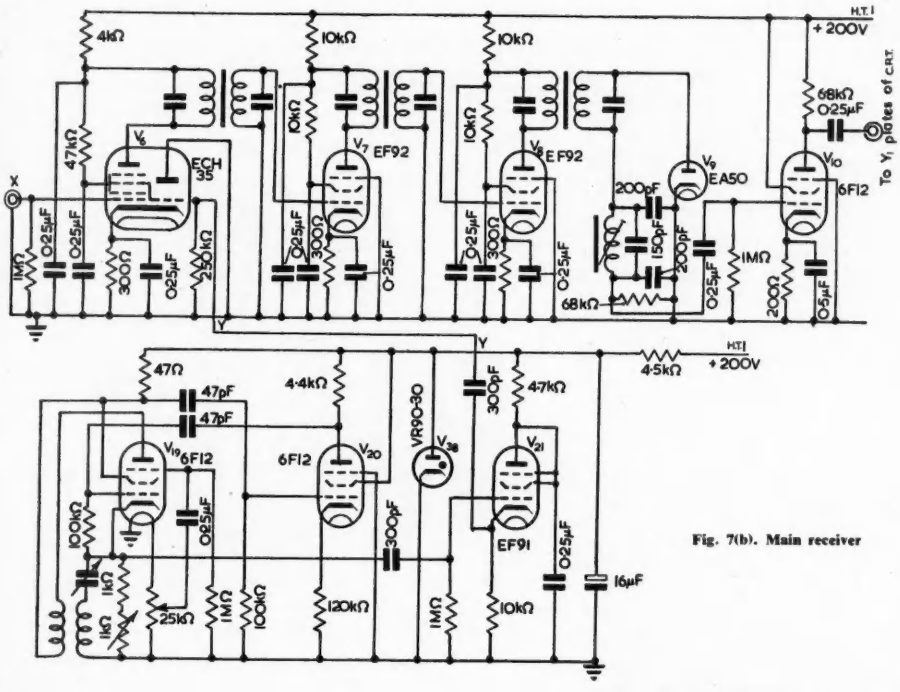


Fig. 7(b). Main receiver

The I.F. Stages

The three amplifying stages at a frequency of 4·5Mc/s use standard miniature transformers with a Q value of 100. Mullard EF92 variable-mu pentodes are used for stages V_3 and V_4, and common cathode bias control is applied for gain adjustment, one of the new miniature high-wattage copper-backed potentiometers being used. This control, of course, affects all signals from all four schemes, its purpose being to prevent overloading on the stronger signals. A.G.C. is not applied because a measure of the relative strength of the recorded signals is required.

The Sweep Oscillator

This is based on the F.M. oscillator design of K. C. Johnson[6]. The two 6F12 pentodes V_{19} and V_{20} comprise the oscillator proper, the tuned circuit elements being placed in series in the cathode of V_{19}, and V_{20} being a phase-invertor linking anode and grid for maintaining oscillation. A coil with approximately unity coupling to the inductive element is connected between the anode and the screen grid of V_{19}, its purpose being to allow the ratio of anode to screen current to alter the inductance and hence the frequency of the oscillator. The anode current to screen current ratio is altered by applying suitable D.C. and A.C. voltages to the suppressor. The centre frequency, or D.C. adjustment, is made by varying the cathode bias potential, while variable sweeps of between ± 10kc/s and ± 30kc/s are obtained by feeding a variable amplitude 50c/s voltage into the suppressor grid.

The Pulse-Forming Filter

A three-stage filter tuned to a frequency of 85kc/s is used for response pulse forming. The design of this filter is essentially a compromise, due to the conflicting requirements for good display indication. The response pulse in the output has to be clearly defined, separate and distinct from each adjacent pulse, i.e., steep-sided and narrow. A narrow response pulse can only be generated by a narrow bandwidth filter, while steep-sided pulses passing through the amplifier give rise to high frequency modulation components which can only be passed by wide bandwidth stages. The basic relation is that as the oscillator frequency is swept through the correct value relative to the incoming signal frequency, a pulse of signal is produced of duration b/s, where s is the scanning speed in cycles/sec/sec, and b is the bandwidth of the filter. However, owing to the distortion which occurs when the filter bandwidth is less than twice the reciprocal of the time during which the signal is passed by the circuit[7], the actual response pulse is considerably wider. The centre portion of a sine-wave as used in this equipment has an effective repetition frequency of 150c/s, and when the visible band coverage is 40kc/s the scanning speed is 6Mc/s per second. Thus to avoid distortion a bandwidth of at least 12kc/s would be necessary. Filter distortion is considerably reduced when lower frequency linear sawtooth sweeps are used, but the improvement in readability is not necessary and the simplicity of the 50c/s sine-wave sweep as opposed to a complex low-frequency linear sweep was the deciding factor.

A satisfactory compromise has been reached by adjusting the frequency response of the 85kc/s filter so that the bandwidth is 1kc/s at the -6db levels, increasing to 3kc/s at the -20db levels. This allows two signals 7kc/s apart to be clearly identified even when one is considerably stronger than the other.

Display Unit

The two C.R.T.s used have 2¼in. diameter screens. The E.H.T. applied is 1·5kV, generated by a 6V6GT beam tet-

rode 50kc/s oscillator, the transformer used being a 5-section standard M.F. choke on a ceramic former, with an extra wave-wound section of Litz wire added as the energizing coil. It is noteworthy that a 6X5GT rectifier used for E.H.T. rectification has proved trouble-free, and the low-capacitance smoothing allows the construction of a very compact supply unit.

Construction

The complete monitor including L.T. and E.H.T. supplies, but excluding H.T. supplies, is built in the form of 10 sub-assembly units mounted on a rigid 3/16 inch aluminium frame measuring 17¼in. wide by 7in. high by 15½in. deep, this being suitable for bolting into a standard 19in. rack. Fig. 8 shows the main details of the layout. The sub-assembly units are designed to simplify maintenance, inter-connexions being made on easily accessible tagboards for power supplies and through "Pye" plugs and sockets for signal feeds.

Power Supply

During the original tests a fully stabilized 240-volt H.T. supply having an impedance of ½ ohm was used. A simple conventional H.T. supply has since been built into the rack and neon stabilization applied to the F.M. oscillator supply. The slight increase in drift due to mains variations, etc., is not troublesome, and did not warrant the use of the fully stabilized unit.

A.C. voltage regulating transformers of the saturated core type having a distorted output waveform cannot, of course, be used with this equipment.

Controls

The eight front-panel controls allow the adjustment of (1) the centring of all schemes on their respective traces. This adjusts the mean F.M. oscillator frequency and is, in effect, a fine frequency control, (2) the spacing of the signals on the trace relative to each other, being the sweep range control, (3) the receiver gain, (4) the sine-wave section used for the trace, by adjusting the synchronization point of the 50c/s multivibrator, and (5) the focus and brilliance of each of the two C.R.T.

Application

Fig. 3(P) shows typical groups of signals as produced and Fig. 1 shows how these are displayed for reading. The signals of each network are presented in increasing frequency order on both tubes, and the long-term stability is such that each can be labelled on the face of the tube for identification. The accuracy and stability of the receiver crystals does not permit absolute frequency monitoring, but a reliable check of frequency drift in any one transmission or network of transmissions can be made by inter-station or inter-network comparison. The frequency spacing of two transmitters can be measured using an audio-frequency sine-wave source of high accuracy to modulate a signal of frequency equal to the mean frequency of the two transmitters, and injecting this signal into the receiver together with the normal input. The two modulation sideband responses can then be made to coincide with the transmitter responses by adjusting the audio-frequency, and the spacing read directly as double the scale reading. In practice this method is used in reverse, for the initial setting-up of the networks. The transmitters are provided with crystal oscillators which can be capacitance tuned over a small range, and these are adjusted until the spacing conforms to pre-determined standards, the audio-frequency standard remaining fixed. The use of external measuring equipment is unnecessary for routine monitoring since the networks, each of known spacing, automatically "calibrate" all the traces and any relevant discrepancy is immediately apparent.

The estimation of carrier power by the comparison of response pulse amplitudes has proved remarkably reliable considering the vagaries of V.H.F. paths. A preventive maintenance routine is carried out for all unattended stations, and the indication of a deterioration in carrier level has often given adequate warning of pending failure. In the same way a decrease in the displacement of the sides of the pulse has enabled the modulation channels to be serviced before actual failure occurred.

Development

Considerable simplification of the circuit is practicable, but since it has proved completely reliable in its present form and quantity production is not required, this was not thought to be justified.

The design of an eight-network monitor working on the same principle has been completed. The resolution obtained is similar to that of the four-network monitor, with a trace repetition rate of 80msec requiring a long-persistence display tube. Eight local oscillator sections are used, and an additional scale-of-two divider allows a 1-8 sequence of pulses to be formed in a cubic-form pulse-selector network. The cathode is taken as the additional control electrode in the display tubes.

The pulse selector network as used in this equipment is believed to be original and possesses several advantages which may find application elsewhere: it is extremely simple compared with other systems for producing a repetitive sequence of pulses, the components are small and the entire unit can be very compact and fault-proof, only natural capacitances are present in the balanced network, thus pulses of high frequency can be generated with negligible distortion, and it is tolerant of supply and component variations.

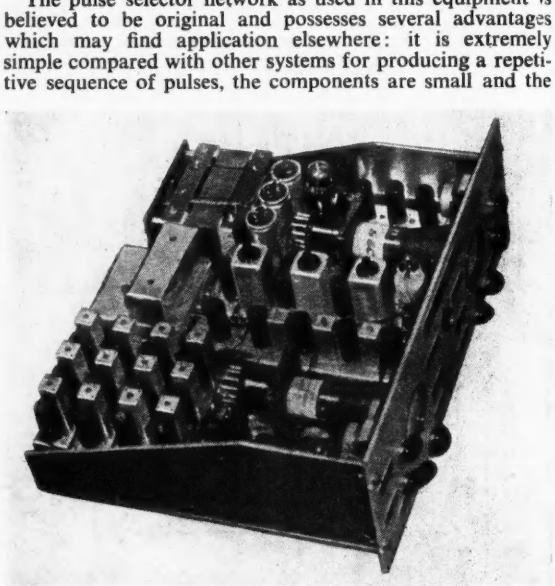


Fig. 8. The complete receiver

Acknowledgments

Acknowledgments are due to Mr. H. L. Collins, of this Department, who took part in the original experimental work and carried out the construction of the final design. The author is grateful to the Director of Communications, Home Office, for permission to publish this paper.

REFERENCES

1. Brinkley, J. R. A Method of Increasing the Range of V.H.F. Communication Systems by Multi-Carrier Amplitude Modulation. *J. I.E.E. 93*, 159, Part III. (1946).
2. Brinkley, J. R. A Multi-Carrier V.H.F. Police Radio Scheme. *J. Brit. I.R.E. 8*, 128 (1948).
3. West, S. S. An Electronic Decimal Counter Chronometer. *Electronic Engg. 19*, 3 (1947).
4. Moxon, L. A. Recent Advances in Radio Receivers, Section 3.7.1. The Grounded Grid Triode. (Camb. Univ. Press.)
5. Staff M.I.T. Principles of Radar, Chap. IV, Art. 17.
6. Johnson, K. C. Single-Valve Frequency Modulated Oscillators. *Wireless World LV*, 122 (1949.)
7. Thomasson, D. W. The Principles and Practice of Panoramic Display. *J. Brit. I.R.E. VIII*, 171 (1948).

A Ten-Channel Pulse Code Telemetering System

By A. J. Bayliss,* B.Sc.

IT is a common requirement that meter readings indicating electrical and other quantities, for example steam pressure, should be displayed at a remote point, very often a central control room, which may be many miles from where the quantity is measured.

Many telemetering systems have been devised requiring communication channels using different numbers of wires and bandwidths over which to transmit the necessary information. The modern trend is to transmit as much information as possible over a channel of a given bandwidth.

The apparatus described has been designed to transmit ten meter readings over one voice frequency telegraph channel, the channels being spaced by 120c/s. Having

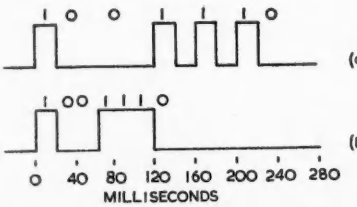


Fig. 1(a). Pulses representing binary number 1001110(78) spaced by 20msec. (b) Same code without spaces showing saving in time

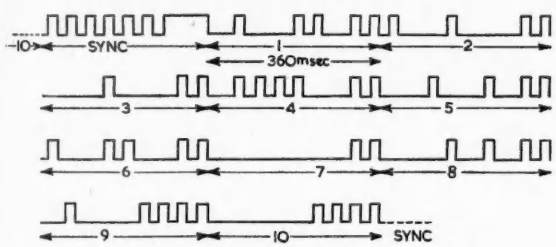


Fig. 2. One complete transmission cycle of 10 meter readings and synchronization signal

chosen the channel bandwidth the maximum signalling speed is also fixed; for 120c/s spaced V.F.T. channels this speed being 80 bauds or 40 cycles per second. A signalling speed less than this maximum is used in practice, namely 50 bauds or 25 cycles per second, to give greater reliability.

The quantities to be transmitted are translated into binary numbers and sent over the transmission channel as rectangular pulses of 20msec duration spaced by 20msec; each binary digit, if present, being represented by the presence of a pulse. A seven digit binary code is used so that 127 discrete levels may be transmitted, in other words a meter reading may be transmitted with an accuracy of better than 1 per cent of full-scale deflexion. Twice the signalling speed could be obtained by omitting the 20msec spaces between the digit pulses, but to do this would add complication to the transmitting and receiving equipment. Fig. 1 shows the binary code 1001110, corresponding to decimal number 78, with and without the spaces, illustrating the saving in time which could be achieved.

When a number of such binary code groups, each corresponding to a different meter reading, have to be transmitted over the single V.F.T. channel it is arranged that they are transmitted cyclically in order. Two extra pulses are always sent at the end of each code group to allow time for relays to operate in the receiver and to synchronize the receiver oscillator even though all the codes to be sent are zero. Fig. 2 shows one complete transmission cycle of 10 meter readings and the synchronizing

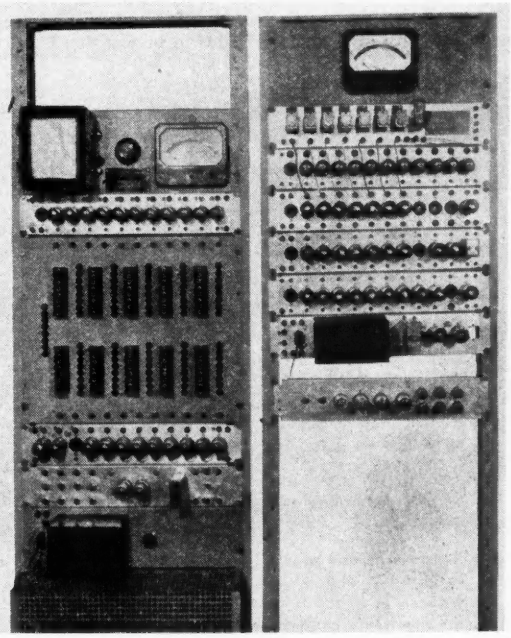


Fig. 3. Showing, on the left, the transmitter and, on the right, the receiver

signal. The first seven pulses in each code group represent the binary number being transmitted, viz. in Fig. 2.

CODE GROUP	BINARY CODE	DECIMAL NUMBER
1	0100110	38
2	1001000	72
3	0001000	8
4	0011110	30
5	0010010	18
6	1001100	76
7	0000000	0
8	0001010	10
9	0100011	35
10	0000011	3

The synchronization signal will be seen to consist of 6 pulses followed by a longer pulse. The characteristic long

* *Research Laboratories of The General Electric Co. Ltd.*

pulse is used to inform the receiver when the beginning of code group No. 1 is approaching, so that the receiver distributors may be synchronized with those at the transmitter. The leading edge of every line pulse transmitted is also used at the receiver to synchronize the receiver oscillator.

After multiplexing and transmitting the code groups as outlined they must be sorted and decoded at the receiver. the ten transmitted meter readings being indicated on ten separate meters.

In the equipment which has been developed the translation of the quantities to be transmitted into a binary code is done by a relay or other electro-mechanical coder. At the receiver another relay set acts as a decoder. All multiplexing and pulse distribution, however, is performed by cold-cathode tubes in conjunction with one or two Carpenter high speed relays. In this way the portion of the equipment subject to continuous operation is electronic and that part which operates less frequently employs relays. This combination leads to a system of high reliability and long life.

The Coder

The coder works in conjunction with an electro-mechanical balance such as is shown in Fig. 4. Two coils

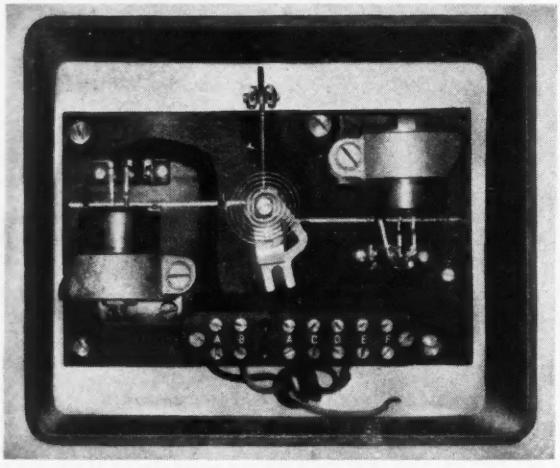


Fig. 4. Electro-mechanical balance for use in conjunction with relay coder (*Manufactured by Messrs. Evershed and Vignoles, Ltd.*)

move in the fields of permanent magnets, each rather like the voice-coil of a loudspeaker. The coils are mounted at each end of an arm which may be centred by means of a hair spring. The arm carries an electric contact.

The quantity to be coded (e.g. direct current) is fed through one coil of the balance. The other coil, called the balance coil, is fed with combinations of definite magnitudes of current from the coder as required. These definite quantities of current are arranged in decreasing powers of two, viz. 64, 32, 16, 8, 4, 2 and 1 unit. If a non-electrical quantity is to be coded, e.g. oil pressure, then the first coil would be replaced by a pressure gauge, the mechanical torque produced being balanced by currents passed through the balance coil by the coder.

The action of the coder is as follows. On receipt of a start signal the coder first passes 64 units of current through the balance coil (full-scale deflexion being 127 units). This current will either break the contact on the balance arm if the torque produced is too great or leave the contact made if the torque is too small. If too large the coder will next try passing 32 units through the coil and so on.

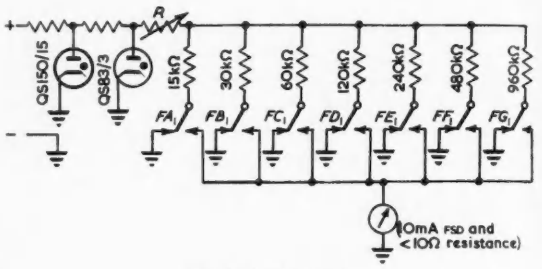


Fig. 5. Decoder circuit

If the applied current is too small then that current is kept passing through the coil by the operation of one of a set of seven relays and the next smaller current is then tried. In this way a selection out of the seven relays is left operated according to which quantities of current are required to restore the balance. The time taken to encode a reading is about 2½ seconds.

The Decoder

The decoder consists of a series of seven telephone type relays. As will be explained later they are arranged so that an operated relay represents the presence of a digit. The simplified circuit is shown in Fig. 5. Relay contacts FA_1 to FG_1, shown in the relaxed condition, allow current to flow either direct to earth or through the meter to earth. Thus a constant current is taken from the supply which is held constant by a high stability reference tube type QS83/3. The variable resistance R enables the full-scale meter deflexion to be set up and allows for supply voltage variations when tubes are changed. It will be seen that the seven high stability resistors associated with the contacts FA_1 to FG_1 allow quantities of current arranged in powers of two to pass through them.

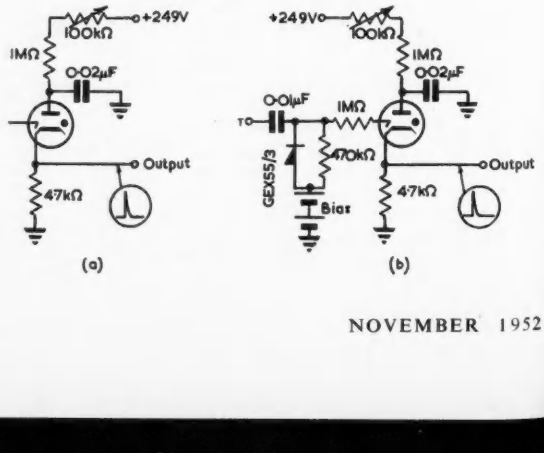
A more detailed description of how the decoders are operated is given in the section dealing with the receiver.

Transmitter Multiplexer

The transmitter multiplexer consists of the second, third, fourth and fifth panel down from the top of the left-hand rack shown in Fig. 3. The bottom panel is a power supply. A block diagram is shown in Fig. 8.

The transmitter is controlled by a 25c/s master oscillator on the left-hand side of the panel above the power supply. A cold-cathode tube is used as a relaxation oscillator, as shown in Fig. 6(a). H.T. is supplied from three QS83/3 high stability reference tubes connected in series, and the tube is enclosed in a light tight box and provided with constant illumination from an under run tungsten lamp. This latter precaution is essential because the tube anode breakdown potential is erratic if the tube

Fig. 6(a). Transmitter oscillator circuit. (b) Receiver oscillator circuit with synchronization arrangement



is run in the dark and also depends on the light intensity falling on the tube. By taking these precautions, oscillators with a frequency stability of better than 1 part in 100 can easily be made.

Positive output pulses are taken from the cathode circuit of the oscillator and fed to a digit distributor consisting of nine cold-cathode triode tubes. It is arranged that each pulse supplied from the oscillator strikes the next tube along the row which then extinguishes the previous tube. The circuit of three stages of the distributor is shown in Fig. 7. Assume that the first tube is struck, then the cathode of V_1 will be at a positive potential relative to earth. The trigger of V_2 is connected to the cathode of V_1, it is therefore biased positive, and the circuit components are chosen so that this bias is less than the trigger-

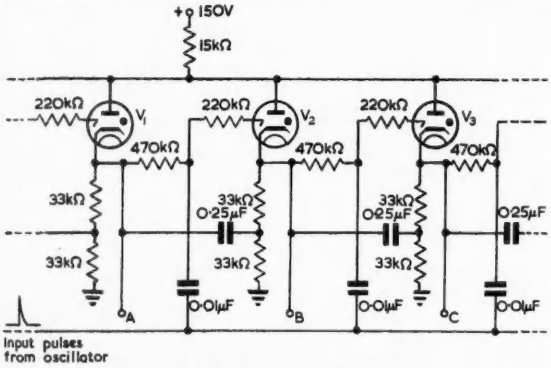


Fig. 7. Distributor circuit. Output pulses, distributed in time, are obtained from the output terminals A, B, C, . . . etc.

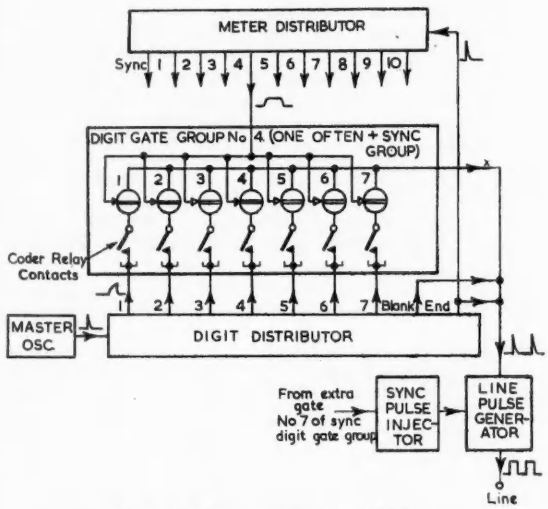

METER DISTRIBUTOR
Sync 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
DIGIT GATE GROUP No 4 (ONE OF TEN + SYNC GROUP)
Coder Relay Contacts
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Blank End
MASTER OSC.
DIGIT DISTRIBUTOR
From extra gate No 7 of sync digit gate group
SYNC PULSE INJECTOR
LINE PULSE GENERATOR
Line

Fig. 8. Telemetering transmitter multiplexer

ing potential of the tube. The incidence of an input pulse from the oscillator, in itself insufficient to trigger an unbiased tube, will strike V_2 which has a positively biased trigger. When V_2 strikes the rise in its cathode potential is communicated to the cathode of V_1 through the 0·25μF capacitor and at the same time the anode potential of V_1 is lowered owing to the increased current flowing in the common anode load resistor when V_2 struck. These two effects lower the potential across the main gap of the tube V_1 to below the extinction value and V_1 goes out. The process is repeated and the next oscillator pulse will strike V_3 and extinguish V_2 and so on.

As each tube in the distributor strikes in turn, output pulses, distributed in time, are obtained from the output terminals A, B, C etc., each of 40msec duration.

When the last tube in the digit distributor strikes, a pulse is fed into an eleven-stage meter distributor, being the third panel down on the left-hand rack in Fig. 3. The meter distributor circuit is similar to that just described, and the tubes are struck in succession once per digit distributor cycle. Positive output potentials are obtained in turn from the meter distributor output terminals, each lasting for a period of 360msec, that is nine times the length of the digit distributor output pulses.

It will be seen from Fig. 8 that the meter and digit distributor output pulses are fed to groups of digit gates. Each group consists of seven cold-cathode diode gate circuits, one of which is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 8. In the diagram the group of gates is shown connected to number 4 meter distributor output and each gate of the group is fed from a digit distributor output. The gate is such that the coincidence of potentials from both distributors causes an output to be produced on the common out-

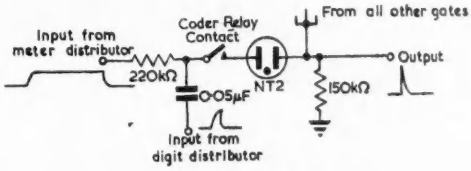


Fig. 9. Cold-cathode diode gate circuit

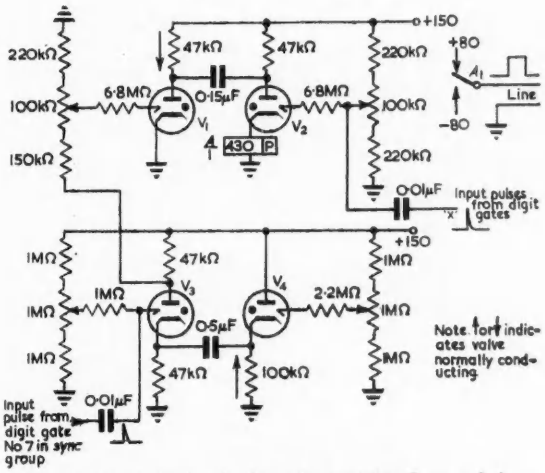


Fig. 10. Circuit showing the line pulse generator above, and the synchronization pulse injector below

put wire x. The contacts on the coder relays which signify whether a certain binary digit is present in the quantity encoded are connected to bring the gate circuit into operation if required. Fig. 9 shows a typical diode gate circuit.

It will be appreciated that the two distributors act in conjunction to alert and scan over each group of digit gates in turn and if a coder relay contact is closed a pulse will be sent out at its proper position in time along the common output wire x. The time taken to scan over ten coders and the synchronizing channel is 11 × 360msec, i.e. just under 4 seconds.

The shape of the pulses coming from the digit gates is unsuitable for sending out to a telegraph circuit. They are therefore fed into a line pulse generator circuit which accepts these short pulses and gives an output in the form of a square wave with unity mark to space ratio. The circuit used, shown in the upper half of Fig. 10 is a cold-

cathode tube monostable multivibrator with a telegraph relay in the cathode of the normally off tube V_2; V_1 is normally conducting and when a pulse is applied to the trigger of V_2 the tube strikes and operates the line relay *A*. When V_2 strikes, the fall in anode potential is communicated through the anode coupling capacitor to the anode of V_1 and it is arranged that the fall is sufficient to extinguish V_1. The anode potential on V_1 then rises exponentially until V_1 strikes again extinguishing V_2 and releasing relay *A*. The bias and trigger load resistors are chosen so that V_2 does not strike when its anode has risen in potential to a level equal to the supply voltage. V_2 can only strike when a pulse is re-applied to its trigger.

The synchronization pulse is one of longer duration than the ordinary 20msec line pulses. This long pulse is inserted in the pulse train by means of a synchronization pulse injector circuit. The circuit shown in the lower half of Fig. 10 is another monostable multivibrator which is triggered by the output from an extra number 7 digit gate in the synchronization digit gate group. The other gates

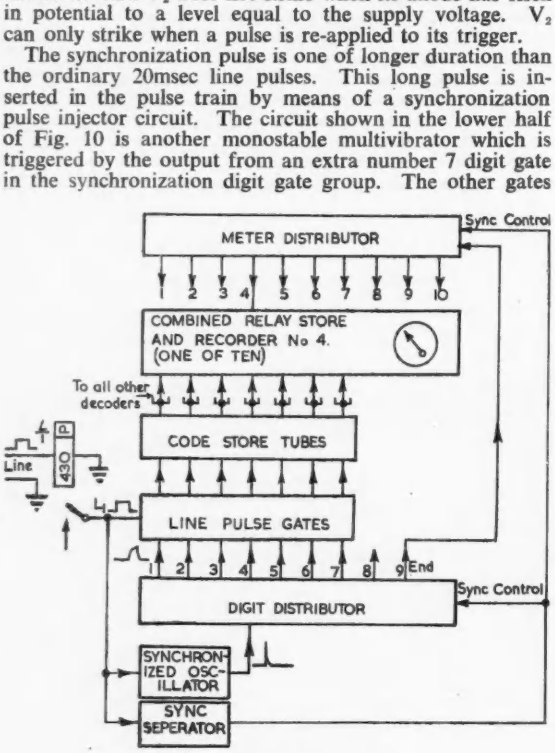


Fig. 11. Telemetering receiver

in the synchronization group are the same as those in the other ten groups with the exception that the coder relay contacts are omitted and replaced by a direct connexion so that these gates always operate on receipt of a pulse from the digit distributor.

The synchronization pulse injector circuit is arranged to give a 100msec negative going output pulse from the anode of V_3 when triggered; V_4 is the normally conducting tube. The anode of V_3 is coupled directly into the trigger circuit of V_1 in the line pulse generator so that when V_3 is conducting the trigger potential of V_1 is lowered. When an output pulse is applied along wire x to the line pulse generator tube V_2 will strike and relay *A* operate as usual. However, a simultaneous triggering of V_3 will reduce the bias on the trigger of V_1 so that V_1 cannot restrike after the normal 20msec interval. Only when the anode potential of V_3 has risen again 100msec later can V_1 restrike and relay *A* be released. In this way a 100msec pulse is sent to line its leading edge corresponding to that of pulse number 7 in the synchronization code group.

The Multiplex Receiver

A block diagram of the receiver is shown in Fig. 11. Digit and meter distributors similar to those in the transmitter are used, driven from a synchronized relaxation oscillator. The oscillator is shown in Fig. 6(b). Square line pulses, derived from the receiver line relay contact, are differentiated by the series capacitor and shunt resistor in the trigger circuit. The germanium rectifier eliminates the negative going pulses which would be derived from the trailing edges of the line pulses. The incidence of these synchronizing pulses on the trigger ensures that the tube strikes in synchronism with the leading edges of the incoming line pulses. In practice the receiver oscillator is

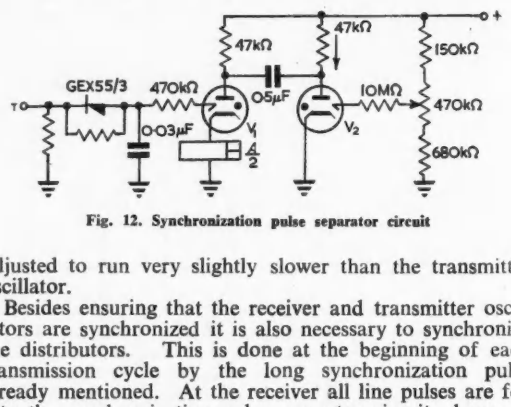


Fig. 12. Synchronization pulse separator circuit

adjusted to run very slightly slower than the transmitter oscillator.

Besides ensuring that the receiver and transmitter oscillators are synchronized it is also necessary to synchronize the distributors. This is done at the beginning of each transmission cycle by the long synchronization pulse already mentioned. At the receiver all line pulses are fed into the synchronization pulse separator circuit, shown in Fig. 12, at terminal T.

$V_1$and V_2 form a monostable cold-cathode tube multivibrator circuit in which V_2 is normally conducting. A Siemens double contact high-speed relay *A* is connected in V_1 cathode circuit. The trigger circuit of V_1 is fed from an integrating circuit consisting of the germanium crystal rectifier GEX55/3 in parallel with a resistor and the shunt 0·03μF capacitor. Positive line pulses applied to the input terminal T will charge the capacitor slowly through the back resistance of the germanium rectifier and the parallel connected resistor, but the capacitor will discharge quickly in the time between one line pulse and the next. The incidence of the long synchronization pulse will allow the trigger potential to build up to a high enough value to strike the tube. Relay *A* will then operate for a few milliseconds until the multivibrator reverts to its stable position. In this way relay *A* is only operated (once every

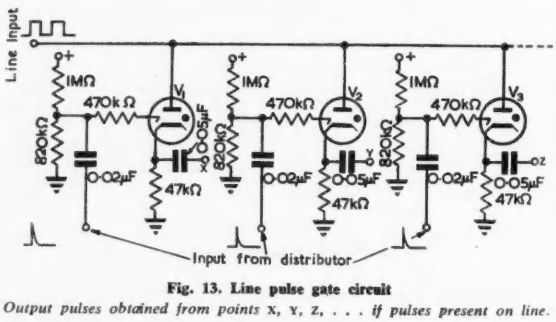


Fig. 13. Line pulse gate circuit

Output pulses obtained from points X, Y, Z, . . . *if pulses present on line.*

4 seconds) by the long synchronizing pulse at the beginning of each transmission cycle.

The operation of relay *A* extinguishes all the tubes in the digit and meter distributors and then immediately strikes the first tube in the meter distributor and the end tube in the digit distributor. This takes place in the space period preceding the incidence of the first pulse in the first meter reading code group so that the two distributors are in the correct condition at the beginning of each trans-

mission cycle and both in phase with those at the transmitter.

Incoming line pulses are fed, Fig. 11, to the anodes of a series of 7-line pulse gates. The trigger electrodes of the gates are fed in turn with voltage pulses from the digit distributor. Circuit values in Fig. 13 are chosen so that the trigger gaps breakdown on application of the distributor pulses, but the main gap only breaks down if there is a coincidence of trigger breakdown and anode voltage (i.e. mark condition on the line). When the main gap strikes the tube cathode potential will rise and a positive output pulse will be obtained corresponding to a mark condition on the line. These output pulses are fed to the trigger electrodes of a group of seven code store tubes. In this way the incoming code signal is set up on seven cold-cathode tubes, a struck tube representing a mark and an extinguished tube a space.

As the store will only accommodate one seven-digit code, it is necessary to transfer the code from the tube store and leave the store empty before the next code is received. Also all the code must be transferred at the same moment and not sequentially as this would introduce large meter reading fluctuations during transfer. This transfer takes place during the time interval of 80msec occupied by the

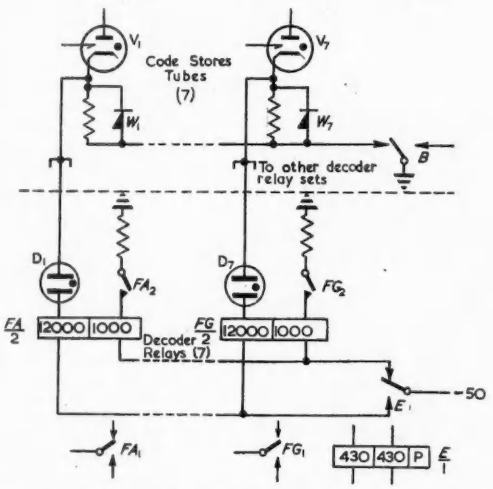


Fig. 14. Circuit to illustrate transfer of code from code store tubes to combined relay store and decoder

Contacts FA_1 to FG_1 correspond with those in Fig. 5.

eighth (blank) and ninth (end) pulses of the code group cycle as already mentioned in the introduction. The code set up on tubes is transferred into a group of seven telephone type relays which act as a permanent store and decoder. One set of relays is provided for each code group, that is one per meter.

The transfer of the code will be clear from the circuit shown in Fig. 14 where two of the set of seven code store tubes together with two of one of the ten sets of seven relays *FA* and *FG* are shown.

Associated with each set of relays is a high-speed polarized relay *E* which operates at the end of the digit distributor cycle, that is when the code has been set up in the tube code store. Relay *E* is operated by the coincidence of a positive potential from the meter distributor and a negative potential from an extra cold-cathode tube which operates at the same time as the seventh tube in the digit distributor so that only the *E* relay in the desired relay decoder set operates corresponding to the meter distributor tube which is struck.

When the relay *E* operates for a few milliseconds a combination of the negative potential applied by contact E_1 and the positive potential supplied by a struck tube in the tube code store will cause the cold-cathode diode D_1, say, to strike, so operating relay *FA*. When the high-speed relay *E* releases relay *FA* will then self hold through contact FA_2. In this way the code set up on the tube code store is transferred to the relay store, an operated relay representing a mark and a relaxed relay a space. When the next code group destined for a particular decoder appears four seconds later a relay will release if a space is to be recorded but remain operated if another mark is to be recorded. Relay wear is minimized in this way. The relay contact B_1 shown in Fig. 14 is operated when the end tube in the digit distributor strikes and extinguishes all the tubes in the tube code store in readiness for reception of the next code group. The rectifiers W_1, etc., shown in Fig 14 are inserted across the code store tube cathode load resistors to prevent negative inductive voltage surges from the relays lowering the store tube cathode potentials to a point which would cause trigger and anode to cathode breakdown.

Advantages and Disadvantages of the System

This telemetering system has the advantage of using a pulse code system of transmitting a quantity, which enables transmission circuits with a high noise level to be used. The transmission of ten meter readings along a voice frequency telegraph channel is very economical in bandwidth. Further advantages of reliability and ease of maintenance accrue from the use of cold-cathode switching tubes which are known to have long life and give a visible light output when operating so that faults are quickly traced.

A disadvantage of using a pulse code system is that very large extraneous noise pulses or breaks in the transmission circuit can cause an error of 50 per cent of full-scale deflexion if they occur at a time when the "heaviest" digit is being transmitted. It is unlikely that such an error will persist, however, and a checking system has been devised so that if an error occurs during one complete cycle a warning lamp lights. If the error persists for more than two cycles (eight seconds) an urgent alarm is given.

NEW PREMISES FOR THE BBC

Since September 22, when the new schools broadcasts term began, programmes have been originating from the new building recently taken over by Schools Broadcasting Department, Nos. 1 and 1A Portland Place. The new building contains, in addition to offices, 5 studio suites designed and constructed to meet schools broadcasts requirements. There are three general purpose studios, two talks studios, their associated control cubicles, an "echo room" and an apparatus room.

The technical equipment, built to BBC design, enables each studio suite to function as a self-contained unit. Each studio has its own control cubicle containing a desk on which are mounted all the necessary operational controls. In accordance with modern practice each microphone has its own amplifier. The outputs of these amplifiers are fed first to a mixer unit on the control desk where they can be selected individually, or combined, as required, and then to a main amplifier, which is also controlled on the desk. Provision is made for adding artificial echo in varying amounts to any of the microphone or gramophone points. The amplifiers and control relays are grouped together in apparatus cabinets, one of which is associated with each studio suite.

Means are also provided to link the outputs of three of the other studios to the control desk in the cubicle of Studio 5, which then acts as a master control position, and has its talk-back, cue light controls, and similar facilities, extended to them. Such linking arrangements augment the usefulness of the studios and permit more ambitious productions to be handled.

The installation is of special interest in that once the studio equipment has been set up ready for use it can be switched on and off as required from the main control room in Broadcasting House. This necessitated the collaboration of the G.P.O. who provided the cables interconnecting the two buildings.

BBC New Automatic Unattended Transmitter Technique

(Part 2)

By F. A. Peachey*, M.I.E.E.; R. Toombs*, B.Sc., A.M.I.E.E., and C. Gunn-Russell*, M.A.

THE previous section of this article described the principle of the devices used to provide automatic monitoring over the line link connecting the parent station to its satellite unattended transmitter. This automatic monitoring embraced the part of the system existing between the programme signal source at the parent station and the programme input terminals of the transmitter. This monitor has executive action over the complete system so that if the line link becomes defective the transmitter will be closed down until further tests indicate that the trouble is likely to have cleared.

The transmitters are dealt with in a slightly different way, and that is one of the reasons for dividing the overall automatic monitoring into two parts.

Whereas there is no spare line immediately available for replacement purposes and one fault produces complete breakdown, there are several transmitters, paralleled to work together, and a fault on one of these merely results in a decrease in total output power.

In order to make full use of the safety factor, established by this multiplicity of transmitters, it is necessary to monitor each separately so that the defective unit can be removed.

This may be done with one monitor examining each unit in turn on a sequential basis, or by a separate monitor permanently associated with each transmitter. The choice between these systems really depends upon simple economics. In the one case only one monitor is required plus some automatic sequencing gear. However, it also results in each transmitter being kept under examination for only a part of its operating time. In the other case each transmitter requires its separate monitor but the transmitter is watched for the whole time. If the monitor can be of a relatively small and cheap design, the separate monitor per transmitter has obvious advantages. It not only gives full monitoring and saves the complexity of sequencing gear, but also avoids the need for self-testing to ensure that any executive action is legitimate. The separate monitor, if reasonably simple and robust, may be regarded as a part of the transmitter, and if the monitor fails, that transmitter can be regarded as defective.

For this reason, a relatively simple and reliable monitoring unit[3] has been designed which should not contribute seriously to the breakdown incidence of the transmitter unit. One such monitor has been attached to each transmitter.

Of course, some price is paid for the extra robustness and simplicity. It cannot be so complete in its discrimination as the earlier and more elaborate monitors which have been designed to cover both line link and transmitter. On the other hand, the need for such completeness in discrimination is considerably offset by the restricted nature of the faults it will normally be expected to detect, and by the "dilution" which results from combining the outputs of several transmitters.

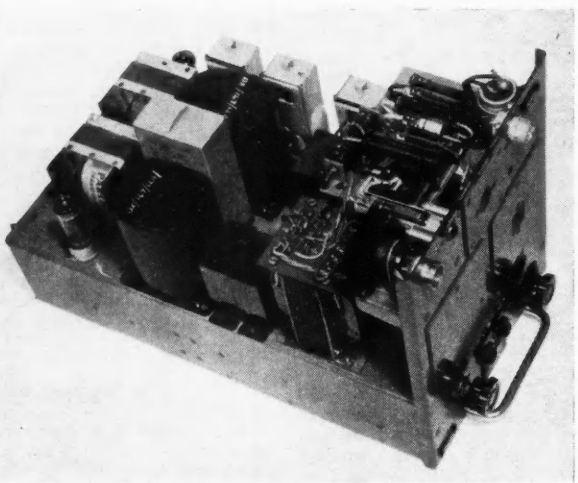
The overall monitor should deal with

(1) Change of transmission equivalent (including breaks in transmission).

(2) Noise—which includes crosstalk over the complete audio band.

(3) Frequency amplitude response.

(4) Non-linear distortion (such as overloading, etc.).



Automatic monitor unit for transmitters at unattended stations.

A monitor watching over a transmitter is not likely to experience faults such as frequency response defects, audio frequency crosstalk, etc. The most likely fault is non-linearity and, to a lesser degree, noise. Such noise would nomally comprise excessive hum or crackles. Complete breakdown, or decrease in gain, should, of course, be included as a distinct possibility.

Furthermore, it should be remembered that if these transmitters are to be unattended, no assistance can be given in clearing minor or marginal troubles until the routine check is made, perhaps monthly, so the demands on monitor sensitivity are relatively lower.

The monitor which will be installed in many of these unattended stations has therefore been designed to have primary discrimination on non-linearity, and a secondary action to guard against undue noise, breaks and small reductions in gain and large increases in gain.

Its operation characteristics are approximately as follows:—

(1) NON-LINEARITY

Operation on a compression in audio frequency signal amplitude of 10-15 per cent, based on rectification of the audio signal in a circuit, with a forward time-constant of approximately 20 milliseconds (maximum sensitivity at 400c/s).

(2) NOISE

Operation on noise graded as follows. (Reference level below the equivalent of 100 per cent modulation).

50c/s	−20db
100c/s	−27db
200c/s	−30db

* *Designs Department, BBC Engineering Division.*

(3) CHANGE IN GAIN

(Audio signal in—audio signal out).

Reduction in Gain

50c/s	.. ..	10·0db
100c/s	.. ..	5·0db
250c/s	.. ..	2·5db
1000c/s	.. ..	1·5db
3000c/s	.. ..	2·5db
7000c/s	.. ..	6·0db

taken near to 100 per cent modulation

Increase in Gain

About 10db over main part of range—not considered important.

The circuits operating on non-linearity and noise are practically independent so that they may each be pre-set to the required values.

Normal programme loading on the transmitter will cause fairly frequent compressions on the inawrd peaks of modulation for short periods. This is inevitable with any such transmitter unless peak choppers or special limiters are fitted earlier in the programme circuit. The monitor is therefore desensitized above 95 per cent modulation so that no such signal, however distorted, can cause operation. This is proper, as undue distortion from this cause cannot be classified as a transmitter fault.

In studying the approximate performance given above, it should be remembered that in most cases, three transmitters will be used in parallel. This means that a fault on any one, producing 15 per cent compression and the consequent non-linear distortion, will affect the overall combined output by only about one-third this value, probably representing less distortion than that produced by normal occasional overloading. The basic diagram of the circuit is shown in Fig. 7. The two parts of the circuit, that covering compression—or non-linearity—and that covering expansion—or noise—are shown partially separated, for general clarity. The two circuits joined together, are contained in a single small unit which fits into the transmitter cabinet. The complete unit, including these two circuits, associated relays, power supplies and the detector (for producing the A.F. output signal from the transmitter output) measures 8in. × 9in. × 15in., and is shown in the accompanying photograph.

The upper part of Fig. 7 shows the section dealing with non-linearity, etc., and it will be seen that it comprises two rectified sources of programme signal, the one derived from the transmitter input and the other from its output. The time-constant features are not shown. The currents from these two sources normally balance each other in the differential relay (RL_1). This relay is side-stable so that if the currents are substantially equal, it is in the non-operated condition.

Bias supply "2" opposes current flow from the output rectifiers until the programme signal has reached a substantial value, and this prohibits the action of this part of the monitor at low signal values. It also provides better loading conditions on the amplifier valves supplying the monitor.

Bias supply "1" is such that MR_1 and MR_2 do not conduct until the programme signal reaches a value, which would modulate the transmitters to a depth of about 95 per cent. On normal programmes below this value the rectifiers represent high impedance shunts across the relay windings. On higher volumes of programme the rectified signal becomes equal to the voltage of Bias 1, MR_1 and MR_2 conduct and the relay is effectually shunted by a low impedance. The monitor is thus desensitized for audio frequency amplitudes exceeding 95 per cent modulation and action of the monitor is prohibited if "normal clipping" occurs.

Audio frequency weighting is introduced by networks A_1 and A_3 and it will be seen from Fig. 8 that the weighting is heavier on the transmitter output side. This not only proportions the operation of the monitor to correspond roughly to audible distortion, but avoids undue sensitivity to small variations in the frequency response of the transmitter, which inevitably occur at the lower and upper frequencies.

The section of the monitor used for detecting noise is

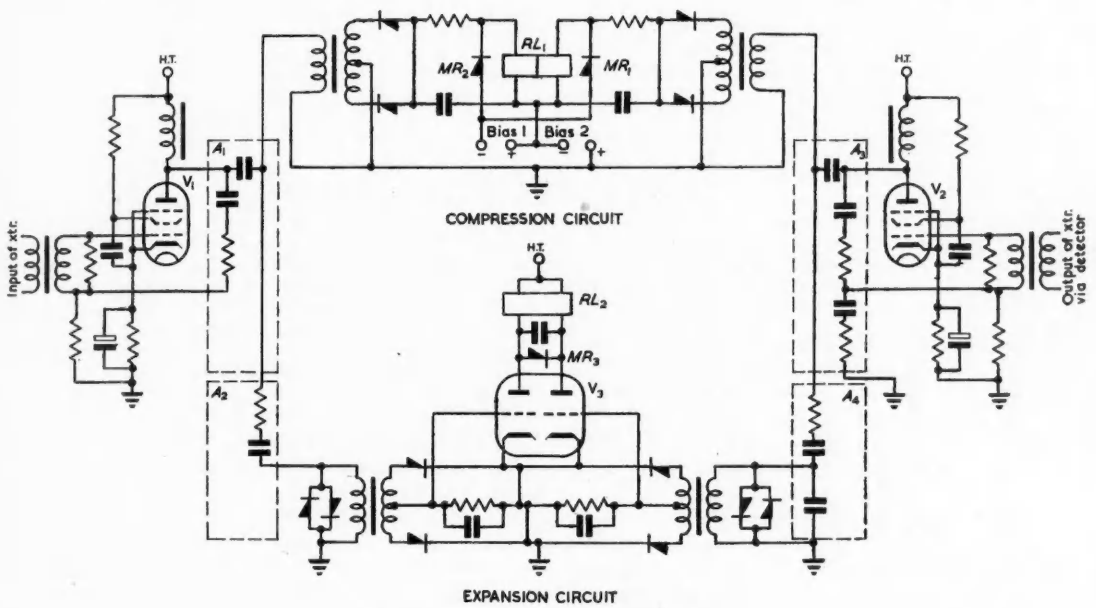


Fig. 7. Circuit of transmitter automatic monitor

shown in the lower part of Fig. 7. It is very simple indeed.

The programme signal passes through further networks which re-weight the characteristics as shown in Fig. 8. Again, and in conjunction with the detector used, this gives weighting of noise sensitivity to correspond roughly with audible assessment, particularly at low frequencies where there is the greatest likelihood of noise trouble on the transmitter. The weighting is, of course, represented by the difference shown between curves labelled "$A_1 + A_2$" and "$A_3 + A_4$."

The signals are then rectified in a conventional manner and used to supply negative bias to the two control grids of V_3, causing the anode circuits to be cut off. At very low input signals the value of grid bias to V_3 is such that anode current passes. Providing these currents are approximately equal in magnitude RL_2 will not operate. If, however, noise is present at the output of the transmitter (and not at its input) the left-hand section of V_3 will provide anode current during the gaps or low volume passages of the programme signal, but the right-hand section will remain cut off. This will cause RL_2 to operate.

MR_3 shunting the differential winding of RL_2 prohibits a failure in the left-hand half of the triode V_2 causing operation of RL_2. This gives this section of the monitor a side-stable action.

If either RL_1 or RL_2 operates, executive action is taken and the corresponding transmitter is withdrawn from service.

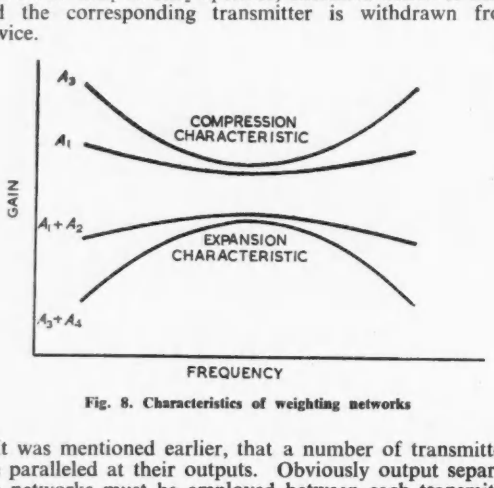


Fig. 8. Characteristics of weighting networks

It was mentioned earlier, that a number of transmitters are paralleled at their outputs. Obviously output separating networks must be employed between each transmitter and the communal aerial so that individual transmitter monitoring can take place.

This is not described here, as it is the subject of another article which is to follow[4].

There is, however, one general aspect which is of interest, namely the reliability and supervision of such automatic transmitters. Evidence so far secured from individual units and a field experiment with this objective in view, suggests that the reliability of modern equipment, designed for this purpose, is such that servicing visits need not be made more frequently than about once a month.

In spite of this, it is proper that a plan of this kind must be approached with caution.

In the initial period, therefore, several precautions may be taken, to be discarded later if operating experience shows them to be superfluous.

Obviously one such step is the retention of an employee in the vicinity of the transmitter so that he can pay daily visits to ensure that the equipment is working properly.

Nearly the same degree of supervision would be provided by a device which could send signals back to the parent station to disclose the state of the transmitters and some of the associated apparatus.

If there are three transmitter units supplied by one line through two alternative sets of programme input equipment, the essential information is:

(a) The number of transmitters still radiating programme signal.

(b) Whether the normal or the reserve programme input equipment, and perhaps drive equipment, is being used.

The latter information is of value as it discloses whether a reserve is available to deal with an apparatus fault. This information could be passed automatically over the phantom line circuit, but it would introduce complication which should be avoided if at all possible. Such complication is increased further in the case of stations operating in tandem.

A unit has therefore been designed which permits the above information to be secured by making a normal telephone call to the station. The exchange line is fitted with a special telephone which may be used by the visiting service engineer in the normal way. Connected to this telephone, is an auxiliary unit so that, in the absence of normal answering by a person at the station, a telephone call to that station is answered automatically, and coded information given as the reply.

The reply takes the form of groups of three "pips" of tone indicating that three transmitter units are radiating. If a transmitter unit has been switched off, its corresponding "pip" will be missing from the group, or if a changeover has occurred to the spare programme input equipment, a longer signal of a different pitch will be added.

This source continues to repeat the information for about two minutes, when it automatically clears the call.

Telephone calls to the station can be made as frequently as required, daily, weekly, etc., accordng to reliability factors, and the service team can arrange to visit stations according to their relative needs.

The telephone call need not be made from the parent station but from any public telephone, so that the service team, having visited one station can check up on others before proceeding on the next scheduled journey.

Acknowledgment

The authors are grateful to the Chief Engineer of the British Broadcasting Corporation for his permission to publish this work.

Erratum

We regret the caption to the photograph on the title page of Part 1 of this article was incorrect. This should have read "Automatic line monitoring equipment and telephonic indication panel at unattended stations."

REFERENCES

3. British Patent No. 15479/52.
4. RENDALL, A. R. A., and HUNT, G. A. Transmitter Combining Circuits. To be published in *Electronic Engg.*

Local Authority Aids Exports

A prototype of the Ekco Airfield Radar Approach Aid has been ordered for evaluation purposes by the U.S. Air Navigation Development Board.

It is announced that Mr. Bernard Collins, manager of Southend Airport, will go with the equipment to the U.S. to demonstrate its capabilities throughout America. His journey is the result of a unique act of co-operation between a municipal authority and an industrial organization.

If this visit and demonstration are successful it will mean that the simple apparatus now working at this Municipal Airport will be ordered in appreciable numbers for use on airfields in the U.S.

The close collaboration between Southend County Borough Council and E.K. Cole Ltd., which has culminated in the request for Mr. Collins' services, is probably the first time a local authority has made a concrete commercial contribution towards securing work for its community and dollars for the country.

A Variable Voltage Stabilizer Employing a Cold-Cathode Triode

By F. S. Goulding*, B.Sc.

The advantages of cold-cathode over filament valves for low power applications are mentioned and a circuit arrangement is described in which a cold-cathode gas triode behaves as a D.C. *amplifier. This type of amplifier is shown to possess certain desirable characteristics when used as a voltage stabilizer in low current circuits. Applications of the circuit are then discussed.*

THIS article deals with a particular application of the low power cold-cathode triode valve. Although many circuit designers know of recent advances in the field of two-electrode voltage reference valves of the 85A1 type, it is not generally appreciated that considerable steps have also been taken in the design of stable trigger valves. It is hoped that this article will bring some of the advantages of such tubes to the notice of designers of electronic equipment.

As compared with hot-cathode valves, cold-cathode valves possess the following features which may be of importance in some cases:—

1. The life of a cold-cathode valve under low power conditions will certainly be much longer than that of a hot filament valve. Indeed, lives far in excess of 10 000 hours are common in some applications, and some tubes appear to improve with life when used at low power levels.
2. The elimination of power "waste" in the filament gives increased battery life in portable instruments.
3. The mechanical electrode structure of these valves is essentially simple and rigid. This results in increased robustness and reduced cost as compared with hot-cathode valves.

While comparison with transistors is pointless in this period of rapid development, it should be noted that cold-cathode gas-filled valves are relatively insensitive to temperature variations, while all semi-conducting devices are critically dependent on temperature.

In the type of tube referred to as a cold-cathode gas triode, the small discharge which occurs between grid and cathode when the voltage between these electrodes increases beyond the gas breakdown value, initiates a breakdown in the main anode-cathode space of the valve. Thus, a low power source may be used to switch a high power source into some suitable load. Typical cases of the use of valves in this manner are provided by various light-operated mechanisms. In these, the current through a photocell feeds the grid of a cold-cathode triode, causing it to strike at some predetermined level of illumination. The main discharge then switches a relay, the contacts of which perform the necessary switching of motors etc. Yet another example, involving much larger currents, is provided by the "ignitron" used in spot-welding equipment, as well as in radar modulators.

In all cases it will be noted that the cold-cathode valve has been regarded as a device for switching on power, rather than as a device possessing a power gain. This results naturally from the general picture of the operation of the device as an on-off switch. It is perhaps too obvious to point out that any on-off device can be used as an amplifier if the input signal can be made to control the frequency of switching. This, in fact, is the mode of operation of the circuit to be described. It is fortunate, for this particular application, that the valve envelope, while containing the basic performance essentials of an amplifier, also contains a reference voltage source in the form of the grid striking voltage of the tube. This combination of amplifier and a reference voltage source is ideal for use as a parallel voltage stabilizer.

Using the older types of cold-cathode valve, the output voltage obained from such a circuit is by no means constant, as the drift in the reference voltage supplied by the grid striking voltage is excessive. However, recent techniques of sputtering and the inclusion of a keep-alight electrode in the valve have improved the stability of grid striking voltage very considerably. In the older types of tubes, the grid striking voltage varied due to fluctuations in the residual ionization at the cathode. The effect of light on such tubes is well known. By maintaining a minute current in the keep-alight electrode, ionization is produced which swamps any residual effects and assists in stabilizing the grid striking voltage. An alternative method of producing this stabilizing effect, not employing a keep-alight electrode, is described later in this article.

Basic Operation of the Amplifier

The basic circuit is shown in Fig. 1. It employs a cold-cathode triode of a type chosen for the particular output voltage required. For detailed accounts of the operation of cold-cathode trigger valves, and typical circuits employing them, references 1-5 should be consulted.

In this circuit, the input voltage is applied to the control grid of a cold-cathode triode V_1 through a resistor R_1. A capacitor C_1 is connected from grid to earth and its value is made large enough to ensure firing of the main gap of the triode when the grid voltage exceeds its striking value (e_{st}). (The mechanism of firing in a trigger valve may be explained by assuming that a voltage e_{st} must be applied to the grid to initiate a grid-cathode glow discharge. On initiating this discharge the grid voltage drops by a definite amount (~30V). The charge produced in the grid-cathode space depends partly on this grid voltage swing and also on the value of the grid capacitor. As this charge is the cause of the main breakdown in the valve, it is found that a certain minimum value of C_1 is necessary for the valve to fire satisfactorily.) The H.T. voltage applied to the valve is less than that at which the anode-cathode space would break down due purely to the influence of anode potential, and the resistor R_2 is made large enough to ensure that the valve cannot remain in continuous conduction when it fires. Each time the valve conducts, it discharges C_2, the resistor R_3 limiting the current to a safe value, and, when C_2 is discharged,

* *Formerly Atomic Energy Research Establishment, Harwell.*

the current flowing through R_2 is insufficient to maintain the discharge within the valve. It therefore quenches, permitting C_2 to recharge through R_2 to a voltage e_{HT}. Capacitor C_3 is large compared with C_2 so as to average out the pulses of current through R_2.

Since the voltage applied to the anode of the triode is insufficient to produce conduction, it is clear that the meter M will register no current for input voltages lower than e_{st}. However, once e_{in} exceeds e_{st} by a small amount, the valve will fire and at least one pulse of charge will flow from C_2 through the valve. During the conducting period the valve behaves as a low impedance and, as in all gas discharges, the potential drop between any point in the gas space and the cathode of the discharge is practically fixed. In fact, on the valve firing, the anode-cathode voltage drops to a value of e_t (much less than e_{HT}) and the grid-cathode voltage drops to e_g (much less than e_{st}). On the discharge quenching, C_2 is left charged to a potential e_t, and C_1 to a potential e_g. Each capacitor then recharges through its appropriate resistor, C_1 towards e_{in} and C_2 towards e_{HT}. If the input voltage remains in excess of e_{st}, the valve will refire at the point where the voltage across C_1 reaches e_{st} and the whole process will repeat itself. The period between successive pulses of current through V_1 obviously depends on the values of R_1, C_1 and e_{in}.

This last statement is not absolutely correct, as the value of e_{st} is dependent on the anode voltage; it will only be

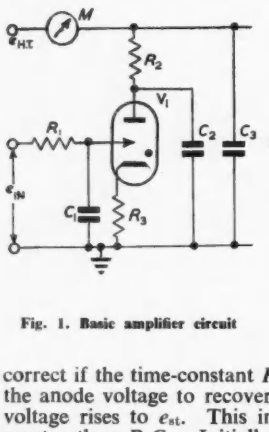


Fig. 1. Basic amplifier circuit

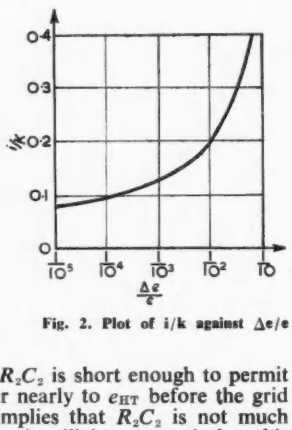


Fig. 2. Plot of i/k against $\Delta e/e$

correct if the time-constant R_2C_2 is short enough to permit the anode voltage to recover nearly to e_{HT} before the grid voltage rises to e_{st}. This implies that R_2C_2 is not much greater than R_1C_1. Initially, it will be assumed that this condition is satisfied and the way in which the results are affected when such is not the case will be discussed later.

On each occasion when valve V_1 fires, C_2 is discharged through a voltage $(e_{HT} - e_t)$. In recharging C_2, a quantity of charge equal to C_2 $(e_{HT} - e_t)$ must flow through R_2 in order to fully recharge C_2. If the valve fires n times per second, a mean current equal to nC_2 $(e_{HT} - e_{st})$ will be registered by the meter M. The frequency n being determined by the input voltage e_{in}, it is clear that the current through M is a continuous function of the input voltage for values of e_{in} in excess of e_{st}. The exact relationship between e_{in} and i is shown in Appendix 1 to be of the form:

$$i = \frac{C_2 (e_{HT} - e_t)}{C_1 R_1 \log_e \frac{(e_{in} - e_g)}{(e_{in} - e_{st})}} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (1)$$

This may be simplified to:

$$i = \frac{K}{\log_e (e)/(\Delta_e)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (2)$$

where $K = C_2/C_1R_1$ $(e_{HT} - e_t)$

$e = e_{in} - e_g$

and $\Delta_e = e_{in} - e_{st}$

For small values of Δ_e, that is when the input voltage exceeds the grid striking voltage by only a small amount, the period between pulses of current through the valve is long, and the anode voltage has fully recovered to e_{HT} before a pulse occurs. Therefore the relationship given in Equation (2) should hold.

Fig. 2 shows the current i calculated from Equation (2) for different values of $\Delta e/e$.

Using a new type of valve, the VX8086, circuit constants may be chosen thus: $C_1 = 680$pF, $R_1 = 3$MΩ, $C_2 = \cdot02\mu$F, $R_2 = 250$kΩ. The valve operating voltages are such that $e_{HT} - e_t = 70V$ and $e_{st} - e_g = 30$V. It may be seen from these figures that K in equation (2) is approximately equal to 700μA. Since e in equation (2) is very nearly 30V, reference to Fig. 2 will show that a change of 0·3V in the grid voltage, above the striking point, will produce a mean current of approximately 150μA through the valve. Thus it may be seen that an effective "mutual conductance" of the order of 500μA/volt is realizable in the ideal case.

In practice this mutual conductance is not obtained due to small statistical variations in the value of the grid striking voltage e_{st}. One must remember that the growth of ionization in a cold-cathode valve is a statistical process and therefore the point to which the grid voltage requires to be raised, in order to cause a discharge in the valve, is indeterminate, varying with time, but only very occasionally departing far from the nominal value of grid striking voltage. These variations must not be confused with long term variations in the mean grid striking voltage, which are due to a cleaning up process slowly occurring in the valve. The rapid small fluctuations in the grid striking voltage only appear as minor variations in the mean current through the meter M, due to the averaging out effect of the various time-constants. However, they do cause a reduction in the effective mutual conductance of the arrangement, as the fluctuations in e_{st} mean that the value of $\Delta e/e$ in Fig. 2 is rapidly varying. In the VX8086 previously mentioned, the fluctuations in e_{st} are of the order of $\pm$ 0·25V about the mean value, and this results, in practice, in a mutual conductance of approximately 150μA/volt up to mean currents of roughly 150μA.

The effect of choosing time-constant C_2R_2 equal to or larger than C_1R_1 is difficult to estimate, owing to the complex way in which e_{st} depends on the anode voltage applied at the time of striking. If $C_2R_2 \gg C_1R_1$, then the anode voltage will not have recovered to e_{HT} when the grid voltage reaches the nominal e_{st}. This causes the frequency of oscillation to be lower than one would expect and equation (1) is rendered invalid, except possibly for very small values of Δe. For small values of Δe, it is possible that restriking takes place a long way along the tail of the C_1R_1 recovery and the anode voltage may well have recovered practically to e_{HT}. The results of equations (1) and (2) may then be expected to hold. As Δe increases, however, the current drops below the expected value (as calculated from equation (1) and a curve of the type shown in Fig. 3 results.

A more complicated mode of operation occurs when C_2R_2 exceeds C_1R_1 by a large amount. The frequency of operation is then determined purely by C_2R_2 and the valve becomes a true on-off switch, the current through M changing very little with increases in e_{in}, once e_{st} has been exceeded. The complete family of curves in Fig. 3 gives an idea of the type of characteristics to be expected as the time-constant C_2R_2 is varied by changing R_2.

Practical Details of the Amplifier

Experiments with this type of circuit have shown that the basic scheme of operation outlined provides a satisfactory explanation of the working of the circuit. A number of valve types have been used, but attention has

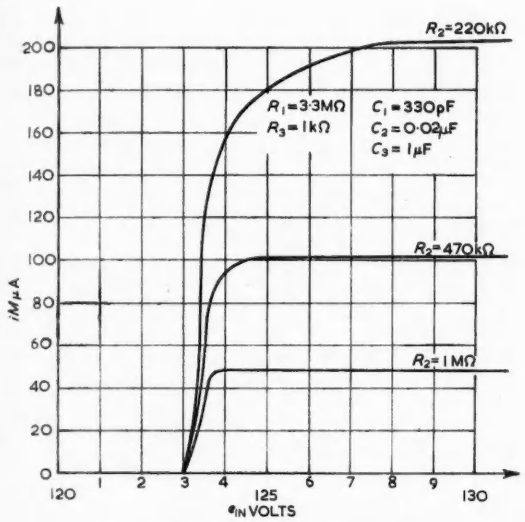


Fig. 3. VX8086 amplifier-typical characteristic

been concentrated principally on two types required for a particular application. Experience with other types of valve has shown that the same problems arise in operating all valve types and the results obtained may be applied to other valves chosen for particular special characteristics (e.g., high anode-breakdown voltage).

In all work carried out, it has been found that a small discharge within the valve is necessary to stabilize the grid striking voltage. In the VX8107, a valve designed to stabilize low voltage (≈400V) Geiger counter supplies, the small permanent discharge is provided by a keep-alight electrode which takes the form of a small cylindrical cathode surrounding the anode. A current of 2μA passed between this keep-alight cathode and the anode produces sufficient stray ions at the main cathode of the valve to ensure that the valve fires when e_{in} exceeds e_{st}. In the VX8086 type of valve (this valve was originally designed for use as a counting-rate valve in portable Geiger counter survey instruments) no keep-alight electrode is available and its function may be performed in a manner meriting further description.

Fig. 4 shows the actual circuit used and Fig. 3 gives measured characteristics for this circuit. It should immediately be noted that the auxiliary cathode of the valve V, together with its associated components R and C, performs the function of increasing the quenching current of the valve, thereby allowing the use of a small anode load (220kΩ). The more normal types of valve may not be used with anode loads smaller than 1MΩ. The point of interest here is the inclusion of rectifier W_1 and the additional 100MΩ resistor R_g in the grid circuit. With many samples of the valve this combination is not necessary, except for very small values of Δe, and the arrangement shown in Fig. 1 works satisfactorily. The stabilization of grid striking voltage in these cases appears to be achieved at each pulse by the few ions left from the previous pulse. This memory appears to last for several tens of milliseconds in most valves.

In some valves however, the ionization seems to disappear in a few milliseconds and, in consequence, large fluctuations occur in e_{st} depending on the ionization produced by stray light etc. To overcome this R_g and W_1 are inserted.

The operation of the whole circuit remains much as before except that each time V fires it discharges C_1 through W_1. When the discharge in the valve quenches, the grid rises relatively rapidly towards e_{HT} on a time-constant R_g (C_{strays} + C_{rect}) where C_{strays} = stray capacitance of grid, and C_{rect} = rectifier capacitance. The anode of the rectifier, on the other hand, rises on the time-constant R_1C_1 towards e_{in}, and, for small values of Δe, takes many milliseconds before reaching the nominal value of e_{st}. Long before this time, in fact a millisecond or so after the valve has quenched, the grid of V has risen above e_{st} and a small discharge has occurred from the grid to the cathode of the valve. Before the anode of the rectifier reaches e_{st} the grid is therefore passing a steady current (≈½μA) which is insufficient to strike the main discharge in the valve but is sufficient to stabilize the value of e_{st}. This results in a much improved performance of the circuit. The rectifier used is of the selenium miniature type (e.g. S.T.C. K3/3), the high reverse resistance of this type of rectifier being necessary in view of the 100MΩ resistor R_g Smaller values of R_g are not permissible as the steady current flowing in the grid would then cause the valve to fire due purely to the D.C. current flowing into the grid.

Operation as a Voltage Stabilizer

The use of a normal valve as a parallel voltage stabilizer is now quite common and it may be shown that, with such an arrangement, an output impedance equal to Z_o where

$$Z_o = 1/\beta g_m \quad .. \quad (3)$$

and β = fraction of output voltage fed to grid

g_m = mutual conductance of valve

may be realized within the range of currents defined by the limiting conditions of valve operation. Also, it may be shown that a stabilizing factor η is obtained where

$$\eta = \frac{\text{Variation in output voltage}}{\text{Variation in input voltage}} = \frac{1}{\beta g_m R_L} \quad .... \quad (4)$$

and R_L = stabilizer load.

These relationships are proved in Appendix II.

In this type of stabilizer, a portion of the output voltage is compared with a reference voltage and the difference between them controls the current through the parallel stabilizer valve in such a way that the output voltage is stabilized to a certain value. Adjustment of the actual stabilized voltage may be carried out by altering the proportion of the output voltage fed back to the stabilizer, or by changing the reference voltage.

It is clear, from the description of the amplifier in the previous sections, that a cold-cathode triode can be used as a parallel stabilizer within the limits of mean current the amplifier can pass. By virtue of the fact that the valve passes no current until the grid voltage exceeds e_{st}, the amplifier can be regarded as supplying its own reference voltage.

Two types of stabilizer have been constructed employing this principle. The first of these using the VX8107

Fig. 4. VX8086 amplifier with priming current

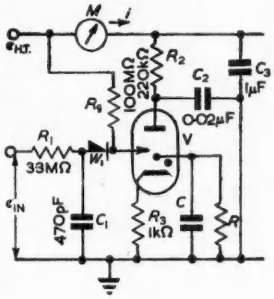
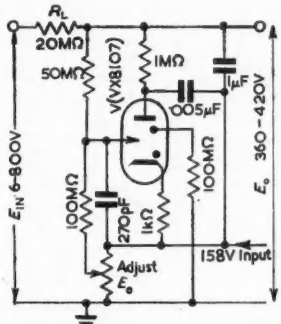


Fig. 5. Geiger counter voltage stabilizer



in the circuit shown in Fig. 5, is designed to control the voltage applied to a Geiger counter in a portable gamma survey meter. In this case, a variable voltage supply of 360 to 420 volts is required, while the load current may vary from zero to 3μA. Owing to the fact that a battery voltage of only 300 volts is available and that this supply voltage may fall to 230 volts, a cold-cathode triode relaxation oscillator together with a Cockcroft-Walton voltage multiplier is employed to develop an open circuit voltage of 600-800 volts to feed to the stabilizer valve. The voltage variation on the counter supply must not exceed 2 volts for the full range of input voltages and output currents.

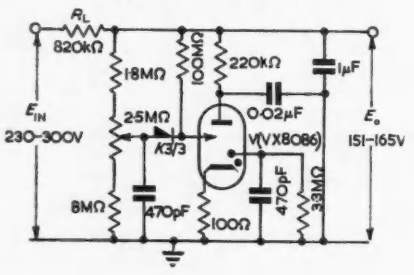
In the second application of this type of stabilizer the VX8086 is employed to stabilize a voltage of approximately 158 volts to supply anode voltage to another VX8086 used as a counting valve. Variation of the voltage over the range 151-165 volts is permitted, to allow adjustment for component and valve tolerances in the counting circuit. The maximum current taken by the load is 60μA and, over the range 0-80μA, the stabilizer maintains an approximately constant positive output resistance of 10kΩ. The circuit of this stabilizer is shown in Fig. 6.

In these circuits, the valves automatically adjust their mean current to such a value that the voltage drop across the series load resistors R_L is just sufficient to maintain the output voltage at a constant value. The actual output voltage is determined by the chains of resistors in the grid circuits and by the fact that, to a first approximation, the grid voltage must be e_{st} volts above the cathode potential. In the case of the VX8107 (Fig. 5), the cathode is returned to a point 158 volts above earth potential and variation in the output voltage is achieved by returning the grid chain of resistors to a variable voltage. The performance of each of these circuits has proved adequate for the application in view and the operation appears to be reliable on the valves tested up to now. With the VX8107 stabilizer shown in Fig. 5, the long time-constants used produce a small ripple on the stabilized voltage, particularly when the input voltage E_{in} is only just high enough to maintain E_o at its predetermined value. The ripple occurs at a frequency of a few cycles per second and its amplitude amounts to 2 volts or so.

The VX8086 stabilizer shown in Fig. 6 has been investigated with regard to its current-voltage characteristics and also with respect to the stability of output voltage with time. It appears that the greater part of the drift in voltage occurring with time may be accounted for by component rather than valve drifts, but even so, after suitable ageing in valve manufacture, and allowing a 5 minute switch-on period during which a change of up to 0·5 volts may occur, the drift over 500 hours, on samples measured, does not exceed $\pm$0·25 volts on the stabilized 158 volt line. A typical regulation characteristic is shown in Fig. 7, the mean current through the series load being plotted against the output voltage.

It may be noted that the small statistical fluctuations in the grid striking voltage, mentioned earlier, appear on

Fig. 6. 158 volt stabilizer



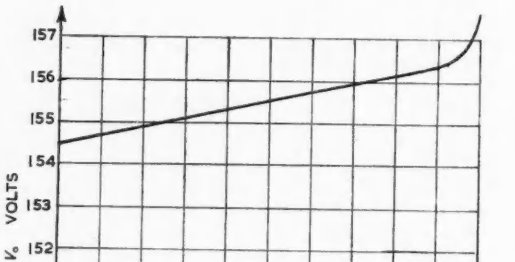


Fig. 7. VX8086 regulation characteristic

the output as voltage fluctuations of the order of $\pm$0·1 volt. If necessary, these fluctuations can, of course, be reduced by increasing the value of the capacitor across the output.

Comparison with two Electrode Voltage Stabilizers

The type of voltage stabilizer chosen for a particular application depends, of course, on the desired load current and input voltage variations. For applications where currents of the order of 1 to 30mA are required, quite adequate stabilization can generally be achieved by use of any of the standard range of voltage regulator tubes. For higher currents, or possibly where greater stability is required, a valve stabilizer employing a reference tube of the 85A1 type may be used. In the current region 200μA to 1mA a number of voltage regulator tubes have recently appeared with satisfactory characteristics. However, it is true to say that no good voltage regulator tube for use in the current region 0-200μA has appeared on the market. For higher voltages (above 500 volts) satisfactory corona regulators are now available for currents of 0-100μA, but the stability of these tubes appears to be relatively poor at present.

The difficulties of constructing a normal voltage regulator tube to operate in this current region are obvious. Any normal 2 electrode discharge tube exhibits a negative resistance characteristic below 100μA and, unless care is taken in the external circuit design, oscillations result. Also, as the discharge is very small, the cathode glow may not completely fill the cathode and the voltage depends upon the portion of the cathode on which the glow occurs. This results in a wide spread in characteristics from valve to valve in this current region. The value of the negative resistance is indeterminate and great difficulty is experienced in compensating for any negative resistance which may occur. To overcome some of these problems a priming electrode, passing a small current to the cathode, has been employed. This tends to flatten the rise in voltage at low currents, but the effectiveness of priming current appears to vary a great deal from valve to valve and a large spread in voltage results. Also with any particular valve, the operation is critically dependent on the priming current and it is virtually necessary to stabilize this current in order to achieve a constant voltage output.

The circuit shown in Fig. 6 overcomes these problems. Its practically constant low output impedance is a great improvement on the rather variable negative and positive

resistance characteristics of the more conventional regulator tubes in this current region. Also, the facility of easy adjustment of voltage over a small range avoids any difficulties due to the variations in voltage from valve to valve, and the ability of the circuit to maintain its performance down to currents of a few micro-amperes assists in reducing wastage in power taken from batteries.

For higher voltages, corona regulator tubes may be used, but it should be pointed out that the VX8107 (Fig. 5), or a similar stabilizer, possesses a potential advantage over a corona regulator, in that the output voltage may be varied over a small range while maintaining a low output impedance. Such variation of voltage using a corona regulator may only be achieved by rather crude mechanical bellows or by returning the cathode of the regulator to a potentiometer across a stabilized low voltage. Using the second method, an impedance must be introduced effectively in the output circuit, the value of this impedance depending purely on the power one is willing to waste in the potentiometer. In the triode type of stabilizer described earlier, only a very small amount of power need be wasted to achieve a voltage variation.

It should further be noted that the development of new cold-cathode triode tubes having high quenching currents, or high anode-breakdown voltages, may allow this form of stabilizer to be used in higher voltage and possibly higher current regions.

Acknowledgments

The author is indebted to the Director, Atomic Energy Research Establishment, for permission to publish this article. He also expresses his thanks to Mr. C. H. Tosswill, of Mullard Ltd., for assistance given in this work.

Appendix I.

If in the circuit shown in Fig. 1:—

e_{st} = grid striking voltage
e_g = grid-cathode voltage drop when tube is conducting
e_{HT} = voltage applied to anode of valve
e_t = anode-cathode voltage drop when tube is conducting

and if one assumes that the anode voltage fully recovers to e_{HT} between successive cycles, then:—

Charge flowing out of C_2 per cycle $= C_2\ (e_{HT} - e_t)$
and mean current through M $= n \cdot C_2 \cdot (e_{HT} - e_t)$
where n = frequency of oscillation.

Now the grid waveform is as shown in Fig. 8.

The rise takes the form:—
grid voltage $= e_g + (e_{in} - e_g)\ (1 - e^{-t/C_1R_1})$

The period T is therefore determined by:—
$e_{st} = e_g + (e_{in} - e_g)\ (1 - e^{-T/C_1R_1})$

Re-arranging this:—

$$T = C_1R_1 \log_e \frac{(e_{in} - e_g)}{(e_{in} - e_{st})}$$

$$\text{Mean current through } M = \frac{n\ C_2\ (e_{HT} - e_t)}{C_1R_1 \log_e \frac{(e_{in} - e_g)}{(e_{in} - e_{st})}} \quad \ldots\ (1)$$

Appendix II

Fig. 9 shows the type of voltage stabilizer referred to in this paper as a parallel stabilizer. As shown in this figure, a conventional type of hot-cathode valve is used and a battery provides the reference voltage.

The output impedance and stabilizing factor of this circuit are easily determined as follows:—

Suppose a change of $+\Delta E$ is superimposed on the output lead.

Then:

voltage change on the grid of V

$$= \frac{R_1 \Delta E}{R_1 + R_2}$$

and, if g_m = mutual conductance of V, and we assume that the anode impedance is very high:—

$$\text{Current increase through V} = \frac{R_1}{R_1 + R_2} \cdot \Delta E \cdot g_m = I$$

It may therefore be seen that, to the source of voltage imposing the change E on the output lead, the circuit appears to have an output impedance Z_o where:—

$$Z_o = \frac{\Delta E}{I} = \frac{R_1 + R_2}{R_1 g_m}$$

$$\text{Now} \quad \frac{R_1}{R_1 + R_2}$$

= fraction of output voltage fed back to the input $= \beta$

$$\therefore Z_o = 1/\beta g_m \quad \ldots\ (3)$$

Since the same reasoning applies to voltage changes on the output due either to changes in load or changes in input voltage, it may be seen that:—

$$\text{Stabilizing Factor } \eta = \frac{\text{Change in output voltage}}{\text{Change in input voltage}} = \frac{Z_o}{Z_o + R_L}$$

Since $R_L \gg Z_o$,

$$\eta \approx Z_o/R_L = \frac{1}{\beta\ g_m\ R_L} \quad \ldots\ (4)$$

If one assumes that, for the valve to pass any current,

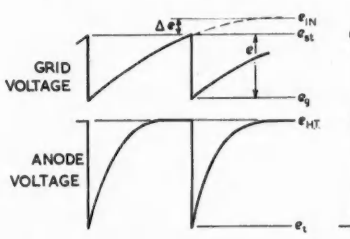


Fig. 8. Waveforms for Fig. 1

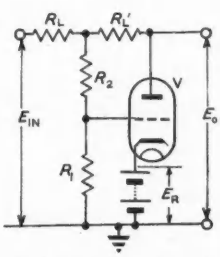


Fig. 9. Conventional parallel stabilizer

the grid of V must be nearly at its cathode potential, the output voltage can be seen to be equal to E_R/β to a first approximation. Also it may be noted that the inclusion of the resistor R_L (shown dotted in the diagram) may, if the resistor value is chosen correctly, allow complete compensation of output voltage for a limited range of input voltage changes. In our case, however, the consequent increase in output impedance is undesirable and this mode of operation has not been considered.

In adapting this circuit to the use of a cold-cathode triode, all that is necessary is to use the amplifier of Fig. 1 to replace the valve V. The resulting circuit behaves in an exactly analogous way except that the cold-cathode valve passes no current until its grid voltage exceeds e_{st}. Thus the output voltage is $(E_R + e_{st})/\beta$, or, if E_R is removed, e_{st} may be used as the reference voltage, in which case, the output voltage is e_{st}/β. The remaining characteristics of the stabilizer can be predicted from equation (3) and (4) by using the relevant measured constants.

References

1. Knowles, D. D. The Theory of the Grid-Glow Tube. *Electric Journal 27*, 116 (1930).
2. Ingram, S. B. Cold Cathode Gas-filled Tubes as Circuit Elements. *Trans. A.I.E.E. 58*, 342 (1939).
3. Bahls, W. E., and Thomas, C. H. A New Gas-filled Triode. *Electronics 11*, (1938).
4. Lovell, B. Electronics (Pilot Press, Ltd., 1947.)
5. Franklin, E., and Loosemore, W. R. A Survey Equipment using Low Voltage Halogen Quenched Counters. *Proc. I.E.E. 98*, Pt. II (1951).
6. Brit. Pat. App. No. 20214/51.

A Gramophone Pick-up Pre-Amplifier

By E. J. Miller, B.Sc.

A HIGH quality power amplifier was described in a previous issue[1]. This amplifier can be used for gramophone reproduction, but the low output signal obtained from a pick-up necessitates the use of a pre-amplifier. Some frequency compensation is also necessary and this can, conveniently, be included in the pre-amplifier.

When designing a gramophone pick-up pre-amplifier it is difficult to decide which frequency characteristic controls are really necessary and, indeed, desirable. The pre-amplifier about to be described represents one opinion only of those controls which must be provided, and yet be consistent with the need for simplicity.

In recording, it is usual to attenuate the bass end of the frequency range and sometimes emphasize the treble end. The amount of this attenuation and emphasis is clearly stated and defined by the major recording companies, thus, the only correct method of replaying is to apply a frequency characteristic which is the inverse of that applied in the recording process. Of course, this ideal pre-supposes that the pick-up and the loudspeaker, in the usual reproducing chain, have flat frequency characteristics. In practice, the limiting factor is invariably the loudspeaker. Where the loudspeaker and pick-up depart from the ideal, the departure is so abrupt that any attempt to electrically compensate is worse than useless.

The usual reproducing chain, referred to above, consists of a pick-up, an equalizer, a power amplifier and a loudspeaker. The best possible practice is that, with the exception of the equalizer, each of these components should have a flat frequency response and the equalizer should apply exactly the inverse frequency characteristic to that applied by the record manufacturer. The shortcomings of the equipment should not be mulled by the discreet adjustments of the owner.

Unfortunately, as always, concessions must be made, but it is as well to keep the ideal in mind. With modern equipment few concessions are necessary. The main two are surface noise and turntable rumble. The turntable rumble being accentuated by the pick-up arm resonance. Usually the loudspeaker makes an effective bass filter for this low frequency rumble. If the loudspeaker is of such quality that it does not, then it is worthwhile seeking the real solution which lies in curing the rumble at its source. Surface noise, again, has its solution in using a pick-up with its upper resonance well above the audible range and by playing disks having an inherently low surface noise.

In the pre-amplifier about to be described three replay characteristics are incorporated. These are the inverse of those applied by:

(a) Many American companies (including records by British companies originating in America)—the N.A.B. characteristic.

(b) the E.M.I. group of companies.

(c) The Decca group of companies.

Now the N.A.B. characteristic employs strong pre-emphasis of the high frequency range. Thus in replay, for correct reproduction, considerable high frequency attenuation must be applied and surface noise is not troublesome. This does not apply to E.M.I. records, and while the correct characteristic is provided for good records the same characteristic is, alternatively, provided with two conditions of high frequency attenuation, to make worn records tolerable. The Decca characteristic has a measure of pre-emphasis but additional high frequency attenuation can be obtained by using the final E.M.I. condition since the Decca and E.M.I. bass characteristics are similar.

Possibly, some explanation of the choice of characteristics is desirable. The N.A.B. characteristic (a) is the characteristic adopted as standard by the National Association of Broadcasters of America[2]. This association introduced the standard in 1941 and most American recording companies and broadcasting stations now conform. It also represents a general characteristic suitable for records of indifferent quality. Characteristics (b) and (c) provide for almost all records originating in Britain as most record companies are subsidiaries of one of these parent companies.

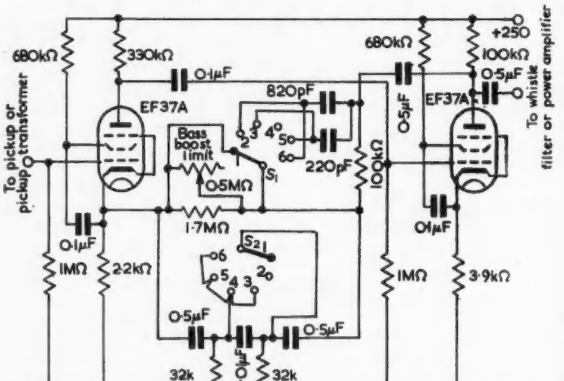


Fig. 1. The complete pre-amplifier

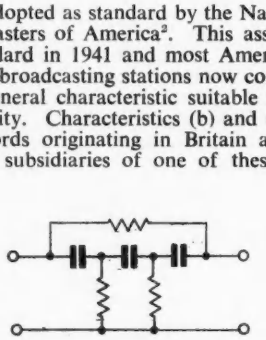


Fig. 2. Basic bass correction network

The pre-amplifier circuit is shown in Fig. 1. Equalization is achieved by frequency dependent feedback networks between the anode of the second valve and the cathode of the first. The basic circuit for providing the rise at the lower end of the frequency range is the network shown in Fig. 2. This is an alternative configuration to the well-known bridged-T equalizer, but has the advantage of economy in capacitor sizes at low frequencies[1]. It was designed to give infinite rejection at 10c/s; however, the amount of rejection can be controlled by the shunt resist-

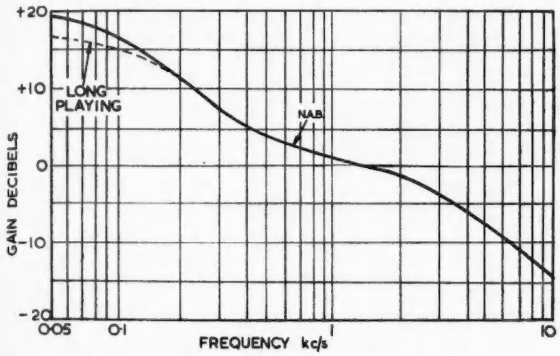


Fig. 3. Pick-up pre-amplifier, gain-frequency response N.A.B. condition, arbitrary zero

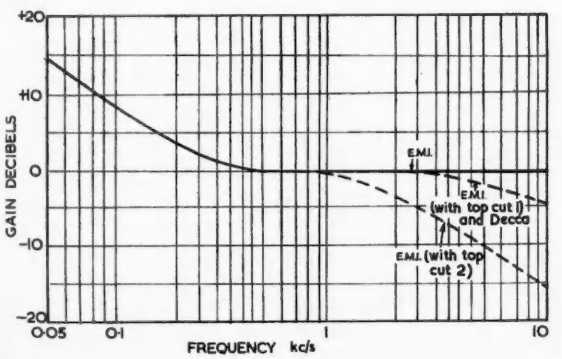
ance without materially altering the shape of the characteristic as far as the rejection limit. High frequency attenuation is obtained by shunting the feedback controlling resistor with a capacitor.

It will be seen that the pre-amplifier is fitted with a bass boost limit control. It should be possible to set this control to its maximum value of resistance and leave it there, if this is so, the control and its shunting resistance, could well be omitted and replaced by a 390kΩ resistor. However, if the control proves to be necessary it should be used sparingly. Its effect, at an intermediate setting, is to limit the bass rise and then maintain a constant gain at the low frequencies. When the resistance is fully removed there is no bass rise whatever.

Further facilities could, of course, have been provided. If these are desired, sufficient data can be derived from the frequency characteristics to satisfy most requirements. One facility which may perhaps be desired is an L.P. replay characteristic. This characteristic deviates from the N.A.B. characteristic by about 4db below 100c/s and can be obtained by changing the 390kΩ resistor, referred to above, to one of 330kΩ[2]. Its necessity is doubtful. For the majority of equipment, the N.A.B. characteristic will suffice.

The frequency response curves obtained from the pre-amplifier are shown in Figs. 3 and 4. The overall voltage gain at 1 000c/s when terminated in 220kΩ is 36db with the charcteristic switch set to N.A.B. Other settings of this switch are not materially different. Thus an input of −29db relative to 1 volt, 35mV peak is required to fully load an amplifier such as the one described earlier[1]. This requirement is met by most high impedance pick-ups, but for some low impedance pick-ups an input transformer will be required.

Fig. 4. Pick-up pre-amplifier, gain-frequency response, arbitrary zero



Crystal pick-ups are not suitable for use with this pre-amplifier since they are fundamentally constant amplitude devices and require little bass compensation. However, their use is to be deprecated since the falling high frequency response is usually compensated, in the pick-up, by a mechanical resonance which contributes a very high rate of attenuation above that resonance.

For radio reproduction no frequency compensation is required, however, the 9kc/s note which can be heard on some programmes may be troublesome. This can be removed with the aid of a rejection filter described in the Appendix. Use of such a rejection filter with its introduction of sharp attenuation in the amplifier frequency response, is deprecated by some authorities. Thus its use or not is the responsibility of the individual, but in any case it should be removed for gramophone production.

Appendix

9kc/s Rejection Filter

A suitable filter for removing the 9kc/s note, produced by the carrier beat of two radio stations, is the bridged-T. The particular configuration shown in Fig. 5 is most convenient since the rejection frequency can be controlled by a single variable capacitor. Variation of the parallel resistance arm controls the degree of rejection.

The filter can be included between the pre-amplifier and the power amplifier.

The inductor consists of 2 000 turns, centre tapped, of

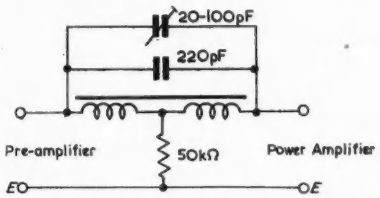


Fig. 5. 9kc/s rejection filter

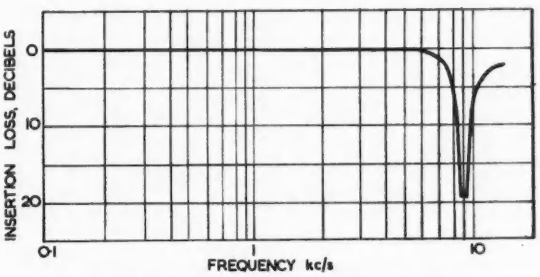


Fig. 6. 9kc/s rejection filter. Insertion loss between low impedance source and a 250kΩ termination, arbitrary zero

38 S.W.G. enamel and single cupronomium wire wound on a bobbin having 1 1/16in. square cheeks and width between cheeks of ¼in. The core is ⅜in. square Stalloy, 15 mil. laminations No. 158 made by Magnetic & Electrical Alloys Ltd. Inductance 1·1H.

Acknowledgment

The author is indebted to Mr. F. A. Milne for help and advice received.

REFERENCES

1. Miller, E. J. A Stable, High Quality Power Amplifier. *Electronic Engg.* *24*, 366 (1952).
2. Recording and Reproducing Standards. *Proc. I.R.E.* 30, 355 (1942).
3. Bridged Reactance—Resistance Networks. *Proc. I.R.E.* 37, 882 (1949).
4. The Columbia Long Playing Microgroove Recording System. *Proc. I.R.E.* *37*, 923 (1949).

An Electronic High Voltage Insulation Tester

By L. R. Hulls*, B.Sc., A.Inst.P., and K. A. Mackenzie*, A.M.I.E.E., A.M.Brit. I.R.E.

THIS instrument has been designed to meet the need for a reliable, simple and portable equipment for determining the performance of insulating material under high voltage stress. The apparatus gives an output voltage continuously variable from 500-10 000 volts D.C., together with a means for measuring resistance values up to 250 000 megohms and an aural indication of the A.C. component of leakage or ionization current through the test specimen. The tester is designed around the now familiar R.F. type power supply which generates the test potential (see Fig. 1). A valve voltmeter circuit is used to measure current and voltage and a small two valve amplifier detects the presence of ionization. A conventional type power supply permits operation of the instrument from the 50c/s mains.

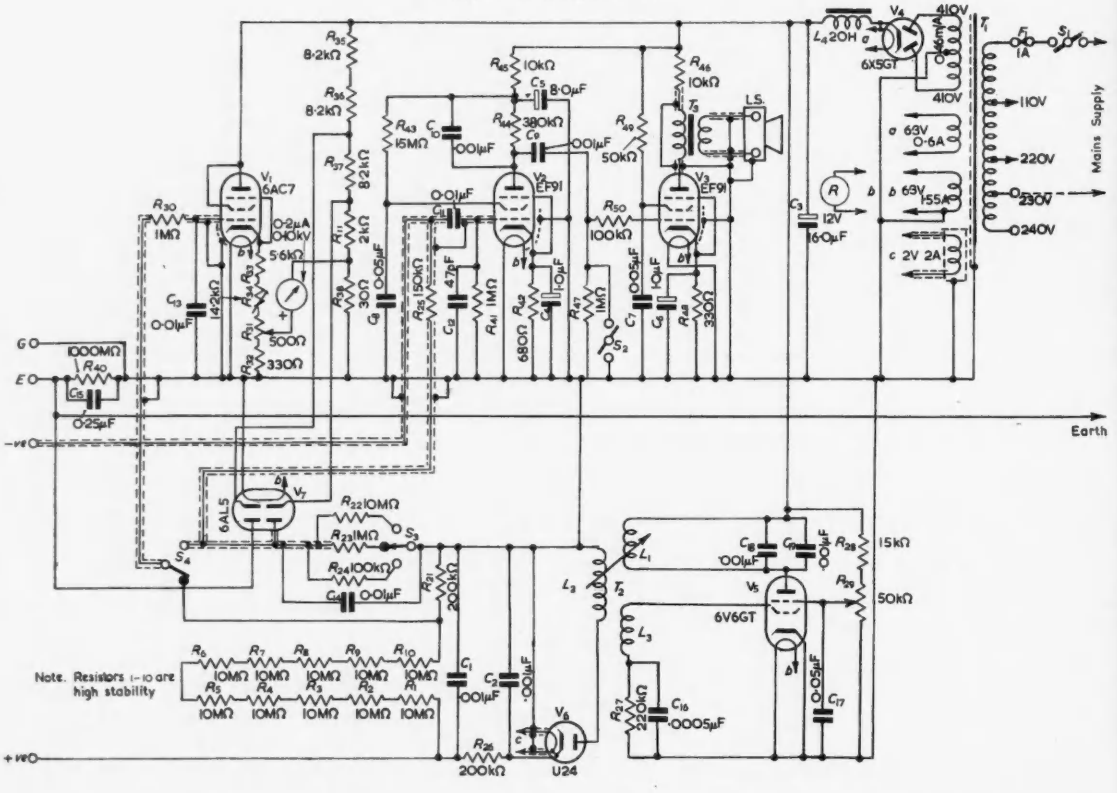
High Voltage Power Supply

A number of articles on the design of these units have already been published[1,2]. Most of this work, however, is concerned with the design of fixed voltage supplies which are simpler than the variable supply required in this case.

* *The English Electric Co. Ltd.*

Owing to the variable oscillator output it is not possible to supply the E.H.T. rectifier filament from the oscillator, and a separate 50c/s winding on the mains transformer is necessary. A single valve rectifier is used since voltage doubler circuits are difficult to operate under this condition owing to the self capacitance between the individual rectifier heater windings on the mains transformer. Efficient operation of the supply is largely dependent upon proper design of the coil. It is essential to keep the Q of the various windings as high as possible. For this reason litz wire has been used for the anode coil, but for the high voltage coil there appears to be little advantage in using multi-strand wire. The condition for maximum voltage step-up is critical coupling, K_c, between the tuned primary and secondary coils. Critical coupling, however, gives very poor regulation and the coupling for practicable purposes should be approximately $5K_c$. The secondary circuit is tuned by its own self capacitance and in order to avoid appreciable changes in frequency due to the double peak nature of the resonance curve of the coupled circuits, it is usual to obtain the grid excitation by coupling to the secondary coil rather than to the anode tank circuit. This

Fig. 1. The complete circuit



ssible
llator,
ner is
oltage
condi-
vidual
rmer.
upon
Q of
eason
high
using
oltage
imary
s very
rposes
uit is
avoid
peak
its, it
o the
This

1952

NO

F

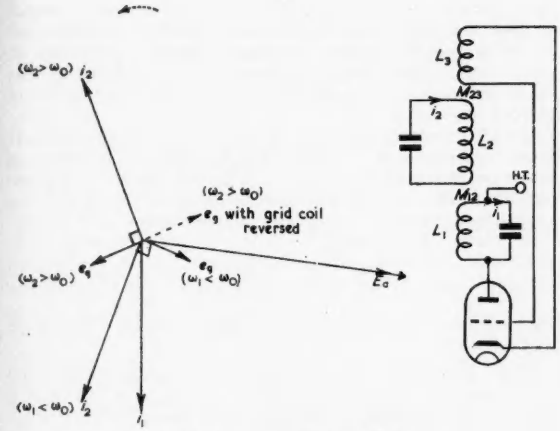


Fig. 2. The two conditions for oscillation

form of coupling allows two stable oscillation frequencies depending upon the polarity of the grid coil. The lower frequency is used as this gives the best result with a higher effective tank circuit Q. The vector diagram Fig. 2 illustrates the two conditions for oscillation. If i_1 and i_2 are the respective currents in primary and secondary circuits and M_{12} and M_{23} are the mutual inductances coupling primary to secondary, and secondary to grid coil, then the voltage e_g induced in the grid coil is in quadrature with i_2 and is given by the relation

$$e_g = j\omega M_{23} i_2$$

If the two circuits are tuned to the same resonant frequency of w_0 then normal coupled circuit theory gives two resonant peaks at frequencies ω_1 and ω_2 where:

$$\omega_1 < \omega_0 \text{ and } \omega_2 > \omega_0$$

The voltage induced in the secondary E_a is given by:

$$E_a = j\omega M_{12} i_1$$

now:

$$i_2 = \frac{j\omega M_{12} i_1}{R_2 + jX_2}$$

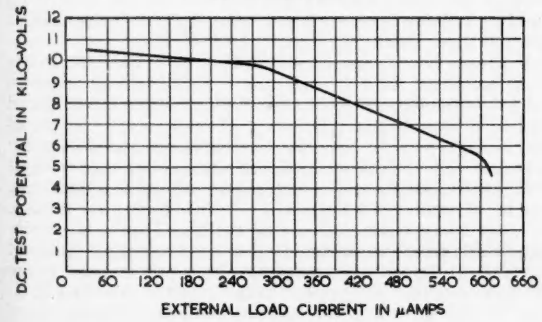
Where R_2 and X_2 are the secondary resistance and reactance.

Therefore:

$$i_1/i_2 = \frac{\omega M_{12}(jR_2 + X_2)}{R_2^2 + X_2^2}$$

Since X_2 is negative for $\omega_1 < \omega_0$ and positive for $\omega_2 > \omega_0$, and X_2 is large compared with R_2, i_2 is either almost in phase with i_1 or almost 180° out of phase with i_1 according to whether the frequency is ω_1 or ω_2. The tank voltage leads i_1 by some angle less than 90°. The necessary condition for oscillation is that the grid voltage shall have a component in phase with the anode voltage E_a. The

Fig. 3. Regulation



vector diagram Fig. 2 illustrates that this condition is achieved in the case of oscillation at ω_1 and is not achieved in the case of ω_2 unless the vector e_g is turned through 180° by reversing the grid coil.

A smooth adjustment of output voltage is achieved by a potentiometer controlling the screen potential of the oscillator valve, this provides a means of controlling the output voltage without very much change in the output impedance. The secondary load resistance is normally very high and the loaded Q of the tank circuit is not reduced below a critical value for stable oscillation. It is possible, however, to encourage spurious oscillation under conditions of excessively low load, such as encountered when charging a large capacitance from the output. The frequency of 100kc/s makes possible efficient smoothing with relatively small capacitors, of the order of 0·001μF, and the equipment is therefore non-lethal unless the output is being used to charge a large capacitance. The total rectified output required is 10kV D.C. at 300μA, i.e. 3 watts for a D.C. input of 10 watts, giving an overall efficiency of 30 per cent at full load (neglecting filament consumption). A valve of the 6V6 type is therefore suitable for an oscillator, while the Mazda U24 provides a robust corona free 10kV rectifier. At 10kV it is not necessary to use corona shields as long as reasonable care is taken to avoid sharp bends and edges at the high potential points. The E.H.T. transformer is wound on S.R.B.P. tube and dipped in pure

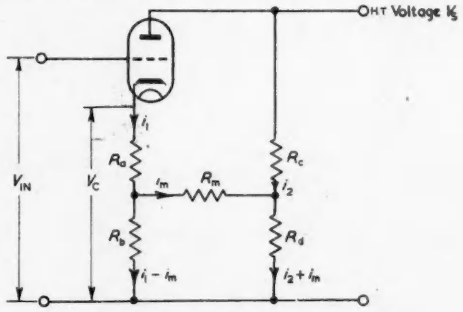


Fig. 4. Basic circuit of the valve-voltmeter

hydro-carbon wax. The losses in the coil former do not produce any appreciable drop in the anode circuit Q but the brass screening-can reduces the D.C. output by 10 to 15 per cent. It is not advisable to include the oscillator valve inside the can because any increase in coil temperature reduces the Q of the coil with consequent falling off in output. The regulation of this type of supply is shown in Fig. 3. Provided the coil assembly is correctly adjusted the curve over the working range is reasonably flat. In production adjustment may be achieved by varying the anode coil coupling.

Valve Voltmeter

The problem of determining high values of insulation resistance, up to 250 000MΩ, requires the measurement of very small currents, less than 0·05μA. This is achieved by a high impedance valve voltmeter which measures the voltage drop across any one of three resistors placed in series with the load. In the circuit chosen a high slope pentode strapped as a triode is used in a bridge circuit, Fig. 4. The bridge is balanced by the potentiometer R_{31} to give zero deflexion on the meter M_1 for zero input. The resistor R_{34} is adjusted so that an input of 20V D.C. gives full scale deflexion of the 1mA, 100Ω meter movement.

An important requirement of the valve voltmeter is that the reading shall not be affected by changes in H.T. potential due to mains supply variations. The basic circuit is shown in Fig. 4. Analysis of this circuit gives the following expression for the meter current i_m in terms of

the cathode voltage, V_c, H.T. voltage V_s and the circuit resistors R_a, R_b, R_m, R_c and R_d.

$$i_m = \frac{\frac{R_b V_c}{R_a + R_b} - \frac{V_s R_d}{R_c + R_d}}{R_m + R_d + R_b - \frac{R_d^2}{R_c + R_d} - \frac{R_b^2}{R_a + R_b}}$$

We may simplify this expression to:

$$V_c = K_1 V_s + K_2 i_m$$

where K_1 and K_2 are constants. The value of i_m is determined by the value of V_c, and if for a given value of V_c the current is to be constant and independent of H.T. voltage then V_c must vary with H.T. in accordance with the above equation. If the cathode potential is small compared with V_s then the valve current i_a is given by the following equation, assuming linear valve parameters.

$$i_a = V_s / R_p + g_m V_g$$

Where R_p is the anode resistance
g_m the mutual conductance
and V_g the grid cathode voltage.

Analysis gives the following expression for V_c in terms of i_a where K_3 and K_4 are constants determined by the circuit resistances:

$$V_c = i_a K_3 + V_s K_4$$
$$= K_3 V_s / R_p + K_3 g_m V_g + V_s K_4$$

Now,

$$V_g = V_{in} - V_c$$

$$\therefore V_c = \frac{V_s}{1 + K_3 g_m}(K_3 / R_p + K_4) + V_{in} \frac{K_3 g_m}{1 + K_3 g_m}$$

We may simplify this expression to

$$V_c = K_5 V_s + K_6 V_{in}$$

where K_5 and K_6 are constants.

By proper choice of component values it is possible to make

$$K_5 = K_1$$

Then the two equations for V_c can be solved to give the following linear relationship between i_m and V_{in}:

$$K_6 V_{in} = K_2 i_m$$

which is independent of V_s.

In practice a 20 per cent change in mains voltage gives a 1·5 per cent change in meter reading, this being due mainly to heater variation.

Determination of Insulation Resistance

Insulation resistance is obtained by measuring the current through the specimen at a known value of applied potential. The valve voltmeter is first switched to a potential divider across the E.H.T. supply to measure the test voltage, and then across any one of three resistors, corresponding to the three current ranges, placed in series with the specimen under test, to measure the current flowing. The sensitivity limit is reached when the current to be measured becomes comparable with the gas current flow in the grid circuit of the valve voltmeter. The meter has two scales, one calibrated directly from 0 to 10kV, and the other from 0 to 2μA with a multiplier switch for $\times 10$ and $\times 100$.

Indication of Ionization

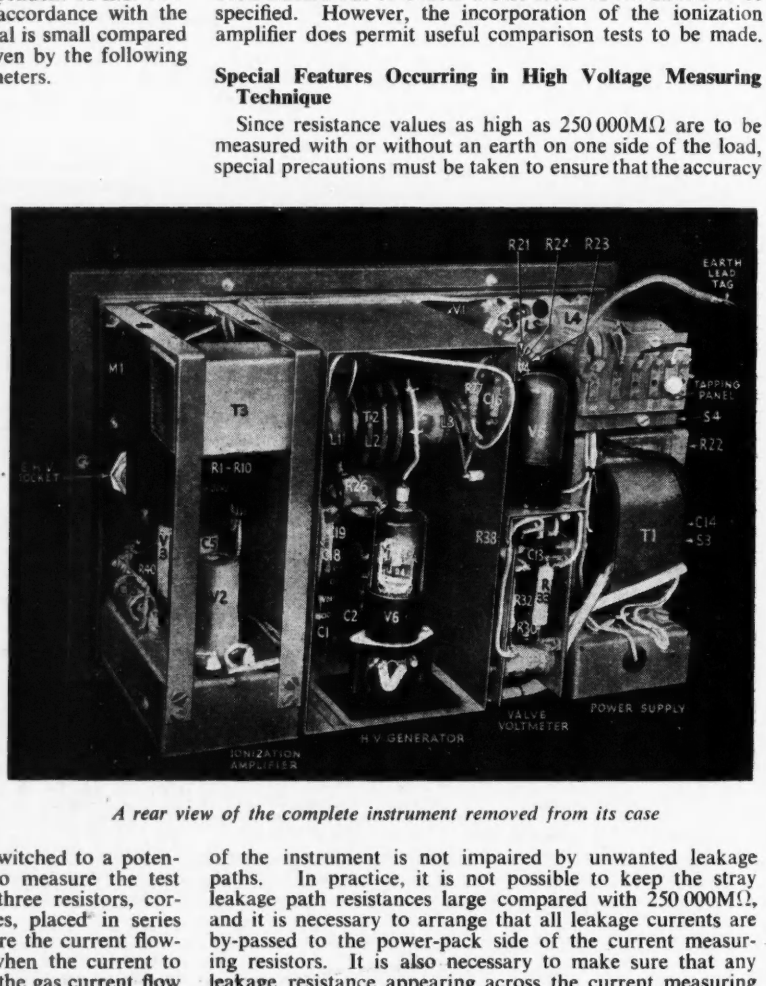
When a high potential is applied to an insulating material it causes ionization of the gas in any voids existing in the material, producing discrete break-downs which cause a fluctuating component superimposed on the steady leakage current. These fluctuations produce a voltage drop across the impedance $R_{25}C_{14}$, which is amplified some 40,000 times and fed to a loudspeaker. There is a definite threshold at which ionization commences, and the gain of the amplifier has been made just sufficient to detect the onset of ionization. The frequency characteristic of the ionization signal is such that the output from the amplifier is proportional to bandwidth and there is, therefore, no advantage in extending the low frequency response below 100c/s. The amplifier used is 35db down at 50c/s and 12db down at 10kc/s.

Ionization produces a frying noise from the loudspeaker which increases in intensity as the applied potential is increased until ultimately the material breaks down completely. Although the gain of the amplifier is sufficient to detect the onset of ionization, sufficient work has not yet been carried out to enable a safe level of ionization to be specified. However, the incorporation of the ionization amplifier does permit useful comparison tests to be made.

Special Features Occurring in High Voltage Measuring Technique

Since resistance values as high as 250 000MΩ are to be measured with or without an earth on one side of the load, special precautions must be taken to ensure that the accuracy of the instrument is not impaired by unwanted leakage paths. In practice, it is not possible to keep the stray leakage path resistances large compared with 250 000MΩ, and it is necessary to arrange that all leakage currents are by-passed to the power-pack side of the current measuring resistors. It is also necessary to make sure that any leakage resistance appearing across the current measuring resistors is large compared with 10MΩ which is the highest range resistor used.

To meet these requirements, a novel construction has been employed in this instrument. The chassis and all components are mounted on the insulated front panel which has a special creep barrier to increase the length of the leakage path to the case, which is normally at earth potential. The chassis and internal metal-work are arranged as a guard system and connected to the power pack side of the current measuring resistors so that any leakage to them is not registered on the meter. This is especially significant when we consider the E.H.T. rectifier filament winding on the mains transformer, since any leakage to the primary winding will appear directly across the test specimen when one side of the latter is earthy. By using mica-



A rear view of the complete instrument removed from its case

tape insulation and by careful guarding of the windings, the effect of leakage current may be reduced to negligible proportions. Although varnish or wax impregnation has proved adequate, better results may be obtained if P.V.C. impregnation is used. It is also necessary to guard the E.H.T. output socket and high voltage resistance block, and for the latter a polythene sprayed metal screen has been employed. Leakage paths from the test specimen itself must be considered and, to enable the user to eliminate unwanted surface leakage paths on the test specimen, the guard system has been brought out to a terminal on the front panel.

Protection Circuits

In order to protect the meter and standard range resistors a biased diode V_7 is arranged to limit the potential drop across these components to 25V, i.e. 25 per cent in excess of F.S.D. This diode also limits the error in voltage reading, since the voltage drop across the current resistors is always small enough to be ignored in comparison with the output voltage. The other half of the diode V_7 protects the insulation of the tester between case and guard in the event of a breakdown to earth on the test specimen, it also prevents excessive voltage stress in the instrument if breakdown occurs while flash testing components, in which case the negative test lead should be strapped to the earth terminal.

Conclusion

In conclusion, this instrument has proved itself extremely useful in laboratory and factory measurements on all types of equipment from small components and samples to large machines and switchgear, and promises to give an improved method of measuring insulation resistance.

Acknowledgments

The authors would like to thank Mr. E. Cattanes for his general guidance on the design and Mr. A. Bailey for his assistance in the circuit development. The paper is published by the kind permission of the English Electric Company Limited.

REFERENCES

1. SCHADE, O. H. Radio Frequency Operated High Voltage Supplies for Cathode-Ray Tubes. *Proc. I.R.E. 31*, 185 (1943).
2. MAUTNER, R. S., SCHADE, O. H. Television High Voltage R.F. Supplies. *RCA Rev. 8*, 43 (1947).

A NEW AIRPORT CONTROL TOWER

The decision to construct a new control tower at Luton Municipal Airport was an outcome of the necessity to keep abreast of air traffic control requirements which have resulted from the development of modern aircraft.

The new tower is four storeys high, has an overall height to roof level of 52ft 6in., the height of the control room above ground level being 42ft.

The ground floor will be used as a reception room where pilots will report their arrival or destination. It is intended that the first floor will be developed in the future as a meteorological office, while the second will be used as a records office and teleprinter room.

On the third floor is an equipment room where the main V.H.F. R.T. equipment is housed. Also in this room is a standby battery plant which comes into operation automatically should there be any failure in the general main supply of power to the control tower.

In the control room, at the top, there is transmitting and receiving equipment for V.H.F. R.T. as well as a Marconi AD.200 V.H.F. D.F. apparatus, together with telephones, crash alarms, wind speed and direction indicators, all of which equipment has been built into the Control Officer's desk which faces directly on to the airfield.

All telephone, electric light and other cables are concealed in a duct running from the switch gear room on the ground floor to the various offices in the building.

The wireless aerials for the V.H.F. R.T. communication and the equipment for the wind-speed and direction indicators have been erected on the roof of the tower. Both services are erected on a steel mast, the aerial leads, together with wind-speed and direction cables passing through the centre of the mast into the duct provided on the control room floor and equipment room.

The general appearance of the tower and the layout of the control room are shown in the accompanying photographs.

A Feedback-Pair Video Amplifier

By V. H. Attree*, B.Sc.

The general design of low-pass wideband amplifiers is discussed and it is shown how a 3-valve feedback-pair has several useful features. A circuit is given of a feedback-pair with a gain of ×100, *a frequency range from* 8c/s *to* 8Mc/s, *and an output which at mid-band is linear up to* 50V R.M.S.

THE performance of a single stage in a wide-band amplifier is best specified by the maximum gain that may be achieved over a given bandwidth, i.e. the maximum "gain-bandwidth" product. For a given valve type the gain-bandwidth product is proportional to g_m/c_o where g_m is the mutual-conductance and c_o the total anode and grid capacitance. Thus the fact that a valve has a high slope does not necessarily mean that it is suitable for wide-band amplification. For example consider the EF55 (CV173) and the EF91 (CV138), which have slopes of 12·0 and 7·5mA/V respectively. With the EF55, $c_o = 15 + 12 = 27$pF and g_m/c_o is 0·45mA/V/pF; for the EF91 the parameter is 0·69 which is 50 per cent better. The EF55 is, of course, capable of handling higher signal levels and is suitable for use in an output stage.

In a review of wide-band amplifiers published in 1939, Wheeler[1] showed that the maximum gain-bandwidth product obtainable from a single stage in a practical amplifier also depends on the coupling. For a four-terminal filter-type coupling the performance is better than with a choke-compensated load and much better than with a simple resistive load. The high-frequency cut-off is more rapid with the filter arrangements than with a simple resistance, and, when numerical comparisons between the different types of coupling are made, it is important to specify the method of defining bandwidth. Wheeler[1], for instance, defines the bandwidth of a stage in a low-pass amplifier as the frequency at which the response is 95 per cent of its mid-band value; on this basis he shows that a multi-element filter may give a gain-bandwidth product almost five times as great as that for a simple resistance. If, however, we define bandwidth as the frequency at which the response is 70·7 per cent (i.e. 3db down) the performance of the filter is only about twice as good. A rigorous solution to the gain-bandwidth problem has been obtained by Hansen[2]; the results do not differ significantly from those of Wheeler. A filter-coupled amplifier, suitable for low signal levels, was described in this Journal by Plowman[3].

Although the filter-coupled amplifier will give an extended frequency response, the construction of the filter is troublesome and, as there is no feedback, the linearity is poor. A simpler approach is to use a three-valve feedback pair; this consists of two amplifying stages feeding a cathode-follower output stage. Feedback is applied from the output terminal to the cathode of the first valve. The gain-bandwidth product is better than that obtainable with simple resistive loads (and no feedback), but is somewhat inferior to that achieved with filter-coupling. The feedback-pair has been used, both in this country and in the U.S.A., for pulse-amplifiers in nuclear physics research, and an account of some of its properties has been given by Gillespie[4], Schultz[5] and by Elmore and Sands[6]. Capacitance-coupling is always used between the first and second valves, while the coupling to the output stage and in the feedback loop may be either through capacitors or direct. A pulse amplifier with two feedback-pairs in cascade has been described by Jordan & Bell[7], this amplifier has capacitance-coupling to the output stage, but direct coupling in the feedback-loop. The amplifier to be described has direct-coupling for both the output stage and the feedback-loop; this avoids oscillation troubles and makes it possible to obtain a good low-frequency response without large capacitors.

* *Fluid Motion Laboratory, University of Manchester.*

The Rise in Response at High Frequencies

In the feedback-pair the gain tends to rise at frequencies near the upper limit of the pass-band. The cause of this effect was first analysed by Everest and Johnston[8] who showed that the magnitude of the response-peak was a function of the cut-off frequencies at the anodes of the first and second stages. They considered the circuit conditions for which the response-peak occurs at the highest frequency. In order to compare their results with later work it is convenient to define two quantities, firstly the feedback-factor $F = 1 + A_o\beta$ where A_o is the gain without feedback and β the feedback fraction, and secondly the staggering-coefficient K which is the ratio of the cut-off frequencies at the first and second anodes ($K > 1$). Using these symbols Everest and Johnston's result is simply $F = 1 + K$. The problem was later discussed by Brockelsby[9] who found the conditions for the best response *without* a rise at the upper end; the result is $F = (1 + K)^2/2K$. Subsequently Flood[10] showed that, with a step-function input, this condition resulted in a slight overshoot and furthermore, that the overshoot did not occur when $F = (1 + K)^2/4K$. It is interesting to note that when the feedback-factor F is fairly large the three conditions are nearly $F = K$ (Ref. 8), $F = K/2$ (Ref. 9) and $F = K/4$ (Ref. 10). Thus if we require an amplifier free from overshoot[10] the staggering-coefficient must be at least four times the feedback-factor. The stray capacitances at the anodes of the first and second stages are usually about the same so that the coefficient K is roughly equal to the ratio of the anode loads; even with this ratio at large as 40 the feedback factor must be less than about 10. In a practical amplifier a high value of K will cause the gain A_o to be much less than when the loads are about equal ($K \approx 1$). These considerations show that if we try to obtain optimum performance by staggering the cut-off frequencies the resulting amplifier will not have sufficient feedback to give much improvement in the linearity and gain-stability at the centre of the pass-band. Fortunately, the difficulty may be overcome by correcting for the response-rise with a capacitor in the feedback path. This enables us to avoid staggering so that the gain A_o is large, giving a high value for the feedback factor $1 + A_o\beta$. A compensating capacitor is used in the amplifier of Jordan & Bell[7] and in the British A.E.R.E. amplifier; the theory is worked out in the paper by Flood[10]. At the low-frequency end of the pass-band the coupling between the first and second stages forms the only time-constant and a response-peak cannot occur.

Circuit Description

The circuit diagram of an amplifier built on this principle is shown in Fig. 1. The valves V_1 and V_2 are both type EF91 and the output cathode-follower V_3 is type EF55. The 10kΩ resistor R_2 and 8·0μF capacitor C_3 provide a decoupled H.T. supply of 200V for the anode of V_1 and the screens of V_1 and V_2. Starting with V_2 the D.C. conditions in the amplifier may be worked out from the valve characteristics. V_2 has 200V on its screen and 150Ω in its cathode; this gives an anode current of 8mA and 125V on the grid of V_3. The cathode load of V_3 is 3·3kΩ and, allowing 5V for the grid-base, the cathode voltage is about 130V. The corresponding cathode current is 40mA and the bias across the 33Ω resistor R_{11} is 1·6V with a space current in V_1 of 8mA. The anode current of V_1 is about 6·5mA and its anode is at 135V. From the above discussion of the D.C. conditions it will be seen that valve tolerances must be considered rather more carefully in a feedback-pair than in an ordinary capacitance-coupled amplifier. The D.C. conditions are to some extent stabilized by permitting the screen potential of V_1 and V_2 to be controlled by the anode current of V_1. The mechanism of the stabilizing action may be explained by considering

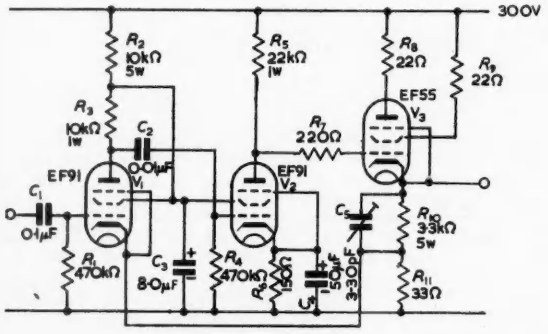


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram

what happens when the emission of V_2 is low. Under these conditions V_3 takes an increased current and the bias across R_{11} becomes greater, thus reducing V_1 anode current; the reduced current in R_2, however, causes the screen voltage of V_1 and V_2 to rise; this increases the anode current in V_1 and V_2 and tends to oppose any change in D.C. level. Fortunately the D.C. conditions have been found to change but little with different valves and it is therefore unnecessary to provide for adjustment of V_2 anode current.

Except for R_2, which is wire-wound, all resistors in the amplifier are of the carbon type. The 3·3kΩ cathode resistor R_{10} is made up of three 10kΩ 2W resistors in parallel. The 0·01μF coupling capacitor C_2 is mounted in the wiring to reduce stray capacitance, and the resistor R_{11} is soldered directly between the valveholder tag and the chassis to minimize the inductance in the cathode circuit of V_1.

The measured value of the gain A_o is about 10,000 as compared with the theoretical value of $g_m^2 R_3 R_5 = 12{,}000$. The gain with feedback is slightly less than $(R_{11} + R_{10})/R_{11}$ and it is convenient to select the resistor R_{11} so as to make the net gain exactly × 100. The compensating capacitor C_5 is adjusted for the best frequency response; the capacitance required is about 21pF. Care should be taken not to load the output terminal with too much capacitance as the response will then be altered at high frequencies[5,6].

Frequency Response

The frequency response of the amplifier is shown in Fig. 2. The response is substantially uniform from 15c/s to 5Mc/s and falls by 3db at 8c/s and 8Mc/s. It is interesting to compare this performance with that which would be expected from two stages having the same overall gain, but with resistive loads and no feedback. The slope is 7·5mA/V and a stage gain of 10 is obtained with loads of 1 300Ω. The measured capacitance C_o at V_1 anode is 15·6pF, of which 11·0pF is due to the output capacitance of V_1 plus the input capacitance of V_2. When the cathode-follower V_3 is cold, C_o at V_2 anode is 23·9pF and with V_3 hot (not measured) it is probably about 16pF. The calculated overall response is 3db down at 4·9Mc/s which is not as good as the value of 8Mc/s obtained in the case of the feedback-pair.

Gain-Stability

In a feedback amplifier of this type the no-feedback gain A_o is a function of frequency. Near the two ends of the pass-band, A_o is much reduced, although the amplifier gain remains very nearly constant at $1/\beta$. Thus gain-stability and linearity will both be better at frequencies well within the pass-band than at frequencies near the cut-off points. For the amplifier described the frequency range over which A_o is approximately constant is 50c/s

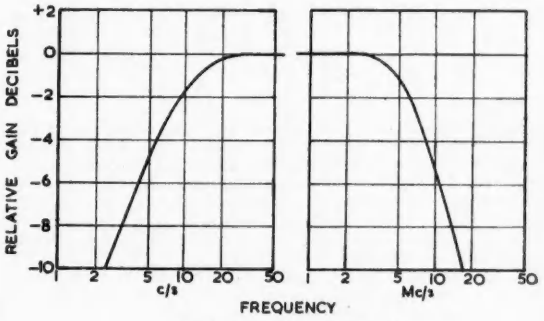


Fig. 2. Frequency response

to 500kc/s. In this range an alteration of heater voltage from 5 to 7V, or a H.T. change from 250 to 350V, affects the gain by less than 0·5 per cent. However, for a frequency well *outside* the passband the feedback is negligible and the change in gain is much larger. The following table shows the effect on the amplifier gain at 15Mc/s of the same supply variations. It will be seen that the gain now alters by approximately 30 per cent instead of 0·5 per cent as previously.

H.T.	Percentage Gain	Heater	Percentage Gain
250V	86	5·0V	81
300V	100	6·0V	100
350V	114	7·0V	113

Linearity

The input-output curve for a signal at 50kc/s is shown in Fig. 3. For input signals in the range up to 0·5V R.M.S. the output does not differ from 100 times the input by more than 0·5 per cent. As the input level is increased above 0·5V the amplifier overloads on the peaks of the waveform in an approximately symmetrical manner. For the reasons discussed in the previous paragraph the linearity curve will be the same at frequencies from 50c/s to 500kc/s with a progressive deterioration outside this band. It will be noted that both gain-stability and linearity (i.e. distortion) are excellent in the audio-frequency range. The output impedance is 10Ω or less in the range 50c/s to 500kc/s rising to $1/g_m$ (g_m is the slope of V_3) at the extremes of the pass-band.

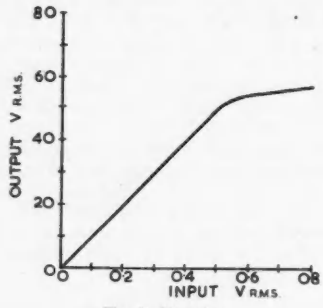


Fig. 3. Linearity

Applications

The amplifier was originally used to raise the output level of a signal generator from 50mV to 5V for some work on a capacitance pick-up. Subsequent uses have been as a linear pre-amplifier for a valve-voltmeter, to drive a dynamometer instrument for precision voltage measurement, and as an output stage in equipment measuring ultrasonic noise. The circuit is economical in components, needs no coils and has only one adjustment.

REFERENCES

1. WHEELER, H. A. Wide-Band Amplifiers for Television. *Proc. I.R.E. 27*, 429 (1939.)
2. HANSEN, W. W. On the Maximum Gain Bandwidth Product in Amplifiers. *J. App. Phys. 16*, 528 (1945).
3. PLOWMAN, J. C. A Wide-Band Amplifier. *Electronic Engg. 21*, 338 (1949).
4. GILLESPIE, A. B. An Introduction to A.C. Amplifiers for Nuclear Physics Research. U.K. A.E. Report No. 1010 (1947.)
5. SCHULTZ, M. A. Linear Amplifiers. *Proc. I.R.E. 38*, 475 (1950).
6. ELMORE, W. C., and SANDS, M. L. Electronics: Experimental Techniques. pp. 58-63 (McGraw-Hill, 1949).
7. JORDAN, W. H., and BELL, P. R. A General-Purpose Linear Amplifier. *Rev. Sci. Ins. 18*, 703 (1947).
8. EVEREST, F. A., and JOHNSTON, H. R. The Application of Feedback to Wideband Output Amplifiers. *Proc. I.R.E. 28*, 71 (1940).
9. BROCKELSBY, C. F. Negative-Feedback Amplifiers. *Wireless Engr. 26*, 43 (1949).
10. FLOOD, J. E. Negative Feedback Amplifiers; Conditions for Critical Damping. *Wireless Engr. 27*, 201 (1950).

A New Magnetic Attenuator

By M. Lorant

An inexpensive type of microwave attenuator for coaxial transmission lines recently developed by the U.S. National Bureau of Standards utilizes a magnetic field to obtain instantaneous changes in attenuation. Its operation depends on the interaction between the electromagnetic field within a transmission line, which contains microwave energy-dissipating material, and an external magnetic field applied perpendicularly to the axis of the line. As a result of this interaction, the loss characteristics of the dissipative material are substantially altered. The new Magnetic Attenuator requires no movable components, mechanical controls, or slotted sections in coaxial transmission line and may be operated either manually or automatically from a proximate or remote position.

The unit is simple in construction: it is composed only of a slug of some highly permeable and resistive ferromagnetic material placed within the field of an electromagnet. The significant feature of the device is the change in the loss properties of the dissipative material when it is subjected to a magnetic field. Because the magnetic field is produced by an electromagnet, its magnitude can be changed simply and precisely by varying the current in the field coils. In addition, the control characteristics are linear over a substantial range. An investigation of materials such as polyiron and ferrites (with electrical resistivities from 10^3 to 10^7 ohms/cm) indicated that the loss characteristics not only depend upon the composition and length of the material but increase with increasing frequency.

The size of the new U.S. National Bureau of Standards Magnetic Attenuator for $\frac{1}{4}$-inch coaxial transmission lines is only 4 by 4 by 2 inches. The dissipative material, a cylinder of polyiron, is about $\frac{1}{4}$ inch long and $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in diameter. A recessed conductor hole for the centre conductor is drilled into the cylinder, ceramic insulators are placed at the extremities, the whole assembly is encased in a metal sheath, and connector pins are fastened to the ends of the centre conductor. Standard male and female type N coaxial connectors complete the assembly.

An experimental model which uses polyiron as the dissipative element was operated at frequencies from 1 000 to 3 000Mc/s. Variations in the losses of the polyiron were produced which were large enough to reduce the attenuation 60 per cent. change the power by a ratio greater than 60:1, with a voltage standing-wave ratio always less than 1·5.

When the magnetic field is rotated 360 degrees about the axis of some of these coaxial attenuators, a position may exist where the field has its maximum effect. For instance, when a magnetic field of constant intensity was rotated about the axis of a coaxial attenuator operated at 3 700Mc/s, changes in attenuation of 17db were obtained. However, this rotational phenomena does not exist for all materials in these attenuators.

Many applications of this magnetic phenomenon are immediately evident. An audio source can be used to vary the electromagnet current which produces a changing field in the attenuator and consequently amplitude-modulates the R.F. signal. The resultant modulation envelope includes the predominant second and higher order harmonic frequencies of the audio frequency field. However, these harmonics can be readily eliminated by employing a D.C. bias which the A.C. field oscillates.

It is equally adaptable as an output stabilizer for microwave oscillators. The unit can be part of a degenerative feedback circuit in which the magnitude of the field produced by the electromagnet is controlled by a small amount of R.F. power taken from the coaxial transmission line. Another magnetic unit may also be utilized in such a feedback network. The rectified control voltage coupled from the transmission line may be applied to a magnetic amplifier which controls the electromagnet field directly.

A typical attenuator (top)
The component parts (bottom)

Among the latest group of materials under study are magnetic ferrites, which yield greater attenuation changes for a given electromagnet current than does polyiron. These ferrites should thus make possible the use of smaller currents to produce the same changes of attenuation.

A Hard Valve Pulse Generator

By D. A. Levell*, B.Sc.

The operation of the circuit is described in detail. The observed characteristics and waveforms of a triggered pulse generator producing pulses of width variable from 0·7 to 12·8 microseconds are given. Various modifications to the basic circuit are described, including a modification to make the circuit free-run. To conclude, a list of advantages of the circuit is given, as compared with known multivibrator or phantastron circuits.

THE basic circuit of the triggered pulse generator is given in Fig. 1. The action of the circuit can be considered to pass through the following seven states during one cycle of operation.

(A) Wait state which exists until a signal is applied.

(B) Amplifier state until anode current is initiated in V_1.

(C) Amplifier state until anode current is initiated in V_{2a} of sufficient amplitude for the dynamic loop gain of the circuit to exceed unity.

(D) Regenerative state until the suppressor grid of V_1 is driven to conduction.

(E) Rundown state until anode current is reinstated in V_{2b} of sufficient amplitude for the dynamic loop gain of the circuit to exceed unity.

(F) Regenerative state until anode current in V_1 is cut off.

(G) Flyback state until the circuit is restored to the wait state.

The typical circuit waveforms given in Fig. 2 have been divided into these seven states.

In the wait state V_{2b} is conducting and passes sufficient current through R_9 and R_{10} to cut off or reduce to a small value the anode current of V_{2a}. Valve V_1 is used in a circuit similar to the known cathode-coupled phantastron circuit[1,2], the two important differences in the present circuit being that R_3 is lower than the usual value required for a cathode-coupled phantastron and R_6 is returned to a fluctuating potential instead of to a constant potential. V_1 initially passes grid and screen currents, and component values are chosen so that the potential drop produced across R_3 exceeds the potential across R_{10} by more than the suppressor grid base of V_1. Thus no anode current flows in V_1 and the anode is at the potential of the H.T. supply.

Let it be assumed that a small negative trigger pulse is applied to the grid of V_{2b}; an amplified positive pulse is then produced on the suppressor of V_1. When a certain pulse amplitude is reached anode current flows in V_1, and the resulting potential drop across R_4 is fed on to the grid of V_1 via C_1. The screen current in V_1 is reduced and the screen potential rises. This potential rise is fed on to the grid of V_{2a}, via C_3 and R_7, so that anode current in V_{2a} is switched on or increased. The cathode potential of V_2 is increased, causing a reduction in the current flowing in V_{2b}, and effectively increasing the trigger signal.

When the input signal is increased beyond a certain amplitude, the dynamic loop gain of the circuit exceeds unity and regeneration occurs until V_1 is driven into suppressor grid current. The circuit component values may be chosen so that for this condition V_{2a} is driven into grid current and a large positive rise is produced on the cathode of V_2.

The grid potential of V_1 falls to that value which limits the anode current of V_1 to the sum of the currents flowing through R_1 and R_4. Grid current no longer flows in V_1 and C_1 discharges at a rate $dV/dt = i/C_1$ where i is the current flowing through R_1 and C_1. If R_1 is returned to a voltage E_1 which is much larger than the grid base of V_1, the current i is nearly constant during the discharge,

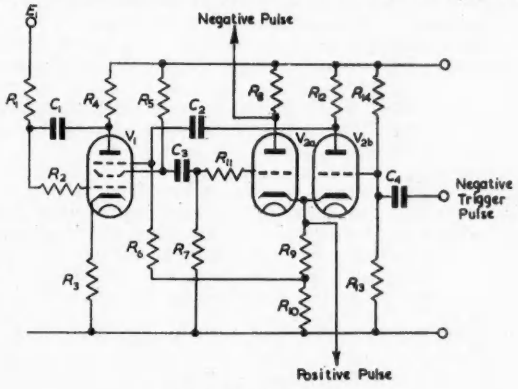


Fig. 1. The basic circuit

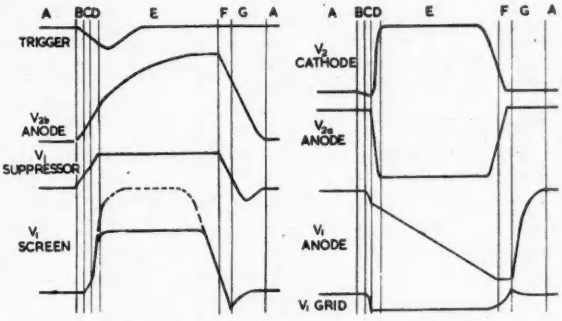


Fig. 2. The waveforms of the circuit shown in Fig. 1

and the rundown of anode potential is nearly linear with time. During the rundown the anode impedance of V_1 must fall to maintain the currents through R_1 and R_4, thus the grid potential of V_1 rises with time. The screen potential of V_1 will correspondingly fall with time, but by a suitable choice of valve and component values the fall of screen potential can be kept small until the anode potential of V_1 falls to a few volts above the cathode potential. When this region is reached, the gain of the pentode decreases rapidly with time and the rate of fall of the screen potential increases. The anode current in V_{2a} is reduced by the falling screen potential so that the cathode potential of V_2 falls. Anode current is re-initiated in V_{2b}

* *A. C. Cossor Ltd.*

when V_2 cathode falls below a certain potential. The resulting falls of V_{2b} anode and V_1 suppressor potentials cause a reduction of V_1 anode current and a corresponding rise of V_1 grid potential. When the anode current produced in V_{2b} is of sufficient amplitude for the dynamic loop gain of the circuit to exceed unity a regenerative action takes place until the anode current in V_1 is cut off.

The capacitor C_1 charges exponentially through R_4, R_3 and the grid-cathode path of V_1 until the anode voltage of V_1 reaches the potential of the H.T. supply. The flyback is then complete.

The coupling time-constant C_2R_6 has been assumed to be short compared with the run time of the pulse generator, but long compared with the rise time of the trigger signal. If R_6 were returned to a point of constant potential instead of to the tap on the cathode load of V_2, the resistor R_3 and the constant potential would need to be chosen in value so that the cathode voltage of V_1 would be less than the suppressor potential at all times during the rundown. In addition, during the wait state the cathode potential would have to exceed the constant potential by an amount sufficient to cut off the suppressor. This condition can be realized, but the value of cathode resistor required is generally so large that an appreciable reduction of the pentode stage gain during the rundown occurs. If linearity of the rundown of V_1 anode is important, the resistor R_3 should be kept as small as possible. This is accomplished in the given circuit by holding the suppressor on during the rundown by a fraction of the positive pulse developed on the cathode of V_2.

The leading edge of the screen waveform is purposely drawn as an exponential rise to take into account stray capacitance present on the screen. Due to the limiting action of V_{2a} during the pulse, the rise time of V_2 cathode pulse is less than the rise time of the screen load impedance. The broken curve shows the effective screen waveform fed on to the grid of V_{2a} and the continuous curve shows the actual waveform present on the screen when the grid current passed in V_{2a} is taken into account.

It will be realized that small positive trigger pulses applied to V_{2b} grid have negligible effect on the circuit and cannot cause triggering. It is, however, possible to trigger the circuit by a positive pulse applied to V_1 suppressor through a small coupling capacitor. The trigger sensitivity to a positive pulse is less than that for a negative pulse, since V_{2b} does not operate as a trigger pulse amplifier for this condition.

Practical Circuit

The component values used in a practical design were as follows:—

R_1	91kΩ	R_8	2·2kΩ	C_1	10pF
R_2	470Ω	R_9	1·8kΩ	C_2	0·01μF
R_3	1·8kΩ	R_{10}	330Ω	C_3	300pF
R_4	330kΩ	R_{11}	470Ω	C_4	300pF
R_5	20kΩ	R_{12}	20kΩ		
R_6	220kΩ	R_{13}	18kΩ	V_1	CV 329 (6F33)
R_7	100kΩ	R_{14}	470kΩ	V_2	CV 858 (6J6)

The circuit was connected to an H.T. supply of 280 volts. A negative pulse of width 3·5μsec, rise time 0·25μsec, and repetition time 350μsec was used to trigger the circuit. The observed characteristics of the circuit for several different values of the potential E_1 are given in Table 1.

The pulse width is taken as the interval between the start of the rise of the leading edge, and the start of the fall of the trailing edge of the cathode pulse of V_2. The fall of the pulse amplitude from the peak value reached until the onset of the trailing edge was observed to be less than 2 per cent.

The negative pulse on the anode of V_{2a} was approximately the same amplitude as the cathode pulse on V_2.

When E_1 was reduced below 12 volts the circuit free-ran. The trigger sensitivity is taken as the smallest amplitude of the negative trigger pulse required to ensure good

TABLE I

E_1 (Volts)	V_2 CATHODE PULSE				Trigger Sensitivity (Volts)
	Width (μsec)	Amplitude (Volts)	Rise Time 10-90% (μsec)	Fall Time 90-10% (μsec)	
280	0.7	72	0.3	0.3	5.0
137	1.55	78	0.3	0.4	4.1
42	5.0	78	0.3	0.8	2.5
21	10.5	77	0.3	2.1	2.0
15	12.8	76	0.3	3.5	1.4

operation of the circuit. If the trigger signal is reduced a little below the amplitudes given, the circuit will frequency divide due to the finite coupling time-constant R_7C_3.

Modifications to the Basic Circuit

The following list of modifications which may be made to the circuit for particular applications is by no means exhaustive. The given examples have actually been used by the author.

(a) Free-running Pulse Generator

R_6 is returned to a positive potential and the time-constant R_6C_2 is chosen to determine the pulse space time (see Fig. 3).

(b) D.C. Coupling

The A.C. couplings C_3R_7 and C_2R_6 may be replaced by conventional D.C. couplings when a negative supply line is available (see Fig. 3).

(c) Improvement of the Linearity of the Phantastron Rundown

The cathode of V_1 is connected directly to earth. An extra resistor is connected between the suppressor of V_1

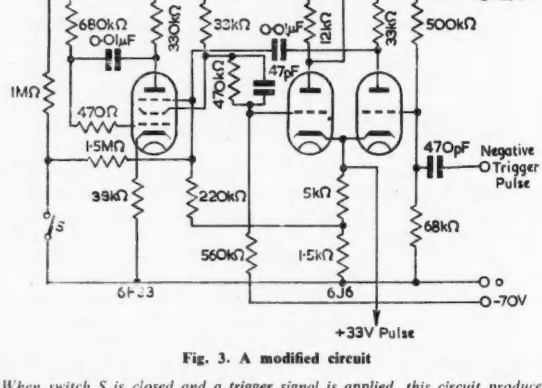


Fig. 3. A modified circuit

When switch S is closed and a trigger signal is applied, this circuit produces pulses of 5msec width. When S is open the pulse generator will free-run at a repetition time of 10msec.

and a negative supply. By a suitable choice of this resistor value and the supply potential the anode current in V_1 is cut off during the wait state and held on during the rundown.

Advantages of the Circuit

The following list of advantages of the circuit has been compiled to show how the circuit compares with known

multivibrator and phantastron circuits. It should be understood that the given circuit often requires more supply current than simpler circuits and an extra valve.

(a) Large output pulses of either polarity can be obtained at relatively low impedance.

(b) The trigger sensitivity is high for negative trigger signals.

(c) Negligible kick-back on to the trigger source occurs for negative trigger signals.

(d) The run time can be varied over a large range by altering a D.C. potential only.

(e) A large negative sawtooth waveform is generated, this makes the circuit suitable as a sweep generator for an A or B-scope display unit.

(f) The circuit can be triggered by pulses of either polarity.

Acknowledgment

The author thanks Messrs. A. C. Cossor Ltd., for permission to publish details of this circuit, which the author designed in the course of development work at the Research Laboratories of the Company.

REFERENCES

1. WILLIAMS, F. C. Introduction to Circuit Techniques for Radiolocation. *J.I.E.E. 93*, Pt. IIIA, 289 (1946).
2. BRIGGS, B. H., The Miller Integrator. *Electronic Engg. 20*, 243 (1948).
3. LEVELL, D. A., and COSSOR, A. C., LTD. Patent Application No. 14369/50 (June, 1950).

A Synchronizing Circuit for Variable Input Voltages

By P. A. V. Thomas*, B.Sc.

IT is not uncommon in oscillography and allied work that a series of voltage waveforms have to be observed and that the oscilloscope time-base has to be synchronized from the signal itself; with the normal form of synchronism using direct signal injection through a potentiometer the synchronizing control has to be re-adjusted to obtain a satisfactory display as the voltage to be applied to the time-base valve(s) should be approximately constant. As a display unit was being built to handle a variable amplitude recurrent signal a simple circuit was developed to overcome the difficulty.

The basic circuit, for use where the input signal is sinusoidal, is as shown in Fig. 1(a) and consists of a rectifier

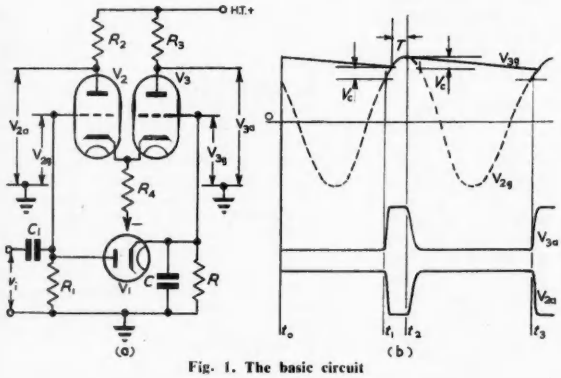


Fig. 1. The basic circuit

and a comparator stage. The input signal V_i is first rectified by means of the diode V_1 together with the load resistor R and reservoir capacitor C giving the voltage V_{3g} in Fig. 1(b); this voltage is then compared with the voltage V_{2g}—identical to the input voltage—by means of the valves V_2 and V_3, at time t_0, V_3 is conducting owing to its grid voltage being more positive than V_{2g}, so that the voltage of the common cathode connexion V_k will be slightly above V_{3g} by cathode-follower action.

At time t_1, V_{2g} reaches a value equal to $V_k - V_c$ (where V_c is the grid base of V_2) and V_2 begins to conduct so that V_{2a} falls and V_{3a} rises, the latter due to the common cathode current being equally shared if R_2 equals R_3. This condition remains until just before time t_2 as the two grid voltages are equal during this period.

* *Royal Technical College, Glasgow.*

At time t_2, V_{2g}, having begun to fall due to the nature of the input waveform, again reaches the voltage $V_k - V_c$ (higher than at t_1 due to C having been recharged during time T) so that V_2 becomes cut-off again, its anode voltage returning to H.T.+, while V_{3a} falls to its original value.

This process is then repeated at time t_3, etc., producing a series of positive pulses (at V_3 anode) and negative pulses (at V_2 anode) suitable for synchronizing a time-base as their amplitudes are independent of the input signal amplitude, providing it is not too small. The time of synchronism depends upon the slope of the pulse front and thus for consistency the rise time should be as short as possible; to do this the signal should be as large as possible and the comparator valves grid-bases as short as possible, the former generally being obtainable at the point where the

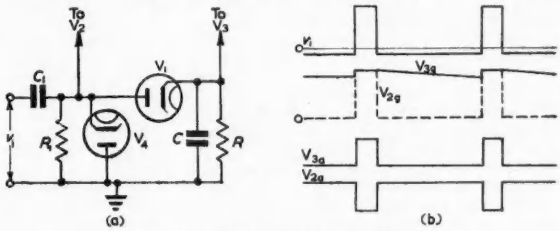


Fig. 2. Circuit for positive pulse inputs

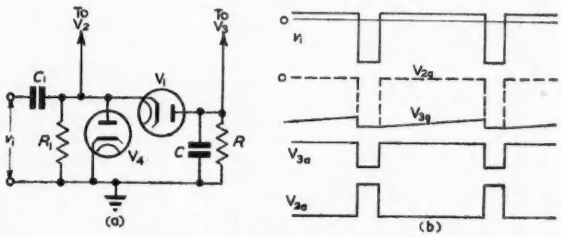


Fig. 3. Circuit for negative pulse inputs

signal is applied to the cathode-ray tube deflexion plate.

So far only sinusoidal voltage inputs have been considered but if the input is of pulse form a D.C. restorer should be included as shown in Fig. 2 (for positive pulse inputs) and Fig. 3 (for negative pulse inputs) the method of operation being as before. The front of the pulse generated is now much sharper, being as the input signal pulse and is thus almost independent of the comparator valve grid-base.

For general use, however, the arrangement of Fig. 1 is recommended particularly, if when using pulses the pulse duration is small compared to the periodic time, in which case the D.C. restorer is not essential.

BOOK REVIEWS

General Network Analysis

By W. R. Le Page and S. Seely. vii + 516 pp. McGraw Hill Publishing Co. 1952. Price 68s.

THIS book is described as an outgrowth from a "second course" in circuit analysis, and from its contents should admirably cover the requirements of a student who knows the basic principles given in physics texts and is proceeding to an honours degree in electrical engineering. Although the book does not profess to deal with specialized problems, being intended to provide the essential techniques for both power and high-frequency circuits, the standard reached is high: matrix methods are introduced, and used almost exclusively in the analysis of polyphase systems by symmetrical components, and on the H.F. side there is a full discussion of impedance and admittance charts, including the Smith chart. The treatment of circuit analysis, in fact, is thorough and comprehensive, and each chapter has thirty or forty problems by means of which the student can consolidate his knowledge. The only topic for which the reviewer looked in vain was the gyrator.

But unfortunately one has the feeling that the student is being kept in blinkers. The most striking example of this is the omission from the book of *electromotive force*. It may simplify the completion of an examination course to make the student work solely in *potential difference*, and the conventions for directions of currents and P.D.'s are admirably set out; but is it fair to send a budding engineer into the world unaware of the ideas and pitfalls associated with E.M.F.? How will he reconcile equation (4-1), $e_1 = L_1 di_1/dt$, with the physicists' rule $e_1 = minus\ Ldi/dt$ without a discussion of the difference between E.M.F. and P.D.? (The difficulties which some find with these topics can be avoided by teaching the complete statement of electromagnetic theory, that both the gradient of the electrostatic potential and the time-derivative of the vector magnetic potential contribute to the electric force.) Similarly one finds a chapter on operational calculus which practically ignores Heaviside, it being assumed that by now "operational calculus" is practically synonymous with "Laplace transform" (the spelling *LaPlace* occurs only on the publisher's wrapper), and a paragraph on the calculus of residues which does not mention Cauchy. Moreover it appears that the direction of power flow in circuits, and high-frequency transmission lines, are both treated without mention of Poynting's theorem.

This narrowly practical approach is the more unfortunate because there are hardly any direct references from the text to other work. Instead there is at the end of the book a list of 56 numbered references, with a separate key showing which numbers are relevant to the several chapters. A book of this size and high technical level could easily have been made into a useful reference book; but the British student, at any rate, may be reluctant to spend 68s. on a book which is not primarily designed for use as a reference after his examination course is finished.

D. A. BELL

Die Magnetische Schallaufzeichnung in Theorie und Praxis (Magnetic Sound Recording in Theory and Practice)

By Dr. F. Krones. 239 pp. 82 illustrations. Technischer Verlag B. Erb, Vienna. 1952.

THE author of this monograph claims that his is the first comprehensive book on this subject. That may be true as far as publications in the German language are concerned. But as may be seen from the bibliography at the end of the book there exists at least one book each of a similar character in English and French.

And one misses badly in the preface an acknowledgment to what extent the author has made use of S. J. Begun's book which was published in 1949 in the U.S.A. (reviewed in ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING, April 1950, p. 160). Even a quite superficial perusal of the table of contents and of the illustrations shows the great indebtedness of the author to Begun as regards the arrangement of the subject matter, and there are even numerous sections which are merely translations from the previous publication. Of course that does not mean that the book under review is without its own merits; for instance more details are given in the chapter dealing with the playback process, and some of the tables and diagrams are more elaborate. Besides there is more information concerning continental practice, particularly in an appendix dealing with industrial products.

For readers who do not know Begun's book a brief account on the contents of the present book may be of some value. After a short historical review the fundamental concepts of acoustics and magnetism are dealt with. About 70 pages are devoted to the theory of magnetic recording and about 180 pages to the equipment used comprising the sound carrier, the magnet heads, the electric amplifiers and the driving mechanism. After brief sections on the use of magnetic sound recording equipment for broadcasting purposes and basic requirements which it must fulfil and hints on its proper adjustment, measuring methods and special applications are dealt with. The use of dictating machines, which is of increasing importance is only scantily treated. A bibliography and a subject matter index complete the book, which also contains nine useful tables.

R. NEUMANN

Industrial Magnetic Testing

By N. F. Astbury, M.A., M.I.E.E., F.Inst.P. 132 pp., 41 figs., 12 tables. The Institute of Physics. March 1952. Price 25s.

THIS book is a very concise compilation of information on the subject of magnetic materials from the viewpoint of analysis and method of measurement in this extremely complicated field. The range of source material is demonstrated by the bibliography of 125 references appended.

The seven chapters cover: general concepts of magnetism; the magnetic circuit and its associated electrical circuit; measuring instruments; permeability and hysteresis measurements; power loss measurements and analysis; measurement of complex permeability, using bridge and potentiometer methods; pulse magnetization; permanent magnet testing, and the measurement of magnetic field strengths. Four appendices deal with: M.K.S. units in magnetic measurements; eddy current losses in thin plates; general properties of materials, and some special properties of materials.

While the coverage of test methods is certainly comprehensive, the reviewer feels that the book is biased toward the determination of the basic or academic characteristics of materials, rather than the detailing and interpretation of tests applicable to industrial uses of materials. The analytical parts are those the author considers essential to determining what factors are of relevant magnitude in any approach or measurement; the parts dealing with method are merely a compilation showing what has been done, that the engineer can select and apply for his own particular problems.

The analyses are presented in mathematical terms that may deter the non-mathematical mind from attempting to follow them. Of course, when there are so many variables, only a mathematical presentation can give a really concise indication of relevant values and quantities; and the author gives sufficient explanatory material so that even the non-mathematical individual should be able to extract as much information as will be comprehensible to him, with a little patience.

On the application side, sufficient is said about the various methods dealt with to indicate possible choices for any purpose in hand, whence the relevant references from the bibliography will locate the necessary detail.

N. H. CROWHURST

Dimensional Analysis

By Professor H. E. Huntley, Ph.D. 158 pp. Macdonald and Co. (Publishers) Ltd., London. June 1952. Price 20s.

IN a few hours a student of physics or engineering can read this book and gain a far more complete picture of the utility and limitations of the method of dimensions in theoretical work than can be gained from the short sections in most books. The whole work is choc-a-bloc with examples.

The author soon runs into a problem on which much has been written, whether or not there are just three fundamental units (mass, length and time); a discussion which always reminds the re-

viewer of the older arguments of the number of elements in nature (fire, earth, water, etc.). The author's attitude to this question is that adopted by most of the successful users of dimensional analysis, that the dimensional independence of a physical quantity depends on the problem and how it is defined in relation to the problem. Thus the dielectric constant or temperature may be regarded as independent units or not just as it is convenient. To illustrate this he gives many examples to show the value of distinguishing in dimensional formulæ between lengths in different directions, and also between mass as quantity of matter and mass as inertia. In this connexion rather more might have been said on the symmetry properties of the problem and of the attempted solution, both of which are relevant. Also one must be careful to check the assumption that a dimensional relationship implies a physical relationship between quantities. Dimensional analysis is in the first place a simple expression of physical insight. For example, in some problems of viscous flow examined in the book formulæ are obtained as if they were completely general, whereas in fact they are limited to streamline flow.

In a few places there is a lack of care in expression, e.g., the example on Kepler's third law on the orbits of the planets suggests that the law has not been understood, but one can forgive this because of the obvious interest and enthusiasm of the author, and the clarity of his descriptions.

G. J. KYNCH

Wireless Fundamentals

By E. Armitage, M.A., B.Sc. 368 pp. 334 figs. Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons Ltd. July, 1952. Price 18s.

MANY elementary radio textbooks suffer from an overcrowding caused by the desire for completeness. In this way descriptions of the atomic theory, discussions on "j", trigonometrical definitions, etc., jostle for position with matter more pertinent to the student. Mr. Armitage has avoided this by deciding on the limitations of his readers and working within those boundaries. His potential reader is one who, while knowing Ohm's law and the effects of an electric current, has no understanding of calculus, and its application to radio engineering.

After an introductory chapter giving a broad outline of wireless communications, Chapter II deals with the diode and the triode. The valve constants are defined and related, and the ideas of voltage amplifiers, dynamic characteristics and load lines are introduced. Chapters III and IV deal with resistance and capacitance in D.C. circuits, and Chapters V and VI treat elementary A.C. theory. Chapter VIII on "Coils and their Behaviour" concludes one coherent block of work.

Chapter VIII on "Power Supplies" uses the knowledge obtained in the previous chapters, and applies it to the problems of the supply of D.C. from an A.C. source. In a similar way Chapter IX, "The Triode as a Voltage Amplifier," uses previously acquired knowledge to extend the reader's understanding. Chapter X, on "Further A.C. Theory", deals competently with tuned circuits, Q, power in A.C. circuits and power factors. This leads logically on to Chapter XI—"The Valve as an Oscillator"—which discusses the normal oscillators (Meissner, Hartley, Colpitts) in a conventional manner. The scope of this chapter probably could have been increased usefully to include a statement and derivation of the maintenance equation.

Chapter XII treats tetrodes and pentodes and R.F. amplification, Chapters XIII and XIV the carrier wave, its generation, modulation and properties, and Chapter XV detection and A.F. amplification. A brief discussion (described by the author as a "look-ahead") on the superhet is found in the concluding chapter of the book. There are four appendices, a group of examples complete with answers, and a comprehensive index.

The most unfortunate weakness of the work as a whole lies in the very poor descriptions of the construction of modern radio components. The author would seem to have little first-hand knowledge of the manufacture of any radio component. Thus, paper capacitors are said to be made from "... thin metal, usually tinfoil," mica capacitors are alleged to have a lower capacitance value of 100pF, and the ceramic capacitors described bear no relation to practice. Coils and iron dust cores receive scant attention and valves rely mainly on line-drawings derived from another textbook.

Despite this failing, Mr. Armitage is to be congratulated on producing a most useful textbook. Its unconventional subject-order justifies itself completely, and teachers of radio engineering at this level would be well advised to consider whether this book should not be adopted as a working text. It is certainly in the reviewer's opinion, the best new book on this subject which has been published for some time.

K. G. LOCKYER

Sound Recording and Reproduction

By J. W. Godfrey and S. W. Amos, B.Sc., A.M.I.E.E. 272 pp. 176 figs. 10 plates. Iliffe and Sons Ltd. 1952. Price 30s.

THIS book has been written primarily as an instruction manual for the use of engineering staff of the BBC, but it will be of value to all interested in the technique of sound recording.

The principles of electrical recording and reproduction are first set out. Disk recording is then discussed, with detailed descriptions of the BBC and American Presto equipment now in operation in British broadcasting services, followed by chapters on the reproduction of disks, and pressings and the processing of disks. The principles of magnetic recording are next explained, with descriptions of the Marconi-Stille, Magnetophon and E.M.I. magnetic systems which have been used at different times by the BBC. The book then deals with recording on film, and describes the Philips-Miller film equipment as used by the Corporation. There are a number of appendices containing reference information not readily available elsewhere, and the illustrations comprise many photographs, diagrams, and some useful graphs.

CHAPMAN & HALL

Just Out

VACUUM TECHNIQUE

by

Arnold Reimann
PH.D., D.SC.

(*Research Professor within the Dept. of Physics, Queensland University*)

464 Pages 140 Figures 50s. net

ELECTRICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

PART 1

General Principles and Electrical Indicating Instruments

by

C. V. Drysdale & A. C. Jolley

Second Edition, revised by

G. F. Tagg
B.SC., PH.D., M.I.E.E., F.INST.P.

608 Pages 351 Figures 75s. net.

37 ESSEX STREET, LONDON, W.C.2

Photoconductivity

by

T. S. MOSS, Ph.D.

This book discusses the various photoconductive and other photoelectric effects in the non-metallic elements, together with those electrical and optical properties which have a direct bearing on the effects.

8½" × 5½" **50s.** *263 pages*

Automatic and Manual Control

Edited by

Professor A. TUSTIN, M.Sc.

This book is primarily for those engaged in the design of control equipment and as a book of reference. It also serves as a book for students who wish to bring their knowledge up to date.

10" × 7½" **50s.** *584 pages*

BUTTERWORTHS

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

A description, compiled from information supplied by the manufacturers, of new components, accessories and test instruments.

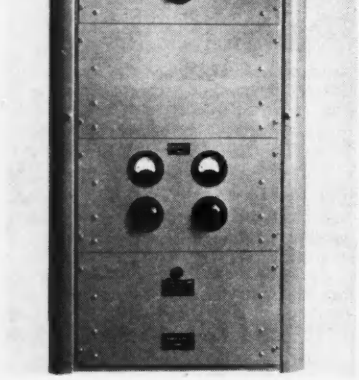
Constant Frequency Supply Equipment

(Illustrated below)

THE Radio-Aid constant frequency supply equipment has been developed to provide an alternative source of A.C. power having a higher degree of frequency stability than that generally provided by the public supply mains under present circumstances. Applications of the equipment include: the operation of electric synchronous clocks and timing equipment; the operation of stroboscopic lamps and constant speed or speed measuring equipment, and as a source of supply for laboratory and scientific equipment of all types.

The constant frequency is initially provided by a quartz crystal oscillator. The frequency of this oscillator is then divided by a series of electronic circuits until the desired supply frequency, usually 50c/s, is attained. At no stage in this process is a division made by a factor greater than three, and subsequently the supply frequency is filtered to remove unwanted harmonic content and ensure a satisfactory waveform. It is then fed into a power-amplifier, where the level is progressively built up to the specified power output to be provided by each particular equipment.

The constant frequency equipment comprises a constant frequency generator unit, an amplifier unit and a power unit. A control panel is also included, and carries the on-off switches, fuses and pilot lamps only. A blank unit completes the assembly, which may be used to carry a second generator unit or other special provisions for individual requirements. The whole equipment is housed in a totally-enclosed steel rack, and doors are provided at the back and sides. Standard P.O. type panels are employed.



The normal 50c/s equipment employs a driving crystal having an initial frequency of 72·9kc/s. The frequency tolerance at 50c/s output is ±0·01 per cent. This may be set to within ±0·001 per cent by means of an internal electrical trimming adjustment after the equipment has been in operation for a few months ageing period. The frequency is stable to within 0·001 per cent also for variations in the supply mains frequency up to ±5c/s and ±10 per cent in voltage and for those temperature variations normally encountered in an air-conditioned building. In cases where larger variations are anticipated, it is advisable for the crystal to be oven-controlled. With this provision, a frequency tolerance of one part in 10^6 is available to special order.

Three standard designs of amplifier unit are available: a 10 watt unit for timing applications, etc., where only limited power is required, or as a driver unit to feed external amplifiers or apparatus; a 50 watt unit capable of 50 watt output at low distortion in a suitably matched load, and up to 75 watts in applications where waveform is less important, provided that the supply mains voltage is normal; and a 100 watt unit providing an output of from 80 to 130 watts under the above circumstances. The 10 watt unit is normally designed to work into a 600 ohm line, but any other impedance can be provided to order. The 50 and 100 watt units are each fitted with variable-ratio output transformers, and in most applications are connected to deliver nominally 230 volts A.C. into loads of from 600 to 1 200 ohms.

Radio-Aid, Ltd.,
29 Market Street,
Watford, Herts.

"Slow Motion" Stroboscope

THE new Dawe "Slow Motion" Stroboscope Type 1206 is designed to enable test pieces on a vibration table to be viewed in slow motion, independent of the drive frequency. The equipment consists of a high intensity stroboscope, together with an oscillator for driving a power amplifier and vibration generator.

The stroboscope can be driven either at the same frequency as the oscillator, or, alternatively, at a constant difference frequency. In the first case the component vibrated appears stationary when viewed with the stroboscopic light; while under the latter condition a stroboscopic "slow motion" effect is achieved, irrespective of the oscillator frequency used to drive the vibration generator. This feature is useful in the examination of components and assemblies subjected to vibration tests, as it is possible to study in detail the individual resonances which may arise as the frequency of vibration is varied. By using a special circuit for the flash tube a repetition rate of 500c/s is achieved in the equipment.

The oscillator has a frequency range of from 10 to 500c/s, and an accuracy of ± 1½ per cent ± 0·5c/s. Its output is 15 volts R.M.S. sine wave to feed the power amplifier driving a vibration generator. The frequency of the stroboscope is locked to that of the oscillator, but has a constant frequency difference of 0, 0·5, 1 or 2c/s selected by a panel control. A xenon filled flash tube giving a white light is employed, which has a flash duration of approximately 40 microseconds. The power supply is 200-250 volts, 50-60c/s.

Dawe Instruments Ltd.,
130 Uxbridge Road,
Hanwell, London, W.7.

Alexander Equipment's Decals

THIS firm is producing a book of decals or transfers for use by manufacturers of specialist equipment, or in laboratories and repair establishments. One section has also been included primarily for the amateur. The type is clear, and the letters are approximately ⅛in. high.

Although this method of marking electronic equipment is not new, the use of these books of transfers is economical, and an advantage is that the decals can be applied to equipment at any location or in any position.

To apply a decal the surface to which it is to be fixed should be cleaned thoroughly. Then the decal and the surface are both damped, and the decal placed in position. A stiff card is placed over it to remove surplus moisture and air bubbles, and the decal is left to dry for about half an hour. Afterwards the backing paper is taken off and the tissue thoroughly wet to remove it. A different type of decal is available for surfaces with a crackle finish.

In the book, the decals are divided into sections to cover: communications, audio, oscilloscopes and television, radar and navigation, and general electronics. There are also included decals of the Greek alphabet, and of numbers, words and abbreviations in common use.

Alexander Equipment, Ltd.,
Child's Place, London, S.W.5.

Helvin Cable Straps

A NEW cable strap has recently been produced by Hellermann Electric Ltd. It is made from strips of plasticized P.V.C., which have holes punched in them at regular intervals. A plastic stud is supplied with each strip, and this joins together any two of the holes to form a strap round the cables.

The strap can be fitted to any size of loom and is available in any required length. It enables cables to be added or withdrawn as necessary because it can be tightened or loosened.

Hellermann Electric Ltd.,
Tinsley Lane,
Crawley, Sussex.

Saunders-Roe Technograph Foil Strain Gauge

(Shown below left)

THE Saunders-Roe Technograph foil strain gauge has been developed jointly by Saunders-Roe Ltd. and Technograph Printed Circuits Ltd. for applications where centrifugal and vibratory forces are of a high value.

The gauge consists of a robust, thin, insulating lacquer film, to one surface of which is bonded a conductive grid pattern of homogeneous metal foil. The grid pattern is "printed" in the sense that the method of production is analogous to a printing process. Fractures of the grid connexions are avoided by enlargement of the ends of the grid element to form substantial connecting tags, and to these the lead-out wires are sweated.

Two types of foil are used for the grid, copper-nickel and gold-silver, with gauge factors of approximately 2·0 and 2·5; these are made up into gauges having resistance values of 40 ohms and 230 ohms respectively.

Several advantages accrue from this method of strain gauge manufacture, which include: a high degree of transverse rigidity and a facility for rapid build-up of stress along the gauge due to the substantial increase in pattern width at the grid ends; the effective "gauging" length of the pattern is higher, and the cross sensitivity lower than can be achieved in wire strain gauges of equal length; the very thin element reduces the shear lag in strain transmission from specimen to gauge to the minimum; the foil gauge can accept a greater electrical power input than the wire gauge due to the high ratio of contact surface area to conductor cross-sectional area, and the flexibility of the lacquer film enables the gauge to be readily applied and secured to specimens which are normally difficult to strain gauge on account of their shape or size, e.g. small control rods and tubes.

The foil strain gauge should prove particularly useful where space and temperature considerations are important. The nature of the lacquer film of the gauge is such that, with suitable adhesives, measurements at temperatures in the 150°-170°C range should present no difficulties. The manufacture of gauges to special order using a silicone lacquer base to cater for higher temperatures is envisaged.

Saunders-Roe Ltd.,
Electronics Division, Osborne,
East Cowes, Isle of Wight.

Automatic Balancing Three-Channel Strain Gauge Bridge

(Illustrated right)

THE purpose of the Elliott three-channel strain gauge bridge is to provide a means of automatically maintaining the balance of a Wheatstone bridge comprising a number of strain gauge elements. The main features of the equipment are: manual and automatic balancing; maintenance of balance under varying load conditions; three separate channels in one cabinet; interchangeable units, and variable sensitivity.

The equipment consists of a cabinet containing an L.T. power pack, H.T. power pack, three amplifier units and three bridge units, the interconnexions being made via a distribution panel by means of Plessey Mk IV plugs and sockets. A small unit external to the cabinet supplies the H.F. excitation to the strain gauge bridges and the reference supply to the discriminator circuits of the amplifiers.

The out-of-balance signal for each bridge is fed into an amplifier, each amplifier consisting of two channels, one feeding the balance meter, and the other feeding the servo motor fields in the bridge units. The meter channel consists of two stages of A.C. amplification followed by a phase-sensitive rectifier circuit, the first stage of A.C. amplification being common to both meters and servo amplifier. The servo amplifier has a total of three stages of A.C. amplification followed by a phase-sensitive rectifier circuit, and a further two stages of D.C. amplification for the operation of the meter fields. Each channel is provided with a gain control, and separate balance controls for the motor and servo channels for initial setting up of the equipment. Provision is made for checking that the quadrature component of the bridge circuit is balanced. The input stability of the amplifier is better than 3×10^{-7} volts.

The bridge, consisting of four strain gauges, may be supplied with 2, 4 or 6 volts H.F. excitation, this being obtained from a transformer mounted on the distribution panel at the rear of the cabinet. This transformer is sufficient to supply up to six bridges, so that two cabinets, i.e. six channels, can be supplied from one H.F. unit, the two cabinets being interconnected via their distribution panels.

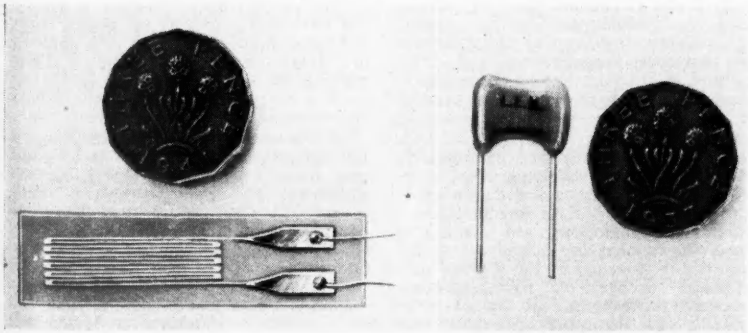
The H.F. unit consists of a motor-alternator supplied from the mains via the distribution panel.

The strain gauge bridge is secured to the model support in the wind tunnel. With any movement of the model, a strain will be imposed on the support, thus altering the value of resistance of the gauges, and an out-of-balance signal will be fed into the amplifier. To maintain the bridge balance, current is fed into one of the bridge junctions connected to the amplifier unit, by means of three resistance and one capacitor potentiometer. One of the resistance potentiometers is driven via a gear chain by the servo motor which is supplied by the amplifier unbalance signal until the bridge is balanced. The position of the potentiometer slider is an indication of the amount of current added to the bridge, and is thus a measure of the mechanical load applied to the strain gauge system. The capacitor potentiometer is for the purpose of balancing out the quadrature component of the bridge.

The equipment has a sensitivity which is better than 0·001 per cent strain, and a gauge resistance of 120 ohms. The mains supply is 200-250 volts 50c/s.

This equipment was developed and manufactured for the R.A.E. to their own specification by Elliott Bros. (London) Ltd.

Elliott Bros. (London) Ltd.,
Century Works,
Lewisham, London, S.E.13.



L.E.M. Silvered Mica Capacitor

(Illustrated left centre)

A NEW type of miniature silvered mica capacitor was introduced recently by the London Electrical Manufacturing Co. Ltd. It measures 11 by 6mm, and is available in capacitances of from 20pF to 1 500pF. It is stable, and has a temperature coefficient of 30 parts positive per 1°C plus or minus 10 parts. It is stated that it can be supplied with very close tolerance limits of capacitance and has good characteristics as regards power factor, insulation resistance and stability of capacitance, etc.

London Electrical Manufacturing Co. Ltd.,
Beavor Lane, London, W.6.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

(We do not hold ourselves responsible for the opinions of our correspondents)

Principles of Radio

DEAR SIR,—K. G. Lockyer is not quite fair, surely, in his review of Henney and Richardson's "Principles of Radio" when he criticizes the authors for applying the term Q to a single element such as a coil, and asserts that in fact Q can only be assigned to a resonant circuit. The British Standard "Glossary of Terms Used in Telecommunication" (BS204:1943) specially defines Q in relation to (a) a conducting system, (b) a simple oscillating circuit, and (c) a coil (or capacitor).

Yours faithfully,

M. G. SCROGGIE,
Bromley, Kent.

The reviewer replies:

DEAR SIR,—Mr. Scroggie, in his most pertinent letter raises a point of considerable value to those interested in the education of the electronic engineer. There is no question that practising engineers talk and write of "the Q of a coil" without causing any difficulty or ambiguity. However, the volume under review was not intended for the trained engineer but for the student who, I contend, should be taught to consider Q as a circuit parameter. It would seem to me that Q is best defined in terms of voltage magnification; by a fortunate chance most of the circuit losses generally lie in the inductor, so that the ratio $\omega L/R$ where R is the R.F. coil resistance is readily shown to be effectively equal to Q. Nevertheless, for students, Q should be defined in the first place as a circuit function, and only by derivation as a component property. To define it solely as a component property without any reference to voltage magnification is, I suggest, unsound and liable to cause difficulties in subsequent work. It is on this point that I take issue with the authors.

I am greatly strengthened in my view on this subject by the writings of some of our most competent authors of elementary textbooks. For example, Mr. Scroggie in his "Foundations of Wireless" (fifth edition, 1951) defines Q in the following terms (p.104): "The symbol generally used to denote this voltage magnification is Q", and he states that "at any given frequency, it depends solely on L/R, the ratio of the inductance of the coil to the resistance of the circuit." This association of Q with a circuit I believe to be a wholly correct approach for the student: once this point is firmly secured then, and only then, is a demonstration that Q is effectively the reciprocal of the power factor of the inductor justified.

Yours faithfully,

K. G. LOCKYER,
Streatham Hill,
London, S.W.2.

Pulse Brightening Discrimination

DEAR SIR,—The interesting paper by A. L. Whitwell on "Pulse Brightening Discrimination" has prompted me to pass on to your readers a simplified version of this technique which I have used.

The particular application was continuously recording the input and output voltages of an automatic mains voltage regulator, the response of the regulator to rapid changes of input voltage being of particular interest. The two voltages were rectified and smoothed with chokes and capacitors, fed via a beam switching unit, backing-off battery and D.C. amplifier to the Y plates of the C.R.O. recorder. Brightening pulses at 100 per second were obtained simply by differentiating the "ragged" waveform from one of the rectifiers. Using this method smoothing can be kept to a minimum thereby reducing the circuit time-constant and increasing the response to rapid voltage changes. The 100c/s ripple is eliminated by pulse brightening discrimination.

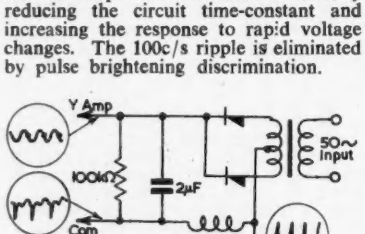


Fig. 1.

The diagram in Fig. 1 shows the circuit arrangement. A negative pulse was used in this particular case as this was necessary to operate the "beam trigger" of the Cossor C.R.O. recorder available.

Yours faithfully,

G. W. MORRIS.
Biophysics Unit.
Crichton Royal,
Dumfries, Scotland.

A Linear Transducer for the Electrical Measurement of Displacement

DEAR SIR,—With reference to the linear transducer described in the September issue, it may be possible to back off the unwanted output before this is rectified. In the case of 6·3 volt 50c/s operation, a suitable voltage could be obtained from a low impedance potential divider connected across the primary supply. For effective working the phase-shift in the transducer must be small, and if this method is to be applied to the measurement of small displacements the residual 90° out-of-phase component must be neutralized.

The backing-off voltage can also be obtained from the slide-wire of a potentiometer recorder, thus forming a recording micrometer. Experiments with a differential transformer used in this way have shown that the sensitivity of the recorder is governed by the residual out-of-phase voltage of the transducer secondary; this residual varied non-linearly with the actual transducer output and it was therefore not possible to achieve exact neutralization and equal sensitivity over the whole working range. Your author's present design may help to overcome this difficulty particularly at low frequencies.

Yours faithfully,

G. BIELSTEIN,
Imperial Institute,
London, S.W.7.

The author replies:

DEAR SIR,—With reference to Mr. Bielstein's letter, the phase difference between the primary and open-circuit secondary voltages of the transducer is approximately 20° at 50c/s. This phase-shift is mainly due to the resistance of the primary winding forming an appreciable part of the primary impedance, and will therefore vary as the coil warms up. If a balancing voltage is to be obtained from the primary supply, it will be necessary either to advance the phase of the voltage by about 20° or to balance out separately the large residual out-of-phase component, and in either case the balance will not be very stable.

A better arrangement is that shown in Fig. 5 of my article, in which the balancing voltage is derived from a third coil. The voltage induced in this balancing coil is of almost exactly the same phase as that induced in the pick-up coil, and a balance good enough for many purposes can be obtained by simply opposing the voltages. Connecting a potentiometer across the balancing coil to obtain a variable balance point will alter the phase of the voltage, but this shift can be kept small and reasonably stable and could be corrected if necessary. The balancing coil need not be wound on a separate former for this purpose, but could be wound over the primary coil.

Mr. Bielstein suggests that there might be a change in the phase of the pick-up coil voltage as the displacement varies. I can think of two possible causes for an effect of this kind: (a) eddy currents in the stampings, and (b) the combined effect of the self-inductance of the pick-up coil (which varies with displacement) and stray capacitances in the coil and its leads. I doubt whether either of these would produce a measurable phase-shift at 50c/s.

The reason I did not suggest balancing the unwanted output as A.C. is that without using multi-grid valves it is difficult to design a phase-sensitive rectifier capable of giving sufficient output to work a graphic recorder, which is also linear, stable and efficient.

Mr. Bielstein's suggestion of using a self-balancing potentiometer is a good one, as it would make the device independent of supply voltage. These instruments are, however, usually comparatively expensive.

Yours faithfully,

M. J. TUCKER,
National Institute of Oceanography,
Teddington, Middlesex.

Notes from the Industry

Sixth Annual R.S.G.B. Amateur Radio Exhibition, November 26-29, 1952. The Sixth Annual Amateur Radio Exhibition organized by the Incorporated Radio Society of Great Britain will be held at the Royal Hotel, Woburn Place, London, W.C.1, from Wednesday, November 26 to Saturday, November 29, 1952. The exhibition will be opened at 12 noon on the 26th by Col. Sir Ian Fraser, C.B.E., M.P., as Past President of the Society.

As in past years the exhibition will be supported by a number of companies who specialize in the provision of valves, apparatus, equipment and publications for the radio amateur. In addition the War Office, Air Ministry and Post Office will be represented.

The sponsoring organization will exhibit apparatus and equipment constructed by members including a "live" amateur transmitting station. The British Amateur Television Club will demonstrate amateur television equipment.

The following have reserved space:—the Air Ministry, Automatic Coil Winder and Electrical Equipment Co., Ltd., Cosmocord, Ltd., E.M.I. Sales and Service, Ltd., Easibind, Ltd., English Electric Co., Ltd., General Electric Co., Ltd., the General Post Office, George Newnes and Co., Ltd., Goodmans Industries, Ltd., Iliffe and Sons, Ltd., Panda Radio Co., Philpotts Metalworks, Ltd., Salford Electrical Instruments, Ltd., Siemens Electric Lamps and Supplies, Ltd., Taylor Electrical Instrument Co., Ltd., the War Office, and Westinghouse Brake and Signal Co., Ltd.

Institute of Radio Engineers' Awards. Dr. John M. Miller, superintendent of Radio Division 1 of the Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D.C., has been named the recipient of the Institute of Radio Engineers' Medal of Honour for 1953. The Institute gave the award "in recognition of his pioneering contributions to the basic knowledge of electron tube theory, of radio instruments and measurements, and of crystal oscillators."

The 1953 Morris Liebmann Memorial Prize was awarded to **John A. Pierce,** senior research Fellow at Harvard University. Mr. Pierce is noted for his contributions to the development of the loran system of long range radio navigation and more recently for his conception of the Radux system of long range navigation.

Mr. Frank Gray, research engineer of Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N.J., was awarded the Vladimir K. Zworykin Television Prize Award for 1953. A pioneer in the television field, Mr. Gray early in the 1930's developed principles, the importance of which has only recently been recognized, and which are embodied in the colour television system currently under development by the industry-sponsored National Television System Committee.

Sir Noel Ashbridge joins the Marconi Organization. The English Electric Group of Companies recently announced that Sir Noel Ashbridge, B.Sc., M.I.C.E., M.I.E.E., F.K.C., F.I.R.E., Director of Technical Services, BBC, since 1948, has joined the board of directors of Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd., the Marconi International Marine Communication Co., Ltd., Marconi Instruments, Ltd., and the English Electric Valve Co., Ltd.

Sir Noel, who was knighted in 1935, retired from the BBC in July 1952.

Smithson Research Fellowship. A joint committee consisting of representatives of the Royal Society and the University of Cambridge have appointed Dr. R. J. Eden, M.A., Ph.D., of Cambridge University to be Smithson Research Fellow for four years.

BBC Civil Engineer Retires. The BBC announced recently that Mr. M. T. Tudsbery, C.B.E., M.I.C.E., the Civil Engineer, retired last month under the age limit. Mr. Tudsbery joined the BBC in January, 1926 as the Corporation's first Civil Engineer, and is being retained temporarily as Consulting Civil Engineer to advise the BBC on civil engineering and building matters.

M/V "Pye Dolphin" in the Channel Islands. The M/V "Pye Dolphin", a twin-engined steel hulled craft of 44 feet, 18 tons, owned by Rees Mace Marine, Ltd., recently had an eventful cruise to Guernsey. Despite unfavourable weather trips were made to Herm, Sark and Alderney to carry out routine inspections of the Pye V.H.F. radio telephone multi-channel links which maintain telephone communications with Guernsey. These Pye links are owned by the Guernsey States Telephone Department.

With the co-operation of this Department an experimental V.H.F. system was installed, and the "Pye Dolphin" initiated a ship-to-shore V.H.F. radio telephone service. Local shipowners and other authorities were invited aboard the vessel, which then put to sea, from whence telephone calls were made from the craft to any telephone number in the group of islands over a 20 mile radius, and vice versa.

Errata. On page 403 of the September, 1952 issue of ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING the second reference should refer to a paper entitled "Electronic Servo Simulators," not "Electronic Servo Stimulators." In the article, "The Differential Amplifier with a Useful Modification", by B. F. Davies, also in the September issue an error occurred in the formula below the caption of Fig. 9. This should read:

$$k''' = \frac{2R_L R_C[r_{a1} + R_C(1+\mu)]1/Z}{r_{a1}(R_L+R_C)+(r_{a_2}+R_L)[R_C+r_{a1}/(1+\mu)]}$$

Mr. Davies also requests us to point out that his qualification is "Grad.I.E.E."

RECENT BRITISH STANDARDS

British Standard for Electroplated Coatings of Tin. (B.S.1872:1952)

A further standard in the series which is being prepared covering electroplated coatings of various metals has been published recently.

The present document deals with electroplated coatings of tin. It provides for coating of this metal on fabricated articles of iron, steel, copper and copper alloys, and covers five classes of coating according to the use to which the coating is to be put. It also provides details of samplings, finish, solderability, thickness, adhesion and heat treatment, together with the necessary methods of test. The standard costs 2s. 6d.

British Standards for Raw Copper (B.S's 1035-40, 1172-4 and 1861:1952)

The British Standards Institution has issued in one booklet the following ten standards for raw copper:—

B.S.1035 Cathode copper.

B.S.1036 Electrolytic tough pitch high conductivity copper.

B.S.1037 Fire refined tough pitch high conductivity copper.

B.S.1038 99·85 per cent tough pitch copper, conductivity not specified.

B.S.1039 99·75 per cent tough pitch copper, conductivity not specified.

B.S.1040 99·50 per cent tough pitch copper, conductivity not specified.

B.S. 1172 Phosphorus deoxidized non-arsenical copper.

B.S.1173 Tough pitch arsenical copper.

B.S.1174 Phosphorus deoxidized arsenical copper.

B.S.1861 Oxygen-free high conductivity copper.

This includes revised editions of B.S. 1035-40 first issued in 1942, revised editions of B.S.1172-4 published separately in 1944, and a new specification B.S.1861 for oxygen-free high conductivity copper.

Apart from amending the upper limit for phosphorus in B.S.1172 and B.S.1174 only minor changes have been made to both the earlier series but, in some cases the number of significant figures quoted for the limits have been altered so that the correct degree of accuracy is implied. The booklet costs 4s.

British Standard for Rolled Copper Sheet and Strip for General Purposes. (B.S.899:1952)

A revised edition of B.S.899, "Rolled Copper Sheet and Strip for General Purposes," has just been issued. In this revision, which includes provisions for annealed, half hard and hard conditions, the mechanical properties have been modified and elongation requirements have been added, as well as an embrittlement test for deoxidized material. Other minor amendments have been made in order to bring the standard as far as possible into line with the revised edition of B.S.1432, "Copper for Electrical Purposes (Sheet and Strip)" which will be issued shortly. The price of this standard is 2s. 6d.

Copies of these standards may be obtained from the British Standards Institution, Sales Branch, 24 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1.

Meetings this Month

THE BRITISH INSTITUTION OF RADIO ENGINEERS

Date: November 5. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, Keppel Street, London, W.C.1.
Lecture: The Specification and Design of Standardized Units for Electronic Computors.
By: A. D. Booth, D.Sc., Ph.D., F.Inst.P.

Scottish Section

Date: November 6. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: the Engineering Centre, Sauchiehall Street, Glasgow.
Lecture: The Development of the Radio and Electronics Industry in India.
By: G. D. Clifford, M.Brit.I.R.E.

North-Eastern Section

Date: November 12 Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: The Institution of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, Neville Hall, Westgate Road, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Lecture: Radio Counter Measures.
By: H. J. Barton-Chapp'e, B.Sc., M.Brit.I.R.E.

THE BRITISH SOUND RECORDING ASSOCIATION

Date: November 21. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: the Royal Society of Arts, John Adam Street, London, W.C.2.
Discussion: Problems of Sound Recording and Reproduction.
(The discussion will be followed by a Brains Trust.)

Manchester Section

Date: November 24. Time: 7.15 p.m.
He'd at: the Engineers' Club, Albert Square, Manchester.
Lecture: Some Aspects of Sound on Film Recording and Reproduction.
By: K. Ross.

THE INSTITUTE OF NAVIGATION

Date: November 21. Time: 5 p.m.
Held at: the Royal Geographical Society, 1 Kensington Gore, London, S.W.7.
Lecture: The Vertical Reference in Navigation.
By: W. A. W. Fox and D. Barnett.

THE INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS

Electronics Group

Date: November 11. Time: 5.30 p.m.
Held at: Institute's House, 47 Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1.
Lecture: Information Theory.
By: Dr. P. M. Woodward.

Education Group

Date: November 19. Time: 5.30 p.m.
Held at: 47 Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1.
Lecture: The Teaching of Acoustics.
By: Dr. R. W. B. Stephens, F.Inst.P., Dr. E. G. Richardson, F.Inst.P., and E. Nightingale.
(Joint meeting with the Acoustics Group of the Physical Society.)

Manchester Branch

Date: November 21. Time: 6.45 p.m.
Held at: the Bragg Lecture Theatre, the University of Manchester.
Lecture: Fluorescence.
By: Dr. E. J. Bowen, F.R.S.

Scottish Branch

Date: November 25. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: the Natural Philosophy Department, University of Glasgow.
Lecture: Television.
By: A. T. Shepherd, A.Inst P.

THE INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

(All London meetings, unless otherwise stated, will be held at the Institution, commencing at 5.30 p.m.)
Date: November 6.
Lecture: Telemetering for System Operation.
By: R. H. Dunn, B.Sc., and C. H. Chambers.
Date: November 13.
Lecture: A 150kV X-ray Equipment for the Radiography of Circumferential Welds in Gas-Turbine Rotors
By: F. W. Waterton.

Informal Meeting

Date: November 17.
Discussion: The Field of Application of Metal Rectifiers.
Opened by: S. A. Stevens, B.Sc (Eng.).

Radio Section

Date: November 12.
Lecture: Radio Telemetering.
By: E. D. Whitehead, M.B E., B.Sc., and J. Walsh, B.Sc.
Date: November 18.
Lecture: Harmonic Response Testing Apparatus for Linear Systems.
By: D. O. Burns, B.Sc.(Eng.), and C. W. Cooper, B.Sc.(Eng.).
Lecture: A Simple Connexion Between Closed-Loop Transient Response and Open-Loop Frequency Response.
By: J. C. West, B.Sc , and J. Potts, B.Sc.
(Joint Meeting with the Measurements Section.)
Date: November 24.
Informal Lecture: Recent Progress in Radar Duplexers, with special reference to Gas-Discharge Tubes.
By: P. O. Hawkins.

Measurements Section

Date: November 4.
Discussion: Circuit Applications of Cold-Cathode Trigger Tubes.
Opened by: K. Kandiah.
Date: November 18.
(See Radio Section for Joint Meeting.)

East Midland Centre

Date: November 4. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: Loughborough College.
Lecture: Inhibited Transformer Oil.
By: W. R. Stoker, B.Sc.(Eng.), and C. N. Thompson, B.Sc.
Lecture: Stability of Oil in Transformers.
By: P. W. L. Gossling, B.Sc., and L. H. Welch, B.Sc.(Eng.).
Date: November 18. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: the Electricity Service Centre, Derby.
Discussion: The Problems associated with the Application of Electronics in Heavy Industry.
Opened by: H. E. Knight.

Cambridge Radio Group

Date: November 11. Time: 8.15 p.m.
Held at: The Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge.
Address by the Chairman of the Radio Section.

North-Eastern Centre

Date: November 10. Time: 6.15 p.m.
Held at: the Neville Hall, Westgate Road, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Lecture: Voltage Transformers and Current Transformers associated with Switchgear.
By: W. Gray and A. Wright, B.Sc.
(Joint Meeting with the North-Eastern Centre Radio and Measurements Group.)

North-Eastern Radio and Measurements Group

Date: November 3. Time: 6.15 p.m.
Held at: King's College, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Informal Lecture: The General Principles of Digital Computors and their Applications.
By: F. C. Williams, O.B.E., D.Sc., D Phil., F.R S.
Date: November 10.
(See North-Eastern Centre for Joint Meeting.)
Date: November 17. Time: 6.15 p.m.
Held at: King's College, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Lecture: Microwave Radio Links.
By: A. H. Starr, M.A., Ph.D., and T. H. Walker, B Sc.Tech.

North-Western Measurements Group

Date: November 25. Time: 6.15 p.m.
Held at: the Engineer's Club, Albert Square, Manchester.
Lecture: Voltage Transformers and Current Transformers associated with Switchgear.
By: W. Gray and A. Wright, B Sc.

North-Western Radio Group

Date: November 26. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: the Engineer's Club, Albert Square, Manchester.
Lecture: Radio Telemetering.
By: E D. Whitehead, M.B.E., B.Sc., and J. Walsh, B.Sc.

Northern Ireland Centre

Date: November 11. Time: 6.45 p.m.
Held at: the Presbyterian Hostel, Howard Street, Belfast.
Lecture: Some Recent Developments in Photo-telegraphy and Facsimile Transmission.
By: J. Bell, M.Sc., J. A. B. Davidson, M.A., and E T. A. Phillips.

North Scotland Sub-Centre

Date: November 12. Time: 7.30 p.m.
Held at: Caledonian Hotel, Aberdeen.
Lecture: Technical Colleges and Education for the Electrical Industry.
By: H. L. Haslegrave, M.A., Ph.D., M.Sc.(Eng.).
Date: November 13. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: the Royal Hotel, Dundee.
Lecture: as at Aberdeen.

South Midland Centre

Date: November 7. Time: 7 p m.
Held at: the Electrical Engineering Department, College of Technology, Birmingham.
Lecture: Teaching of Television Servicing.
By: R. G. Moseley.
(Education Discussion Circle Joint Meeting with the South Midland Radio Group.)

South Midland Radio Group

Date: November 24. Time: 6 p m.
Held at: the James Watt Memorial Institute, Great Charles Street, Birmingham.
Lecture: Radio Astronomy.
By: K. D. Machin, M.A.

Southern Centre

Date: November 13. Time: 7.30 p.m.
Held at: R.A.E. College, Farnborough.
Informal Lecture: Radio Controlled Models.
By: P. A. Cummins.

Irish Branch

Date: November 20. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: Trinity College, Dublin.
Lecture: Condensers and Power Factor Improvement.
By: J. J. Morrissey, M.A., M.E.

District Meetings

Date: November 3. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: the Crown and Anchor Hotel, Ipswich.
Lecture: The Determination of Time and Frequency.
By: H. M. Smith, B.Sc.

THE INSTITUTION OF ELECTRONICS

North-Western Branch

Date: November 28. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: Reynolds Hall, College of Technology, Manchester.
Lecture: Discharge Mechanisms in Cold-Cathode Valves.
By: R. W. Murray, M.A.

THE INSTITUTION OF POST OFFICE ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Date: November 11. Time: 5 p.m.
Held at: Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London, W.C.2.
Lecture: Subscriber Trunk Dialling.
By: D. A. Barron, M.Sc.(Eng.), A.M.I E.E.

Informal Meeting

Date: November 26. Time: 5 p m.
Held at: Conference Room, 4th Floor, Waterloo Bridge House, London, S.E.1.
Lecture: Mechanical Aids.
By: G. A. Probert, A.M I.E.E.

THE PHYSICAL SOCIETY

Date: November 28. Time: 5 p.m.
Held at: The Physical Society, London, S.W.7.
Lecture: Some Topics Concerning the Production and Application of Nuclear Emulsions.
By: C. Waller.
Lecture: Paramagnetic Resonance at Low Temperatures.
By: Dr. B. Bleaney.

Acoustics Group

Date: November 19. Time: 5.30 p.m.
Held at: the Institute of Physics, 47 Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1.
Lecture: The Teaching of Acoustics.
By: Dr. R. W. B. Stephens, F.Inst.P., Dr. E. G. Richardson, F.Inst.P., and E. Nightingale.
(Joint Meeting with the Institute of Physics Education Group.)

PRESENTATION OF TECHNICAL INFORMATION DISCUSSION GROUP

Date: November 19. Time: 6 p.m.
Held at: University College, Gower Street, London, W.C.1.
Lecture: Production of Technical Instruction Manuals.
By: J. W Godfrey.

RADIO SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN

Date: November 21. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: The Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London, W.C.2.
Lecture: The Skybeam Propagation Problem.
By: P. H. Sollom, B.Sc., A.C.G I.

THE TELEVISION SOCIETY

Date: November 13. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: 164 Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2.
Lecture: Component Reliability in Television Receivers.
By: G. D. Reynolds, M.Sc., M.I.E.E., A.R.I.C.
Date: November 28. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: 164 Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2.
Lecture: The Development of High Quality Front Projection Receivers.
By: P. D. Saw.

The second supplement to Electronic Engineering dealing with recent applications of electronics to control of and measurement in manufacturing processes in industry.

ELECTRONICS IN INDUSTRY

CONTENTS

Aircraft Vibration Research 518
By D. M. Corke

Ultrasonic Techniques in the Rubber Industry ... 522
By R. G. Patton and P. Hatfield, M.Sc., A.Inst.P.

Electronics in Resistance Welding 526
By P. Huggins, A.M.Brit.I.R.E.

Electronic Inspection of Wire Ropes 529

The Applications of Electronics in the Textile Industry 530
By A. A. Atkins, B.Sc.(Eng.), A.M.I.E.E., A.M.I.Mech.E.

Nucleonics and Industrial Applications 533
By Denis Taylor, M.Sc., Ph.D., M.I.E.E., A.M.I.Mech.E.

Electronic Sterilization of Foods 535

Beta-Particle and Gamma-Ray Thickness Gauges ... 536
By M. G. Hammett, M.I.E.E., A.M.I.Mech.E., and H. W. Finch

Electron Tubes for Industry and Research 540
By C. C. Gee

Counting and Sizing of Particles 544

THE first supplement on the subject of electronics in industry was published in the April issue of ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING and was designed to show what had already been done to raise productivity by the application of the new methods and techniques provided by electronics for research and for manufacturing processes. We took as our main theme the contribution electronics has made to existing industrial processes in the more accurate control of the process through its various stages. It was shown that many continuous manufacturing processes requiring frequent adjustment of speed, temperature, pressure, etc., readily lent themselves to electronic control and often considerable economy of man-power could be achieved.

In some of the more established industrial processes the older methods are still reliable and economic and while electronic ways of performing the same functions have been devised, economic considerations sometimes prevent their large scale adoption.

In this second supplement we are proposing to continue the theme but at the same time giving emphasis to the way in which electronics is proving of assistance in the industrial research and development laboratories and how, as a result, some old problems are now reaching solution.

One of these is vibration, which as a destructive force has long been the bane of civil and mechanical engineers. In the past many types of structures have failed due to vibration or stress fatigue and the measuring equipment at the disposal of the designer has provided little knowledge of the stresses set up under dynamic loads. To an otherwise satisfactory design for steady loads, due allowance for vibratory loads, in the form of a factor of safety (more correctly termed a factor of ignorance), had to be made based largely on trial and error.

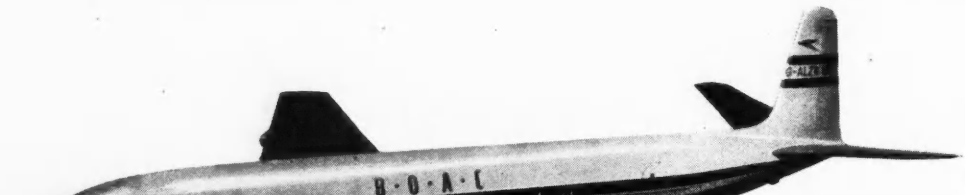
This is now largely a matter of the past for with the resistance strain gauge, the transducer and the cathode-ray oscillograph, measurements can be made of the stresses set up in rotating parts and in structural elements otherwise inaccessible and at frequencies which are beyond the scope of mechanical and optical instruments.

The aircraft industry was one of the first to make an intensive study of vibration and stress fatigue and it is true to say that the highly successful performance of aircraft such as the Comet could not have been achieved without this essential preliminary investigation.

Thus already electronics in its present state is proving an indispensable aid for research and development, but even more promising are the possibilities of the newer science of nucleonics.

The successful explosion of the first British-made atomic bomb at the Monte Bello Islands has tended to overshadow the efforts this country is making in the more peaceful uses of atomic energy. Security reasons obviously prevent any detailed official announcements regarding the bomb, but not all the activities of Harwell and elsewhere are being directed towards the race for bigger and better bombs. Already Great Britain is the world's largest exporter of radioactive isotopes which are proving of such value in medical research, and the future industrial applications are likely to be no less valuable.

The industrial applications of nucleonics are only beginning and in many cases are opening up entirely new methods of investigation. One attractive example which has come to our notice recently is a method for determining wear in internal combustion engines. By making radioactive the parts of the engine subject to wear, the lubricating oil itself becomes radioactive as the surfaces wear away, and by determining the "contamination" of the lubricating oil the degree of wear can be ascertained without having to dismantle the engine.



Aircraft Vibration Research

By D. M. Corke*

IN this country the need for large scale investigation of aircraft vibration problems can be said to have started with the expansion of the aircraft industry just before the last war. Before this, vibration and fatigue problems had hardly begun to make themselves felt, except perhaps in aircraft engines; and such work as had been done was carried out largely with mechanical and optical equipment.

The decision of de Havilland Propellers Ltd., at that time a Division of the de Havilland Aircraft Company, to embark upon the production, under licence from Hamilton Standard Propellers, of metal-bladed variable-pitch propellers in 1935-36, led to the formation, on American advice, of a small group to study vibration problems in relation to British applications of the new propellers. The equipment available for vibration research was found to be practically non-existent in England, and the new department had to design and develop its own apparatus from the start. During the war years, the many new aircraft applications led to a rapid increase in the size and scope of the department, which found itself being asked to carry out tests on aircraft engines and airframes, as well as a number of investigations in other industries. On propellers themselves, it was found possible as a result of vibration measurement and analysis, to bring about a 50 per cent reduction in weight per horse-power absorbed. The research equipment developed for internal use proved to be so effective that numerous enquiries for supply led to the decision to manufacture for sale at the end of the war, and a special Division of de Havilland Propellers Ltd. has been formed for this purpose.

The rapid expansion, after the war, of the civil aircraft transport industry, with aircraft flying hours mounting into thousands, has raised many problems of structural and component fatigue which have led to a considerable re-orientation of the department's activities, and a great deal of work has been done on methods of increasing the fatigue resistance of components and materials. It is now clear that vibration and fatigue will be among the major limiting factors in all future aircraft designs. These limitations, and the need for vibration analysis and stress measurement in any other branch of engineering where the demand for improved performance by increasing motive power and reducing structural weight means that materials must be specified critically and used to the limit of their capacity, make it certain that vibration research is going to be of increasing importance in the near future.

For the purposes of this article, vibration research may be split up into three main groups of activity: the measurement and recording of vibration stresses and amplitudes in the field under normal operating conditions; the investigation of modes of vibration of structures and components under artificially produced excitation; and fatigue testing under controlled conditions in the laboratory. These will be dealt with in separate sections below; with descriptions of the relevant apparatus and examples of typical installations.

Measurement and Recording

Vibration makes itself felt in two ways; unpleasant physiological sensations, "pins and needles", and noise; and premature, sometimes disastrous, failures of components and structures. The physiological effects must be attended to, particularly where fare-paying passengers are concerned, although the Armed Forces are beginning to realize the serious effects of excessive noise and discomfort upon personnel in situations where alertness and judgment are required. Noise level measurements have been made in flight, using a Standard Telephones & Cables' Objective Noise Meter. This, in conjunction with octave filters, suitably weighted, can be used to measure sound intensity or loudness levels in each band throughout the sound spectrum.

For measurement of vibration amplitudes there are two basic types of instrument measuring relatively to either a seismic mass or to another selected fixed station. The most satisfactory seismic type so far developed uses the moving-coil principle, inverted in that the coil and its suspension arm form the seismic element, and the magnet and the pick-up case move with the vibrating body. The seismic mass being relatively small means that light control springs and simple damping may be used, the latter being achieved by using a metal coil former built up by silver plating, and the pick-up output being proportional to velocity of move-

* De Havilland Propellers, Ltd.

ment. The output can be integrated by a resistance-capacitance filter to give an amplitude signal, or differentiated to give acceleration if required. For torsional oscillations of shafts a similar type of instrument is used, except that the magnet now forms part of the flywheel which acts as a seismic element, and the coil is attached to the shaft.

Large amplitudes at low frequencies are difficult to handle with moving-coil type instruments, and for these, where amplitudes of ±1in. or more are covered, a non-seismic type pick-up consisting of a loop of thin duralumin strip is used. One point of the circumference of the loop is attached to the base of the instrument, and the point diametrically opposite fastened to a drive rod working in guides and attached to the point of measurement. To the loop are cemented four resistance strain gauges, connected in a bridge circuit and polarized by a battery contained in the base of the instrument. These pick-ups are used for mode investigations in airframes and similar large structures, the body of the pick-up being attached to a convenient stationary point. One of these may be seen in the top right-hand corner of Fig. 1.

The resistance strain gauge may fairly be called one of the principal and most generally useful tools of the

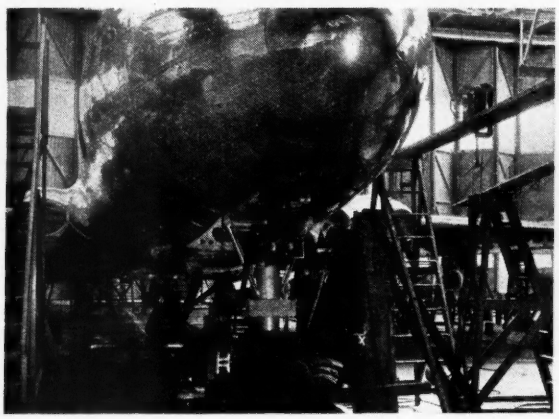


Fig. 1. Resonance test on a Comet aircraft showing large vibrator and vibrator pick-up

vibration engineer. It enables him to measure with considerable accuracy the mean mechanical strain over a comparatively short length of material, and collectively can be used to give a very great deal of information about the stress distribution under operating conditions in vital components. These gauges have played a vital part in the investigation and prevention of the disastrous failures by metallic fatigue, which, as mentioned above, make up the more important part of the vibration engineer's task.

A great number of different types of resistance strain gauge have been developed by various organizations. The principle was first described nearly 100 years ago by Kelvin, who discovered that the changes in resistance of a wire stretched within its elastic limit varied in direct proportion to the changes in applied strain. Early gauges used thin slips of solid carbon composition, or films of sprayed carbon on insulating backing, but all modern types use thin high resistivity wire wound in a zig-zag manner on a paper base to give a high resistance in as small a compass as possible. A number of other types, using wire interwoven with fabric into a ribbon; thin vacuum-deposited metal films, and photographically produced or etched zig-zag strips have also been produced, and it is difficult to foretell what line future developments are likely to take. A big potential demand exists, for instance, for gauges that will withstand prolonged vibration under fatigue test conditions, and also for gauges that will operate satisfactorily at high temperatures for gas turbine and rocket work.

In use, the strain gauge is cemented intimately to the component under test, with its major axis in the direction of the estimated principal strain. Elastic deformation of the component in operation produces corresponding changes in the length of the gauge wire, which, in turn, produce proportional changes in the resistance of the wire element. By connecting the gauge into a bridge network the resistance changes can be taken out as unbalance voltages which can be passed into the measuring and recording equipment. These gauges may be made in a variety of sizes and configurations to suit different applications, and may be arranged to measure longitudinal and torsional strains and to investigate the direction of principal stresses in sheets and panels. To measure steady stresses special types of multi-way Wheatstone bridges with automatic channel switching are used, the balance being read off in terms of percentage change of resistance of each gauge. A notable application of these was the measurement of the steady stress distribution under full load conditions in the mock-up Comet wing main spar, and Fig. 2 shows a number of strain gauges in various stages of installation and waterproofing on the spar.

To record vibration stresses, standard type A.C. coupled

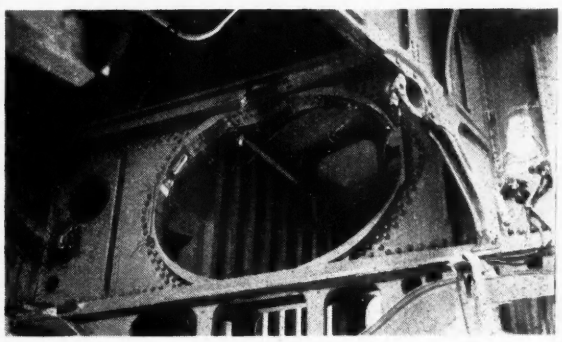


Fig. 2. Comet wing mainspar in test rig with strain gauges fitted for steady stress investigation

amplifiers are used with D.C. polarization on the gauges, and for steady or slowly fluctuating stresses such as wing spar measurements in flight, with the same amplifiers A.C. polarization at 400c/s is resorted to.

For measurements in rotating members, such as propellers and crankshafts, the polarizing currents are fed to the strain gauges through stainless steel slip rings with silver carbon brushes. A typical propeller installation is shown in Fig. 3 where two four-bladed contra-rotating propellers fully strain gauged are mounted on a Bristol Coupled Proteus turbine engine. The front slip ring unit with its signal cable can be seen on the hub.

For stress recording it is necessary to use amplifiers, and these must be designed with special care, as uniform frequency response, minimum harmonic distortion, phase shift, and background noise level with maximum stability are essential to ensure that a faithful copy of the input signal is presented to the recorder. This must be associated with low power consumption, as it is necessary for use in aircraft to keep size down to the minimum, and the temperature rise must not be unreasonably high. At a matter of policy, these compact amplifiers are now being used for most tests involving amplitude or stress recording at frequencies up to 1000c/s, so that the equipment is at all times easily transportable. The amplifiers are made up in banks of six with a common power pack; each unit being individually screened and easily detachable for servicing. Each amplifier consists of a single triode valve input stage.

this valve mounted anti-microphonically on rubber is followed by two push-pull stages with a Mumetal cored output transformer. Push-pull stages, as well as reducing harmonic distortion, avoid the use of the very bulky decoupling capacitors that would be necessary to achieve linearity of response down to 5c/s. Feedback is taken from the output transformer secondary back to the first stage to give a large reduction of overall gain and minimize the effect of supply fluctuations. American metal cased H.F. pentodes are used for the first two stages with B7G base miniature pentodes strapped as triodes for the output stage, but it is likely that new British miniature valves now under development will be used to replace the American type shortly as they promise to be less microphonic and to have a lower intrinsic hum level.

The monitor units used with these amplifiers are again six channel units using RCA.913 one inch diameter oscilloscope tubes, with built-in voltage amplifier stages for driving the deflector plates, each unit containing its own time base and power pack. The monitor tubes are used for examination of the signal waveform to determine whether satisfactory operation of the equipment is being achieved and to set the output signals to suitable levels, by means of the input unit attenuators, for recording in the camera. This last contains conventional d'Arsonval type high frequency galvanometers with a flat characteristic up to 800c/s and records twelve channels on six inch wide paper

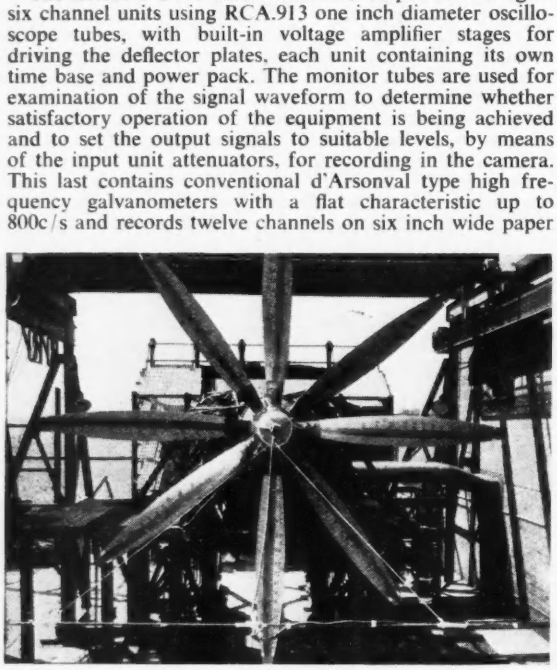


Fig. 3. Bristol Coupled Proteus engine for Princess flying-boat fitted with contra-rotating propellers fully strain-gauged

in 130 foot lengths, or six channels on three inch wide paper. Timing and tachometer marking spots are put on from miniature gas discharge tubes, and the footage of film expended is shown automatically on indicators mounted on the monitor units. Various film speeds up to six feet per second can be obtained to suit the requirements of the test in progress. For bench work the various units can be run straight off 240V 50c/s with batteries for the valve heater supplies, while for flight work rotary invertors are used to supply the necessary A.C. A view of a typical installation in the Armstrong Whitworth Apollo aircraft is shown in Fig. 4, with the input and monitor units in the foreground and the camera, amplifiers and batteries at the back. These amplifiers will give a full width trace on the camera with standard strain gauges at a stress of ±500 p.s.i. in dural, or ±1 500 p.s.i. in steel at unity attenuation; and ±16 000 p.s.i. and 50 000 p.s.i. respectively at maximum attenuation. The total weight of the twelve channel portable equipment, without batteries, is 310lb and it may be conveniently transported in the back of a car.

For high frequency recording, as required for strain gauge work on gas turbines, where frequencies up to 5000c/s are common, a modified version of the above amplifier is used, working directly into photographic 1¼in. oscillograph tubes. A high speed six channel camera has been built to record directly from these, giving speeds up to 20 feet per second with 60mm wide film. To start and stop film at such velocities without tearing the film or wasting recording space requires very careful attention to take-up drives in order to prevent over-running and loop formation, but the advantages of the continuous film camera over the conventional drum type for test bed work are so marked as to make the development well worth while. In connexion with this work in gas turbines, the use of conventional types of slip rings has been successful, and it has been found that by using air cooling jets on the brush carriers perfectly satisfactory recordings can be obtained from strain gauges on rotors running at speeds up to 11 000 R.P.M.

Telemetering of Signals

For some types of aircraft tests, particularly in high speed single seater machines, it was thought that it would be advantageous to use a radio telemetering system for multi-channel vibration recording, as not only would it relieve the pilot of attending to the rather specialized requirements of operating the recording gear, often under high acceleration manoeuvring conditions, but would also ensure the survival of the records in the possible event of trouble with the aircraft. The variable width pulse method

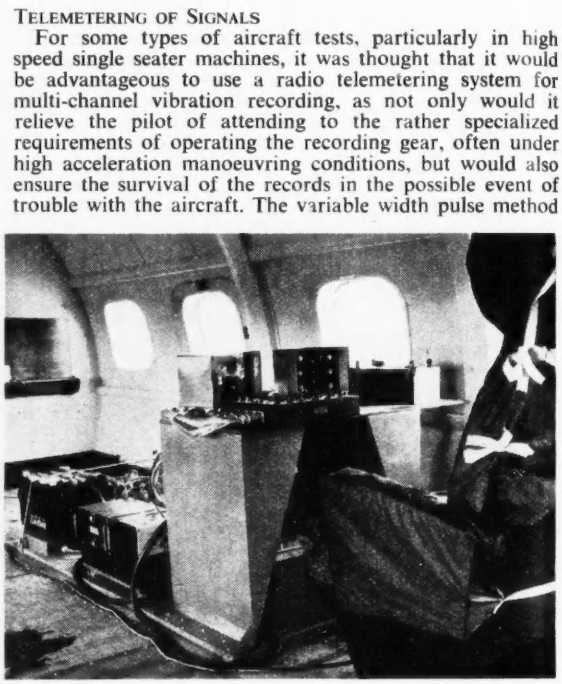


Fig. 4. Twelve-channel portable vibration recording gear installed on an Armstrong Whitworth Apollo aircraft

is used, operating on a carrier frequency of 240Mc/s. A train of successive pulses, spaced 100μsec apart are transmitted, each pulse referring to a different vibration signal channel, and the width of each proportional to the instantaneous amplitude of the signal in question. Conventional gating circuits are used for scanning each channel in succession, and the corresponding circuits in the receiver are synchronized with those in the transmitter. Each receiver channel accordingly accepts a series of variable width pulses which, when fed into a low-pass filter, are resolved into a train of oscillations identical with the original vibration signal, which are fed into the standard recording equipment. A considerable amount of work remains to be done to reduce the bulk of the equipment and to obviate variable reflexion effects due to the motion of the aircraft relative to the ground station.

Reverting to steady stress measurements on airframes and other structures, as in the type of strain gauge test shown in Fig. 2, a 25-channel Wheatstone bridge arrangement is used, with the common measuring arm calibrated in percentage change of resistance. This means that the bridge reading is independent of the type and initial

resistance value of the gauges used, and enables rapid translation of the readings obtained into terms of stress to be made. A uniselector switch is built into the bridge unit, and each strain gauge is switched in in succession and balanced initially under no-load conditions with the common measuring arm of the bridge at zero. Temperature compensating gauges are used in the adjacent arm of each bridge circuit to eliminate the effect of differential thermal expansion effects between the gauges and the components to which they are cemented. As the load is applied, each gauge is switched in once more and the change in resistance read off at balance. For tests of this type the number of gauges used runs into many hundreds, and as many as eight bridge units have been used simultaneously.

Investigation of Modes of Vibration

In the case of complicated components and structures it is difficult to calculate the resonant frequencies and modes of vibration, and it is important to investigate these in the laboratory. Electrical methods are by far the most flexible for this, and for excitation purposes, moving-coil type transducers have been found by far the most satisfactory. These need no explanation as they are identical in principle, if not in scale, with those used to drive the cones of loudspeakers. The largest used has a moving coil 20 inches in diameter and develops a peak thrust of 1700lb.

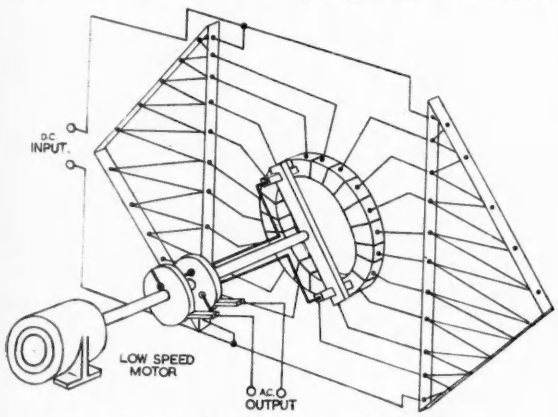


Fig. 5. Very low-frequency generator circuit

These large types have electrically energized field magnets and require air blast cooling. The moving coil is connected by means of a drive rod to the structure to be investigated and alternating current of the appropriate frequency fed into it. For audio frequency work, large amplifiers are used, specially designed to give full power down to the lowest possible frequency, usually about 10c/s. This involves very careful attention to the design of de-coupling circuits and output transformer. For investigations on airframes, where resonance checks are now a standard requirement of the airworthiness acceptance tests, even lower frequencies are required to excite fundamental wing modes, etc. For this, a generator based on the circuit shown in Fig. 5 has been built, consisting of a network of large resistors of graduated value. The tappings are brought out to the segments of a radial commutator as shown. The steps are approximately sinusoidal in value, so that rotation of the brushes at constant velocity gives rise to a substantially sinusoidal change in voltage across a constant load between the brushes, the frequency depending on the rotational speed. It was realised that this type of generator would be only about 20 per cent efficient because of the losses in the fixed resistors, but this would be comparable with those in a large amplifier of equivalent output. The generator in use is designed to deliver 2kW into the vibrators used, and is excited by a 300V D.C. generator. It has no theoretical lower limit of frequency, but is arranged to operate between 1 and 50c/s. (It was estimated that the output transformer for an electronic amplifier of similar output would weigh about 2 tons.) For output adjustment, a constant impedance attenuator is used, in order to ensure that the generator operates under constant load conditions, so that the waveform is kept truly sinusoidal. For airframe tests, the loop type pick-ups described above are used, a large number being attached to selected points along the wings and fuselage. The outputs from these are monitored by direct measurement on the oscilloscope screens in order to get the amplitude distribution. Coupled to the brush carrier shaft of the low-frequency generator is a small three-phase generator. The output from this is fed into a similar three-phase stator which is fitted over the neck of the phasing unit oscilloscope tube. The rotating field produced swings the spot in a circular path on the screen at the generator frequency. The spot is suppressed except when the input signal, which may be taken from any one of the pick-ups in turn, goes through zero in the positive-going direction. A brightening pulse is then produced which shows the instantaneous position of the spot on the long persistence screen of the phasing oscilloscope. The phase angle relative to the generator can then be read off the protractor type graticule fitted. By using uniselector switching, a rapid survey can be made of 24 pick-up points, amplitudes and phase readings being taken off each in turn from the screens of the two units. Using this equipment, all the major modes of vibration of an aircraft can be excited and plotted in a few days. Fig. 1 shows a view of the Comet with the vibrator attached to the nose wheel leg and a loop pick-up measuring lateral nose movements.

An alternative type of low frequency generator uses a standard D.C. generator driven by an induction motor. The generator bushes are rotated about the commutator axis at the required speed, and provided that the field flux distribution is satisfactory, a sinusoidal voltage can be picked up. This type of generator is considerably more efficient and has a much lower internal impedance, so that load matching is much less critical.

Another investigation of this type is the measurement of the vibration characteristics of a structure in terms of mechanical impedance. This is done by measuring the driving force at the point of attachment of the vibrator by strain gauge methods and the amplitude at the same point with a pick-up. The ratio of force/amplitude at each frequency is called the impedance, and a plot of this against frequency yields a curve very similar to the electrical impedance curve for a complex filter network or a transmission line, with alternate zeros and infinites. The mechanical parameter is not strictly analogous to electrical impedance and should more properly be called "effective stiffness", but its properties are very similar. A common test is to measure the torsional mechanical impedance of a propeller by this means and by matching this against the corresponding curve for the engine to determine the modes and frequencies of vibration of the combination when coupled together. This type of test is also being carried out on aircraft control systems to determine the characteristics of the power control mechanisms.

Fatigue Testing

It is now well known that most substances will fail in an apparently brittle manner under vibratory loading at stress levels far below the nominal ultimate strength value if a sufficient number of stress cycles are applied. This number may, in the case of non-ferrous materials, run into hundreds of millions of cycles. The failures give no warning at all of their onset, and metallurgical examination of the material just before failure will give no indication at all of its imminence. It is noteworthy, as well, that the nominal fatigue strength of the material, usually measured on small highly polished specimens, gives no clue as to the strength of a large

component made of that material. It is necessary, therefore, to establish fatigue strength figures more or less statistically by testing full sized components in their normal finished condition. Here resonance, the bugbear of the vibration engineer, is turned to use by running the test specimens under resonant conditions and using the increase in stresses and reduction of power required to advantage. Various methods are used to keep rigs running in resonance, and one of the most elegant is that used for blade testing. A view of three of these rigs is shown in Fig. 6 with the latest type hollow steel blades installed for test. Each blade is suspended vertically and excited at the root end by a large moving-coil vibrator at the top of the rig. At the lower end of the blade is placed a microphone which can pick up the sound waves set up by the vibration. The signal from this is fed, through a pre-amplifier, into the power amplifier which supplies the vibrator, thus completing the electro-mechanical loop. The phase-shift is adjusted in the pre-amplifier until the system becomes regenerative at the particular natural frequency that it is desired to excite in the specimen, and the rig will then start up and continue running in that mode automatically. Stresses are measured in the usual manner by strain gauges cemented to the blade surface and the stress level set by adjusting the power fed into the vibrator. The rig can then be left to run with periodic stress monitoring until failure occurs. The monitoring is carried out on a large screen oscilloscope with a variable gain amplifier. The strain gauge output voltages are compared against fiducial marks on the oscilloscope screen with calibration signals derived from the 50c/s supply. The strain gauge output can thereby be read off in millivolts and translated directly into stress figures, thus enabling very rapid stress distribution surveys and checks to be carried out on each rig periodically. The gauges and their lead wires can be clearly seen in the figure.

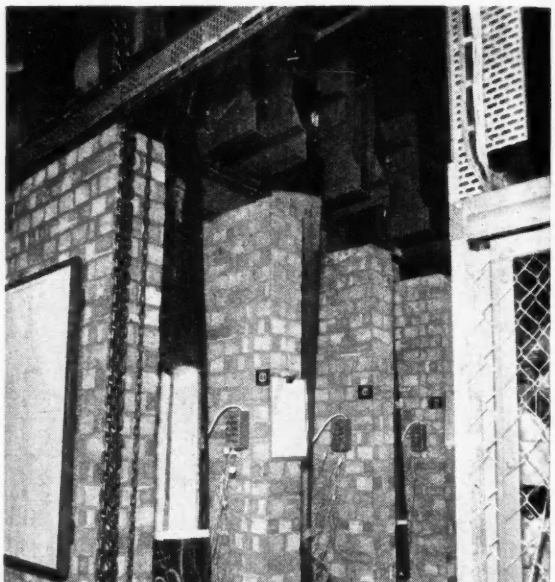


Fig. 6. Hollow steel propeller blades in fatigue testing

Conclusion

It will be realized that electronic applications have an immense scope in vibration engineering, and that it has only been possible to touch on the fringes of the subject in this article. The importance of vibration studies is increasing in many fields outside the aircraft industry, and this will play its part in advancing the ever broadening front of electronics in the industrial field of today.

The author wishes to thank de Havilland Propellers Ltd. for permission to publish this paper and the following companies for permission to publish their photographs: de Havilland Aircraft Co.; Sir W. B. Armstrong Whitworth Aircraft Ltd.; the Bristol Aeroplane Co.

ULTRASONIC TECHNIQUES in the Rubber Industry

By R. G. Patton* and P. Hatfield*, M.Sc., A.Inst.P.

The two main applications of ultrasonic techniques in the rubber industry are the detection of internal air films in rubber products, and the measurement of rubber thickness when only one surface is available. Because of the high absorption of ultrasonic waves in rubber, low frequency (50-250kc/s) methods using continuous or noise modulated ultrasonic waves have been developed to solve these two problems. High-powered ultrasonic waves have been used, on a laboratory scale, but so far no general industrial use has been made of them. It is possible that some of these laboratory methods may in the future be applied in industry. Some of the problems investigated have been the de-gassing of liquids and the aqueous dispersion of solids.

THE basic physical factor on which all ultrasonic methods have been based is that there is 100 per cent reflexion of ultrasonic waves at a solid/air boundary. The detection of internal air films in metals by ultrasonic pulse systems is well established. The fault area to be detected in metals is usually very small and an ultrasonic frequency above 350kc/s is used, since the wavelength must be smaller than the fault area. Owing to the setting up of a stationary wave system at high ultrasonic frequencies, it is not practicable to use continuous waves. The early systems for detecting air films in metals attempted to use continuous ultrasonic waves, but results were not satisfactory and so pulse methods were developed.

Because of the high absorption of the ultrasonic waves in a tyre, and also the scattering caused by the fabric of the tyre, it is necessary to use low ultrasonic frequencies. At the low ultrasonic frequencies a wide beam is emitted and true stationary waves are not set up, consequently continuous waves can be used.

The main method which has been adopted to detect internal films in tyres is shown schematically in Fig. 1. An

* *Physical Research Division, Dunlop Research Centre.*

electrical oscillator feeds a transmitting quartz crystal placed in the well of the tyre, which is filled with water. The frequency is about 50kc/s and an approximately 120° divergent continuous wave ultrasonic beam is transmitted from the quartz crystal via a rubber nose pad into the water and passes easily through the tyre. A lower frequency would give a wider beam, but a lower resolving power in detecting internal faults. Six identical receiving quartz crystals placed outside the tyre, in water, convert any received ultrasonic waves into small amplitude electric waves, which are amplified and shown as meter readings by six separate meters. If an air film is present in the tyre, as shown in Fig. 1, just above No. 2 receiving crystal, then no ultrasonic waves are detected by this crystal because they are completely reflected at the rubber/air interface. No signal is received by No. 2 amplifier and the meter reads zero.

The minimum fault area which can easily be detected is about $\frac{1}{8}$in. by $\frac{1}{8}$in. because ultrasonic waves at 50kc/s can easily pass round faults smaller than this area. In order to test a tyre, it is essential that no air bubbles adhere to the surface and to ensure this, the tyre is rotated several

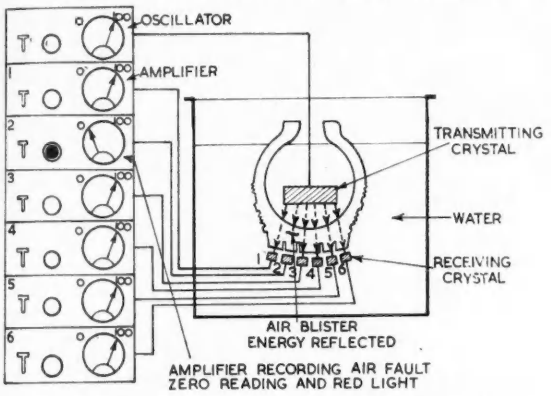


Fig. 1. Schematic diagram of apparatus for detecting air films in tyres

times in the water at relatively high speed (10 R.P.M.). After wetting the tyre thoroughly, it is then rotated slowly and in one revolution 5in. of the tyre section is examined. To test the remaining arc of tyre section, the receiving crystals and transmitting crystal must be removed to a fresh position, and the tyre again rotated. By moving the crystals several times, depending on the size, a tyre can be completely examined in a relatively short time.

Large fault areas 1in. by 1in. of negligible thickness give 100 per cent drop in signal strength. Smaller faults give correspondingly smaller drops in signal strength. Arrangements are made for a red light to glow when a signal drop of 60 per cent is recorded. To detect smaller area films than can be found by the low frequency method, the frequency is increased.. The ultrasonic beam then becomes narrower, and only one receiving crystal is used with one transmitting crystal, and the time taken to examine a tyre becomes greater. For detecting internal films smaller than $\frac{1}{8}$in. by $\frac{1}{8}$in. the same method has been used but at 180kc/s using quartz crystals $\frac{1}{2}$in. in dia. The ultrasonic beam emitted from these crystals is nearly plane, and it is necessary to use a separate transmitter for each receiving crystal. With a plane beam, using a transmission method, the area of crystal largely governs the minimum film area which can be detected. To scan a large area of tyre in one revolution six transmitting crystals are used with six receivers. The transmitters are all driven from one oscillator.

The electronic equipment is of standard design, and has been manufactured by the General Electric Co., Ltd. For a standard tyre tester one oscillator and six receiver amplifiers are used. The oscillator consists of a Z77 pentode connected as a shunt-fed Colpitt's oscillator driving an N78 as the output valve. The receiver amplifiers consist of two Z77's, the first being tuned, the second untuned. The output of the second valve is split and fed on to a double diode. One part of the rectified signal passes through a D.C. meter for visible indication of the signal strength and the other rectified signal is D.C. amplified using another Z77 with a relay as the anode load. The operating point of the relay, which switches a lamp, is adjustable so that the light can be made to indicate different signal drops. These amplifiers are used both at 50 and 180kc/s by using plug-in type coils. These are all driven from the same power pack and each unit slides into a rack and is connected to the various supplies by a miniature Jones plug. A spare transmitter and a receiver amplifier are supplied. It has been found that the electrical equipment gives very satisfactory service and requires the minimum of servicing.

The transmitting and receiving crystals are identical and must be mounted in watertight crystal holders. A typical holder is shown in Fig. 2 and the crystal is stuck on a rubber plug with an adhesive which gives an extremely good bond strength. The plug and crystal are then pushed into the brass holder and a co-axial lead is taken from the back of the crystal to the amplifier or oscillator. Rubber or P.V.C. tube is then placed over a collar at the

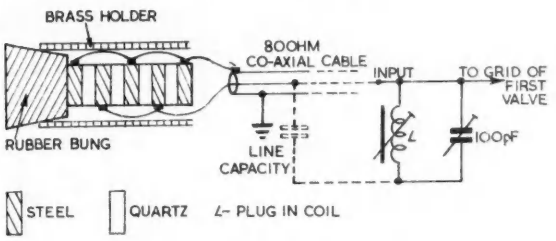


Fig. 2. Crystal and matching network

back of the crystal holder, to prevent water getting into the crystal. At least 10 feet of 80-ohm co-axial cable is used to take the leads from the crystals to the electronic equipment.

No attempt is made to match the crystal impedance to the cable impedance, but the loss of signal in the leads caused by capacitance is largely eliminated by placing an inductance and a variable capacitor in parallel with the line capacitance, as shown in Fig. 2.

The standing wave phenomena, which occurs especially when small tanks are used, can largely be eliminated by using a white noise generator. The white noise generator consists of a germanium diode, which produces electrical noise, followed by a tuned amplifier circuit. The generator transmits oscillations about 45-55kc/s. A thyratron has also been used to produce random noise in place of the germanium diode with very good results. The transmitting crystal emits a random range of frequencies about the fundamental crystal frequency. These noise generators, also manufactured by the G.E.C., are very useful when working in small tanks because standing waves are much more troublesome than when working in a large water tank 6ft by 2ft by 2ft 6in.

Other applications of the method have shown that similar fault areas can be found in other materials besides rubber, particularly thin heterogeneous materials. An interesting example is the detection of air blisters in "green" tiles in the ceramic industry. In this application it is not possible to wet the tile, but it has been found that by using soft rubber pads on the transmitting and receiving crystals, the basic methods will work without water contact, although they lose some of their sensitivity. The soft rubber pads are pressed lightly on either side of the tile.

Rubber Thickness Measurement

Another ultrasonic application has been the determination of rubber thickness when only one surface is available, in the range 3-20mm to ± 1mm. Again, because of the high absorption of the ultrasonic waves in rubber, it was not found possible to use the commercial pulse ultrasonic equipment. A phase lag method has been developed which compares the phase of a transmitted and received ultrasonic wave at 50kc/s. Two identical 50kc/s crystals are placed side by side on the rubber surface. Ultrasonic waves are transmitted into the rubber and reflected from the inaccessible rubber/air boundary. The reflected wave is then detected by the receiving crystal. The received wave lags in phase behind the transmitted wave and the difference of phase will depend on the thickness of rubber. This phase difference is determined by applying the transmitted wave to the X plates of a cathode-ray tube and the amplified received wave to the Y plates. A simple Lissajous figure is formed and the shape of this figure determines the rubber thickness. A phase change of 360° corresponds to a rubber thickness variation of 15mm at 50kc/s. Typical figures taken from the cathode-ray tube are shown in Fig. 3. In addition to this phase lag, an amplitude change occurs with the variation of rubber thickness. This amplitude change can be utilized to resolve some of the phase ambiguities. The apparatus uses the same type of transmitter and amplifier as the equipment for detecting internal films in solids. Fig. 4 shows the complete equipment and crystal assembly.

It is found in practice that a certain amount of training and technical knowledge is required to work these ultrasonic instruments efficiently.

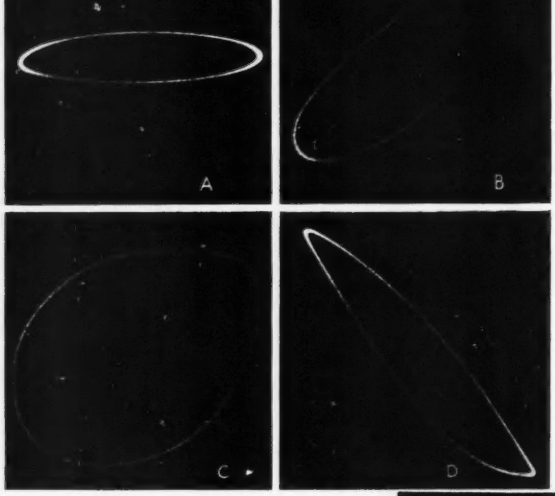


Fig. 3 (above). Lissajous figures obtained from rubber thickness measurements. (A) 8mm. (B) 11mm. (C) 14mm. (D) 17mm.

Fig. 4 (right). Ultrasonic thickness gauge

High-Powered Ultrasonics

High-powered ultrasonic waves may have industrial uses but various factors prevent their application on a large scale. Using a high-power ultrasonic generator, a number of problems have been examined. These are (a) de-gassing of liquids, (b) dispersion of solid particles, (c) copper and brass plating of aluminium, (d) internal heating of solids. The type of laboratory equipment used is shown in Fig. 5; here the waves are shown being focused by a watch glass, causing an oil fountain. Two DET. 12 valves in push-pull have their anode load matched into 80 ohm co-axial cable which feeds into a transformer placed in a box underneath the transmitting quartz crystal. The transformer matches the 80 ohms input to the high crystal impedance. The crystal is immersed in a bath of oil and approximately 100 watts of ultrasonic energy is available at 300, 650, and 1000kc/s.

De-gassing of Liquids

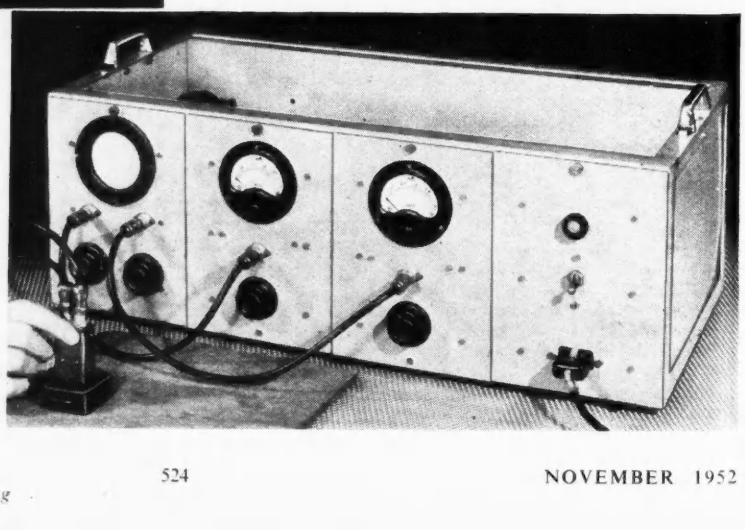
Of the problems investigated the most promising is the de-gassing of liquids.

The method of de-gassing liquids continuously on a small scale is shown in Fig. 6 and is very effective in removing minute visible air bubbles from viscous liquids such as latex, provided the viscosity is not too great. The present method of de-gassing and by far the cheapest is to use a vacuum method, but the ultrasonic method is very quick and may find applications for this reason. The air bubbles are removed by the reflexion of the ultrasonic waves from the air layers and the pressure of these waves is such as to push the minute bubbles to the surface. For very viscous liquids it is found, with the present power available (100 watts) that the absorption in the liquid is too high and there is insufficient pressure to push the air bubbles to the surface. The de-gassing of large quantities of liquids would present a major problem, but there is no reason, apart from expense, why a large number of crystals should not be used in parallel with a high power electrical oscillator.

When it is essential to obtain maximum ultrasonic power in the liquid to be treated, containers with ultrasonically transparent windows must be used. Thin P.V.C., rubber, or polythene sheeting is suitable for this purpose. Another improvement would be the use of barium titanate crystals when they become generally available Because of their low impedance they could be put directly into the latex or liquids of low resistance, and the oil bath could be dispensed with.

Dispersion of Solid Particles

A second problem which has been investigated is the



dispersion of solid particles, particularly carbon black, in liquids by ultrasonic treatment. The general results of this work are that dispersions of carbon black of low dilution and of very fine particle size can be formed; and also that coagulation of the black particles can be made to occur, depending upon the concentration of the solid, frequency, amount of ultrasonic power, and time of treatment. Recently, in conjunction with the British Paper and Board Industry Research Association, it was found possible to re-disperse Dow polystyrene latex 580 G. by ultrasonic treatment. This solution is used for calibrating electron micrographs and is unique in having uniform particle size. Here the normal methods of dispersing the solid had failed.

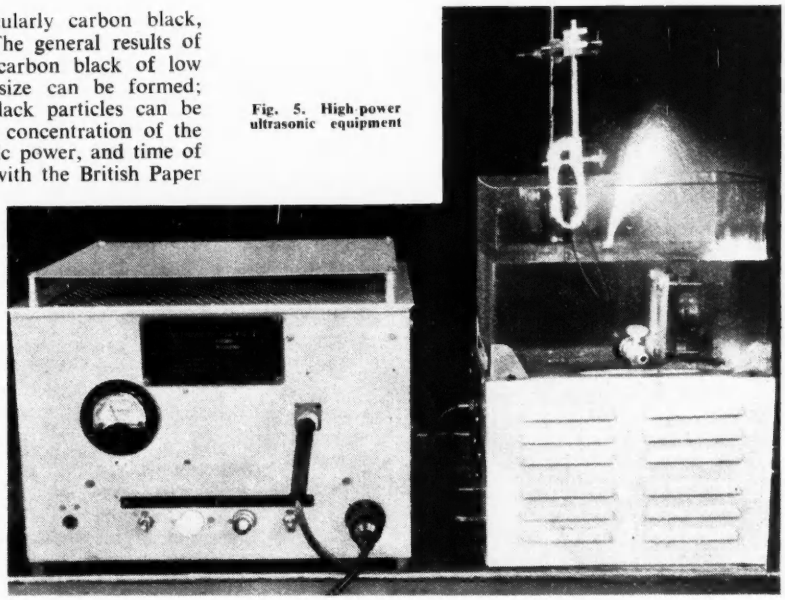


Fig. 5. High-power ultrasonic equipment

Copper and Brass Plating of Aluminium

A further problem investigated was the plating of aluminium with brass or copper and Fig. 7 shows the experimental arrangement. The plating of aluminium by normal electrolysis is not practicable because the copper or brass fails to adhere to the metal. It was found that by irradiating the aluminium cathode during electrolysis with ultrasonic energy, brass plating could be carried out and a layer of brass could be made to adhere to the aluminium. However, the power and time of ultrasonic treatment are critical. Investigation of this problem was discontinued because chemical methods have been developed which do not require brass plating of the metal to give good bond strengths of rubber to metal. This problem is similar to the soldering of aluminium and an ultrasonic soldering iron is now commercially available.

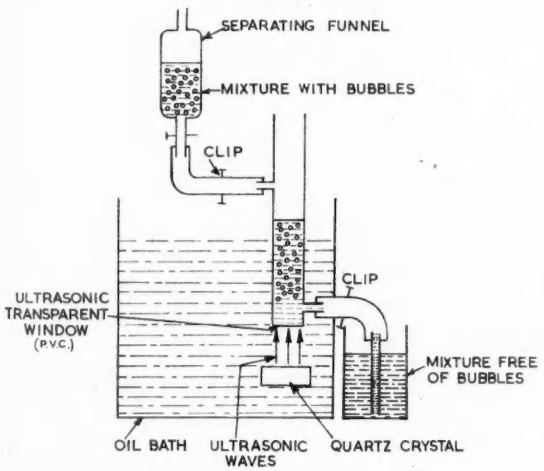


Fig. 6. Apparatus for de-gassing of liquids

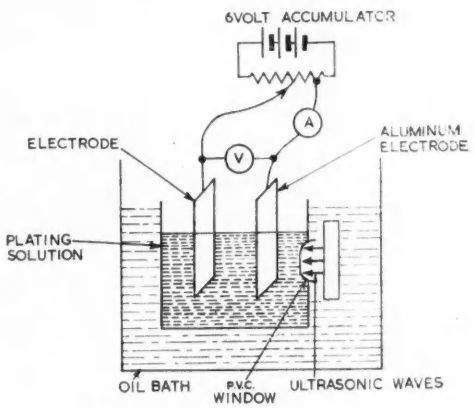


Fig. 7. Plating of aluminium

Internal Heating of Solids

It is not generally realized that high-power ultrasonic waves can be used to heat up many solids internally. It is interesting that polythene, which is not amenable to H.F. heating, can easily be heated by high-power ultrasonic waves because of the high absorption of the waves in polythene.

It is likely that high-power ultrasonic waves will only be used in industry when the problem cannot be solved in any other way, but it is interesting to note that recent trends in the design of practical high-power ultrasonic generators in Germany[1] have been to use magnetostriction or piezoelectric transducers connected as a quenched spark transmitter. The initial cost of the spark transmitter is much cheaper, and the depreciation per working hour is a quarter of that of a normal valve generator.

Acknowledgments

The authors wish to thank the Technical Director, Dunlop Rubber Company, for permission to publish this paper. Thanks are also expressed to members of the General Electric Company for their assistance in the development of this work.

1. Rust, H. H. *Electrotechnische Zeit*, 73, 261, (1952).

Electronics in Resistance Welding

By P. Huggins*, A.M.Brit.I.R.E.

THE art of resistance welding springs primarily from the blacksmith's forge. The smith's technique is to heat two pieces of metal in a forge for long enough to bring the metal to a plastic state: then to hammer them until they fuse together and form a welded union. The parameters (i) rate of application of heat, (ii) the time for which the heat is applied, and (iii) the duration and force of the hammering, decide the quality of the weld.

The resistance welding process sets out to duplicate this principle, in a fast, controllable, and semi-automatic manner. The heat is produced by passing a comparatively high current through the metal junction to be welded (the "work"). The duration of the current flow is timed (usually electronically) and is very short (0·01-3secs.) compared with the blacksmith's weld. This short time, which is possible because of the extremely local application of the heat accounts for the speed and economy of the resistance welding process. The smith's hammer is replaced by a pressure system.

Spot Welding

The most generally known form of resistance welding is probably spot welding, and for the purpose of this article all welding control is considered with reference to spot welding. In spot welding, two or more sheets of metal to be joined are placed between copper electrodes. These electrodes are supported on the upper and lower arms of the machine. The upper arm is controlled by an air, or hydraulically operated cylinder which lowers the electrode tip on to the work and applies pressure during the weld (Fig. 1).

These arms are in turn connected to the specially designed transformer secondary. This secondary consists of flexible copper bands or flat braided cable for small machines, or heavy water-cooled copper sections for large machines. Interleaved between the secondary sections are a number of primary coils or "pancakes" built up of copper strip insulated between turns. The ratio of the transformer varies but is in the order of 100:1. The secondary sections are connected to the upper and lower arms, so that the whole configuration forms virtually a single turn secondary. It is thus that the necessary impedance matching between the mains and the low resistance "work" is effected.

The cross-sectional area of this highly conductive secondary loop narrows down at the electrodes to the tip diameter: this is a small fraction of the mean cross-sectional area of the secondary loop. It will be appreciated that when these tips are brought to bear on the metallic work, the total resistance at this junction is greatly in excess of that at any other part of the secondary loop. Hence, although the secondary current is actually limited by impedance considerations, the rate of heating in the secondary is $I_s^2 R_t$ (where I_s is secondary current and R_t total secondary resistance including work). And as R_t consists principally of resistance associated with the work, it is at this junction that the main heat is developed and the weld takes place.

A.C. Welders

Most welding plant falls into this category. The primary of the welding transformer is connected to a single phase mains supply and a contactor makes and breaks one, or both, input lines. The welding is, therefore, performed at 50c/s.

Basically the sequence of operation is as follows:—

(1) The welding electrodes are brought down on the work and pressure is applied.

(2) A contactor in the primary of the welding transformer is closed allowing welding current to flow for a timed period.

(3) The contactor opens at the completion of the weld, but the pressure on the weld is maintained.

(4) Pressure is removed and electrodes are separated.

The weld is now completed.

The main contactor itself can be either electro-magnetic or electronic, the choice being a question of cost and welding application. The high speed of operation (as short as 3/50th sec) and the consistent operating performance, make the design of the magnetic contactor a specialized affair, especially if it is to be synchronous (opening at zero current) and carry high currents.

The electronic contactor invariably has two ignitrons connected in inverse parallel in series with the primary of

Fig. 1. Standard type of spot and stitch welder

* *Sciaky Electric Welding Machines, Ltd.*

the welding transformer (see Fig. 2). One tube rectifies the positive half cycles and the other the negative, thus making the circuit virtually a contactor. The application of the igniting potential which is necessary to make the tubes conduct can be via a small contactor or from triggering thyratrons. The latter method is preferable where superior welding control performance is required; since by controlling the firing point of the thyratron, the duty cycle of the ignitrons (and consequently the weld heat) can be manually or electrically varied[1].

In exceptional circumstances, one ignitron only is used—½ cycle welding[2]—and if the welding current is very small as in welding electrode assemblies in valves, thyratrons are used in lieu of ignitrons. At the other end of the scale, if the largest ignitrons manufactured cannot cope with the demand kVA, it is possible to double-bank them, and commutate rapidly from ignitron to ignitron throughout the duty cycles[3]. It is not possible to operate ignitrons in parallel, as they are mercury arc devices, but in some welder transformer designs it pays to have two parallel fed transformers feeding into the welding work.

Special Features on A.C. Welders

The design of standard A.C. welders is not always quite so simple as that outlined above. The requirements may call for any, or combinations of the following:—

Multiple Pressure Cycles

Instead of having a constant pressure applied throughout the weld, a variable pressure curve may be required. A typical example is: a high pressure before weld to make good contact, a low pressure during weld to increase heat, a high pressure after weld for forging. The timing and sequencing of these pressure cycles is usually a simple problem.

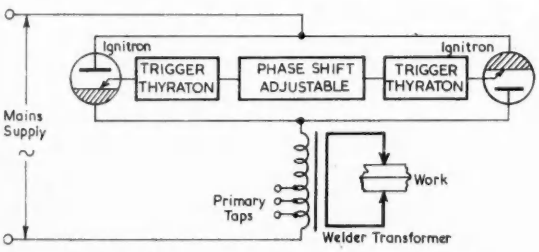


Fig. 2. Single phase ignitron contactor with heat control

Preheat

A lower level of heat is required for a predetermined time before the main welding heat is applied. This can take two forms (i) two distinct heat levels (ii) a gradually rising heat, starting from zero and culminating with the weld heat, known as "slope control"[4]. Machines fitted with "slope control" are able not only to preselect the duration of the preheat, but its rate of rise as well. Preheat systems invariably work in conjunction with ignitron contactors having thyratron control.

Postheat

The complement of preheat. Here again the welding requirements may have to be met with a definite postheat current level, or alternatively, with a continuously changing current level teminating at zero current.

Automatic Compensation

If the mains voltage fluctuates, the heat in the weld will follow these fluctuations roughly "square law" and, unless counteracted, this may impair welding quality. While a good welding engineer will be aware of the change in the weld quality by visual inspection; this is not the case in mass production line machines operated by semi-skilled labour.

Again in the case of machines used for welding mild steel sheet or drums, etc., the presence of the magnetic material in the leakage field affects the impedance and, therefore, the welding current[1,3]. If, as the welding progresses, the sheet or drum travels into the "throat" of the welder arms, the inductive reactance of the load is increased and the welding current diminishes.

Automatic heat compensation for mains voltage fluctuations is obtained in a number of ways. One method is to fit taps on the transformer primary with an auto-selective contactor arrangement. A more popular and less costly method is to have a weld timer whose timing accuracy is a function of the mains voltage. If the mains voltage falls, say, by 10 per cent, the weld time automatically extends, say 20 per cent to keep the total energy imparted to the weld approximately constant. This method is, however, only effective for certain classes of welding where the plastic range of the metal is fairly wide. A superior method, embodying the heat control principle, can be incorporated on equipment employing trigger thyratrons to ignite the ignitron contactor. There are then two controls: the manual heat control and the automatic heat control compensator whose setting is determined by a feedback system using a standard voltage reference and an "error signal". The actual circuit arrangements involved depends largely on the designer[5], but the time-constant of the system is sometimes important. For instance, a device incorporating a magnetic amplifier having a time-constant of three or four cycles at the mains frequency may provide adequate compensation for slow drift in mains potential. It will not, however, compensate for short duration mains variations caused by neighbouring welding plant, and other intermittent loads, and occasional bad welds will result.

Another approach to the problem is to monitor the welding current, and use a feedback system to correct the current as it tends to change. This method, which uses a reactor in series with the welder primary, compensates for any factor effecting a secondary current variation, i.e., voltage fluctuations, changes in secondary impedance due to presence of work, dirty or scaly material, etc., and affords the most complete compensation possible to date.

There are also one or two timers in which the weld time is automatically governed by the total energy expended. One of these operates on the "watt-hour meter" eddy current principle. Another has a specially designed feedback transformer whose output potential when driving the timer is a non-linear function of the welding current. In both timers changes in secondary impedance, dirty material, etc., are catered for as well as mains variations. In many cases, this is a satisfactory solution; but from a welding point of view, maintaining the energy imparted to the weld by changing the time parameter is not always as effective as the current compensation methods.

Automatic Feed

Many welding machines incorporate mechanical, or electro-mechanical, systems for feeding the component parts into the welder, for setting up the components prior to welding and for subsequently ejecting them after welding. In some cases the automatic feed incorporates such processes as cropping, bending, pressing, etc., the welder being a homogeneous plant.

The design of such plant is, of course, to individual specification and adds to the cost of the machine. Where long term production of a special article is envisaged, the eventual saving on handling time offsets this cost.

As yet electronics has not made any great inroads into this aspect of welding machines—the circuits being mainly of an electrical nature. Photocell techniques are sometimes used.

The Stored Energy Welders

The conventional A.C. welders suffer from the disadvantage that the demand on the mains is spasmodic, single phase, and usually of low power factor. Except for the more recent 3-phase balanced load frequency convertor system to be described, the problem of "spreading the load" and reducing its transitory nature, has been tackled by energy storage systems. For example, motor generator sets having large flywheels have been used to supply the welding energy. The inherent cost, and the poor regulation, of this method has led to the commercializing of the so-called "D.C. Welders." There are three versions of these:

1. Battery type.
2. Inductance type.
3. Capacitor type.

Only types (2) and (3) are manufactured in this country, and the basic system in each case is broadly as in Fig. 3. The three phase supply is fed into a conventional polyphase rectifier system whose design depends largely on the manufacturer. Ignitrons, mercury arc rectifiers and metal rectifiers are variously employed in this connexion. The rectifier "load" is the D.C. storage device: be it battery, inductance or capacitance. The storage element is in turn discharged into the weld via the usual current step-up ratio transformer. By careful design it is possible to make the inductance of the welding transformer itself serve as the storage device with method (2). Method (1) uses lead acid cells and (3) uses electrolytic capacitors.

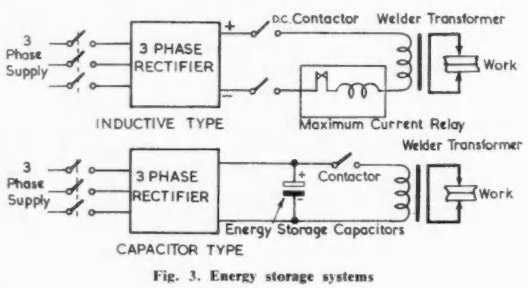


Fig. 3. Energy storage systems

The success of the system in each case depends upon the fact that the charge time of the storage component is much greater than the discharge (welding) time. Energy storage welding is characterized by the heavy application of current for relatively short time without the usual high kVA demand on the supply service, and it finds its greatest application in the spot welding of light alloys[6].

Physical factors limit the amount of storage energy. Consequently, the question of saturation of the welding transformer by the D.C. discharge through it, does not usually arise.

Frequency Conversion Welding

Mains frequency welding suffers from certain disadvantages brought about by reactance effects at 50c/s. Most important of these are: dimensional limitations of the secondary loop area (i.e. the configuration of the welder arms), and the changes in welding current brought about as the material being welded is introduced into the throat of the machine. Another point to be borne in mind is that the heat curve will have a frequency of 100c/s and that in practical applications the heat produced tends to dissipate into the surrounding media during the current nulls.

Reducing the welding frequency, therefore, has its attractions. Motor generator sets of the type mentioned earlier, designed in France had an output frequency of 16⅔c/s. By employing grid controlled rectifier techniques, ingenious electronic frequency conversion system are possible—a number of which have been patented. Two methods are described below; one based on a single phase supply and one on a 3-phase system.

Single Phase

A recent patent[7] describes an electronic control and welding system, which can be condensed to the basic circuit shown in Fig. 4. The A.C. mains is applied via a centre tapped welding transformer primary to two ignitrons. These ignitrons are sequentially fired so that IGN No. 1 conducts for a pre-selected number of half cycles of the mains supply, then both ignitrons are made non-conductive, followed by IGN No. 2 conducting for a similar number of half cycles and so on until the weld is completed. The conventional direction of current flow will be as in Fig. 4. The actual number of half cycles conducted by the ignitrons before reversing the current determines the welding frequency, and the lowest frequency available is only limited by the transformer design. The duration of the weld time, the welder frequency, the firing angle (duty cycle) of the tubes, and the synchronization into the mains supply are electronically controlled.

Three Phase

The "Sciaky" patent balanced load system[8] is an example of the three-phase frequency-changer system. It employs six ignitrons in inverse parallel pairs connected in delta to a specially designed welding transformer. The ignitrons

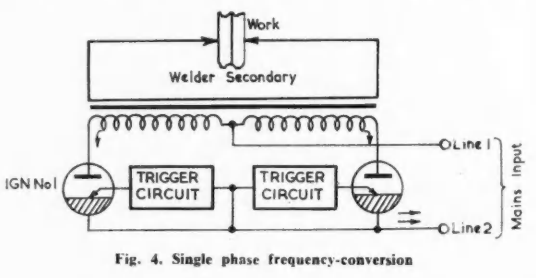


Fig. 4. Single phase frequency-conversion

are controlled in two groups of three tubes each (1, 2, 3 and 4, 5, 6 in Fig. 5). Every tube in a group is connected in a direction corresponding to one polarity of induced E.M.F. The tubes of the other group are connected to correspond to the opposite polarity of secondary E.M.F.

At the commencement of the weld, the control circuit first blocks one group of ignitrons. The tubes of the other group are permitted to operate, and each carries current when its anode/cathode potential is in the proper direction. Consequently the tubes of this group take turns carrying the current. Current commutates from tube to tube, so that current is transferred to the primary winding having the highest applied voltage of the proper polarity. The current in each winding induces a voltage in the secondary of the same polarity. This current builds up in the secondary and is maintained in the same direction for several supply frequency cycles. Then *all* tubes are blocked off and the current allowed to fall to zero. Next the other group is permitted to operate and current built up in the secondary in the opposite direction and so on, until the weld is "timed out" as completed. The unique feature of this system is that although single phase current alterations in the secondary are in the region of 5c/s, the load is evenly distributed across the 3-phase supply.

There are numerous electronic problems associated with the design of such equipment—especially as it has been found that by "tailoring" (shaping) the low frequency welding waveform, particularly high quality welding can

result[8-10]. Another problem recently solved was the elemination of the "gap" between each impulse of secondary current—thus reducing the heat dissipation loss when the current falls to zero.

Conclusion

Electronic systems are improving weld control in all types of welding machines. Although only spot welders have been mentioned, corresponding advances have been made in other lines such as seam, stitch, flash-butt welding, etc.

There has been a tendency for the electronic design to outstrip the welding research, with the result that the capabilities of some systems are not as yet fully explored. Whereas in some simple applications, electronic controls

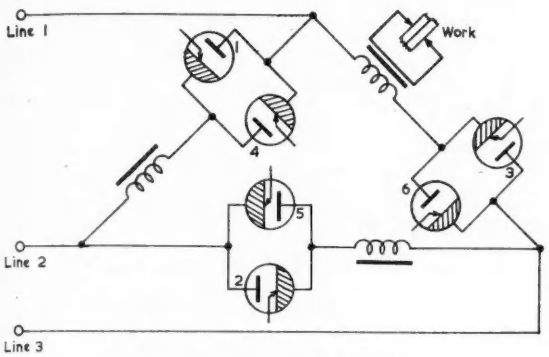


Fig. 5. The Sciaky three phase circuit

are an unnecessary refinement, the fact that electronics has come to stay in this industry is borne out by the manufacturer's acceptance of the inevitable servicing problem, and the efforts that are being made to combat it[11].

Future Trends

At the moment, the tendency is for control equipment to get more and more complex; valves are replacing relays: dekatrons are replacing uni-selectors. Successive designs will, however, undoubtedly swing towards more elegant electronic techniques, with consequent reduction in component parts.

The use of electronic test apparatus to analyse or monitor the welding parameters is on the increase. Strain gauge techniques for pressure analysis, dekatrons for time measurement (in cycles)[12], and integrating amplifiers for low frequency welding current measurement, are but some of the many auxiliary electronic applications to the actual welding machine.

Electronic motor control has recently been introduced very effectively for certain applications such as indexing seam welders and will find further uses.

Electronic sorting, counting and batching techniques may also find applications in fast high speed automatic indexing type welders.

Over a number of years, considerable collective effort has been put into the problem of originating systems of resistance welding, and no great innovations would, therefore, appear to be forthcoming in the immediate future. There might, however, be scope for dual applications of both resistance welding and induction heating; also for resistance welding and ultrasonic techniques.

Welder Ratings

A final note in this connexion, because the writer finds most personnel in contact with welders misunderstand the kVA ratings of the machines. The kVA rating of resistance welders means "The welder, if loaded to the kVA rating on the nameplate, will carry that kVA at a 50 per cent duty cycle and not exceed the temperature rise indicated on the nameplate"[13]. Thus the kVA rating is a *thermal* one, and in no way specifies the welding capacity. The latter is a function of pressure, secondary current (and its waveshape), and the duration of flow. This explains the apparently anomaly that two 75kVA machines may seem to have different welding capacities.

Acknowledgments

The author wishes to thank the Directors of Sciaky Electric Welding Machines Ltd. for permission to publish this paper.

REFERENCES

1. Wilson, W. Electronics in Heavy Engineering. *J. Brit. I.R.E.*, 292 (Aug. 1949).
2. Bramson, S. M. A Note on the Ignition of Ignitrons. *Electronic Engg. 20*, 350 (1948).
3. Chute, G. M. Load Sharer for Welder Ignitrons. *Electronics 24*, 71 (1951).
4. Hills, W. B. Slope Control for Resistance Welding. *Electronics 25*, 124 (1952).
5. Huggins, P. Changing the Phase of a Low Frequency Sinusoid. *Electronic Engg. 24*, 462 (1952).
6. Resistance Welding of Wrought Aluminium Alloys. The Aluminium Development Association, Bulletin 6, p. 19.
7. Patent 664,302, Westinghouse Electric International Co.
8. Solomon, J. L. Three-Phase Balanced Load Resistance Welding Machines. *The Welding Journal 26*, 426 (1947).
9. Light Alloy Welding. *Electrical Review 26*, 107 (1952).
10. New Type of Spot Welder. *Welding and Metal Fabrication 20*, 158 (1952).
11. Rockafellow, S. C. Engineering Trends in Spot Welder Control. *Electronics 23*, 137 (1950).
12. Huggins, P. A Direct Reading Mains Frequency Cycle Counter. *Electronic Engg. 24*, 276 (1952).
13. Cooper, J. H. The Electrical Characteristics of Resistance Welders and Proximity Effect of Work Materials. *The Welding Journal 21*, 112 (1942).

ELECTRONIC INSPECTION OF WIRE ROPES

Wire ropes in service in mines and elsewhere are dependent on daily visual inspections, periodic detailed inspections and test samples from the socket end for their safe operation.

The daily visual inspection, especially if the rope is covered with lubricant or dressing, may detect only gross faults. The periodic detailed inspection, which is applied to suspected weak points and certain points at specified intervals, can give a fair indication of external rope conditions at these points. Every inch of rope should be inspected but with a rope of a mile or more in length, proper inspection becomes a serious problem. The testing of a sample from the socket end of the rope at monthly or quarterly periods gives the engineer a check on his visual and detailed inspection at the socket end. The remainder of the rope is judged by a comparison of the inspection results. The need of a method of inspection and testing that will cover the entire rope while it is in service without interrupting the normal hoisting cycle has long been felt.

An electronic method for the inspection of wire ropes while in service was described by W. Simpson, Mechanical Inspector for the Nova Scotia Department of Mines, at the Seventh International Conference of Directors of Safety in Mines Research at Buxton earlier this year.

The new apparatus inspects every inch of the rope regardless of its visual state. Gross faults not found by colliery inspectors are easily detected. Other deteriorative conditions such as changes in rope diameter, increasing hardness, plastic flow, minutely crushed spots at cross-over points, state of fatigue and corrosion are identified by carefully evaluating the effects of each on Cyclograph results.

A specially designed mobile testing truck, insulated and equipped with improved shock absorbers, houses the equipment, except the Running Dynamometer, which is installed on the rope with test coil. The principal equipment is the specially designed Cyclograph for rope testing; the Running Dynamometer complete with Selsyn transmitting units, calibrated springs, etc., for measuring the load on the rope when in motion; two Esterline-Angus recording meters complete with Selsyn drive; time marker and controls (one meter to record Cyclograph readings and the other to record Dynamometer readings); one intercommunicating unit, which permits communication between the truck and the hoisting engineer and one 100W, 110V, 60c/s voltage regulator.

The Applications of Electronics in the Textile Industry

By A. A. Atkins*, B.Sc. (Eng.), A.M.I.E.E., A.M.I.Mech.E.

THE principal applications of electronics in the textile industry at the present time are largely in the field of measurements. This is particularly so in the yarn manufacturing and processing divisions as it is not economically possible to apply elaborate control apparatus to each individual end of yarn when there may be many thousand ends on a single mill floor. When the yarn is knitted or woven however, then the cloth is frequently treated on automatically controlled machines.

During manufacture and processing, the yarn may be rotating or reciprocating at high speed and it is subject to small forces which are usually fluctuating at frequencies which may be up to a hundred or so per second. The yarn is therefore frequently difficult to see and it is not easy to measure or record its tension accurately. Electronic apparatus can help both problems.

The Stroboscope

The stroboscope was probably the first electronic device to be extensively used in the textile industry and it is too well known to need describing. It is extremely convenient for checking bobbin speeds, and is a valuable aid in observing the yarn during spinning and twisting.

There are however three modifications to normal stroboscopes which are of interest.

It is usually considered that the minimum flashing rate for satisfactory persistence of vision and absence of flicker is about 600 flashes per minute. This is too fast for observation of the motion of the shuttle in a loom which may do 50-100 complete cycles per minute (100-200 "picks" per minute). If, however, the flash intensity is increased sufficiently, the flash timed by a contactor driven by the loom, and preferably, the general illumination reduced, satisfactory observation of the shuttle and yarn is then possible. It is usual for the angular setting of the contactor to be manually variable by remote control so that the phase of the flash can be conveniently adjusted. A complete stroboscope made specially for this purpose is the "Stroboloom" which is illustrated in Fig. 1.

When twisting and winding yarn on to a bobbin by the ring spinning process, the yarn balloons around the rotating bobbin and drags a small "C" shaped metal traveller around a precision ground ring.

As the yarn is usually built up on the bobbin with a profile that is not cylindrical (a conical shape is frequently used), the yarn does not balloon around the bobbin at constant angular velocity although the bobbin is being rotated at constant speed.

A stroboscope can be synchronized with the yarn and traveller if an electro-magnetic pick-up is placed just outside the ring. As the traveller passes the pick-up, it generates a pulse which after amplification, is used to trigger the stroboscope[1].

Induction Motor Slip Measurement

In viscose and acetate rayon manufacture, the yarn is collected in a "Topham" box or on a bobbin which is driven by a high-frequency squirrel-cage induction motor at 5 000-10 000 R.P.M. The condition of the bearings in these motors can best be assessed by checking the slip of the motor which is about 4-6 per cent on normal load.

If the stroboscope were used in the usual manner, it would need to be very accurately calibrated and it would also be necessary to determine precisely the frequency of the supply to the motor. This supply, if provided by an induction type frequency changer, may vary with load, with the frequency of the 50c/s mains or with belt slip.

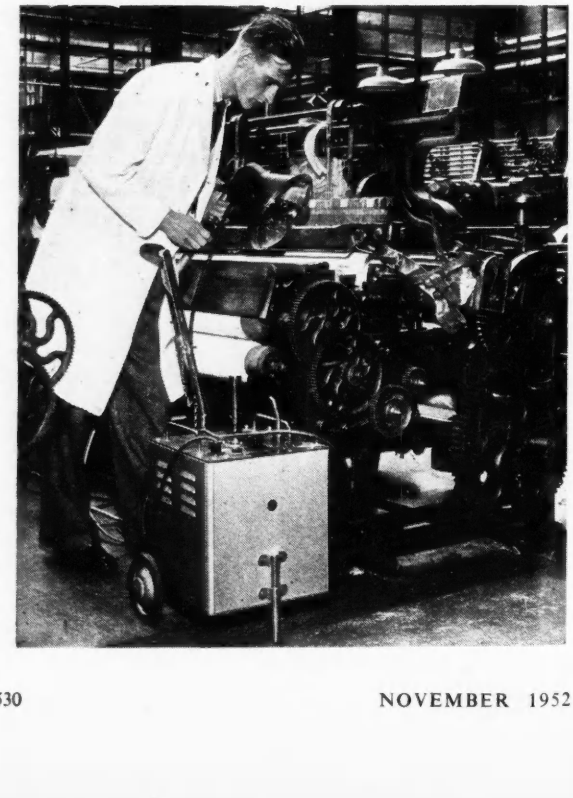
An electro-mechanical frequency divider has been developed which triggers the stroboscope lamp to flash at a speed equivalent to exactly 4 per cent or 8 per cent slip quite independently of variations in the frequency of the spindle motor voltage. It consists of a phonic motor, which rotates synchronously with one revolution for each one hundred cycles of the spindle motor supply.

The spindle of the phonic motor carries two accurately divided gears with 48 and 46 teeth respectively. An electromagnetic pick-up is placed close to each gear and pulses are generated at tooth frequency. The appropriate pick-up or a small fraction of the motor supply voltage is selected by a switch and fed to a single stage amplifier whose output triggers the stroboscope.

A two pole motor with 4 per cent slip will appear stationary if the stroboscope is triggered by the pulses from the 48 tooth gear, one flash occurring every two revolutions of the motor.

Slips up to about 10 per cent, other than exactly 4 per cent or 8 per cent are estimated from the apparent speed, either forward or backward, when the motor is observed with the stroboscope triggered synchronously or at either of the two slip speeds.

Fig. 1. The Dawe "Stroboloom"



* Courtaulds, Ltd.

Yarn Tension Measurement

The most common instrument for measuring yarn tension is the pocket-size dial tensiometer consisting of a case with one or two fixed arms and a moving arm all carrying small ball-bearing V-pulleys. The yarn passes around the pulleys and the tension is balanced by a spring connected to the moving arm which also actuates a pointer. In some cases the movement is damped.

This type of instrument gives a useful indication of the mean tension but the reading of the undamped tensiometer may be difficult if the tension is fluctuating appreciably at a frequency near the low natural frequency of the tensiometer movement. The minimum full scale deflexion is usually about 25 grams and this is not sufficiently sensitive when measuring tension of the order of one or two grams.

As there are nearly always appreciable tension fluctuations in moving yarn, it is considered that it is necessary to record the yarn tension measurement before the fluctuations can be studied.

Yarn tension cameras have been made which accurately follow tension fluctuations up to more than 100 cycles per second but the subsequent dark room developing is tedious and changing the sensitivity may mean changing a spring and also altering the damping.

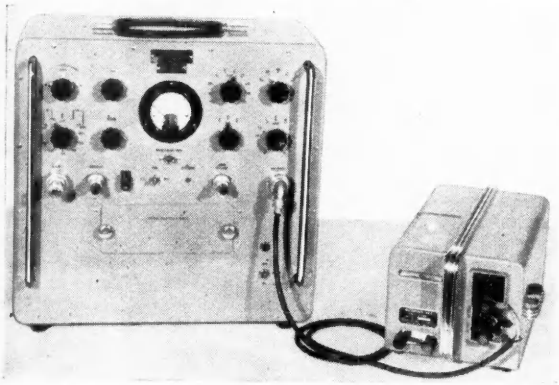


Fig. 2. Single channel strain gauge recorder and amplifier for use with the yarn tension pick-up

Electronic yarn tension recorders are now available which give an instantaneous record and have adjustable sensitivity at the turn of a switch.

The problem of the dynamic design of a pick-up with an adequate high-frequency response is fundamentally one of measuring small movements as there is a practical limit to which the weight of the moving ball-bearing pulley and its mounting can be reduced.

Variable inductance, variable capacitance and both bonded and unbonded resistance strain gauge elements have all been used in yarn tension pick-ups but it is considered that the greater sensitivity which can be obtained with the variable inductance type make it preferable. This type of pick-up was developed by Kelvin and Hughes, Ltd., for use in conjunction with their single channel strain recorder. The pick-up consists of a pistol-shaped handle, which carries two guide pulleys and a third pulley is attached to the armature of the coil unit. All three pulleys are mounted on miniature ball bearings. The armature is suspended by a pair of metal diaphragms which permit axial movement. The trigger moves the coil unit and armature pulley forward so that the latter passes into a hollow in the pistol nose. This arrangement makes the pick-up self threading and as the yarn path is only increased by about $\frac{3}{4}$ in., it can usually be threaded without stopping the machine.

The coil unit consists of three coils, the two outer coils being connected in series opposition and fed by a 2kc/s oscillator. The yarn tension moves the armature which alters the mutual inductance of the three coils. This causes a voltage to be induced in the middle coil which is connected to the input of an amplifier via a ten position gain control.

The unloaded pick-up is initially adjusted to zero by centralizing the armature. An auxiliary spring and an axial adjusting screw is fitted for this purpose. Additional balance controls are provided on the oscillator/amplifier unit shown in Fig. 2.

After amplification, the modulated 2kc/s signal passes through a phase-sensitive demodulator. Further amplification is provided by a D.C. amplifier which drives the recorder. Its moving coil is supported by a taut strip suspension and the stylus makes a fine black trace on Teledeltos paper, which can be driven at any of six speeds from 0·25 to 10cm/sec. The normal full scale deflexion of the stylus is 2cm each side of a centre zero but for yarn tension recording, the stylus is usually biased to one side and 3·5 to 4cm deflexion is available. Maximum sensitivity is about 1·4cm/gram and maximum permissible load for the pick-up is 150 grams. Values of tension up to this figure can be accommodated by the gain control which reduces the sensitivity by a factor of 2 in each step.

The overall frequency response of the equipment is uniform within 6 per cent up to 60c/s. The pick-up natural frequency is several times greater than this and is substantially damped. The transient response of the equipment can be tested by hanging a weight on a length of yarn threaded through the pickup, and then suddenly removing the load by cutting the yarn. With care a clean cut can be made and the transient recorded on the fastest paper speed. The equipment is also calibrated by hanging weights.

If one is interested in the average value of a particular yarn tension, then a capacitor can be inserted across the input to the D.C. amplifier and the fluctuations smoothed out.

Tension fluctuations of 140c/s have been recorded on the equipment illustrated, but their amplitude was appreciably attenuated by the droop in the recorder response at this frequency. An alternative recorder with a level characteristic up to 90c/s is commercially available, but the deflexion is reduced to ±1·2cm.

A comprehensive description of another electronic yarn tension recorder using an unbonded resistance strain gauge pick-up has been recently published[2].

Yarn Load-Extension Testers

Electronic tension recorders can also be used in conjunction with auxiliary equipment to provide load-extension curves for yarn. Such an arrangement using resistance strain gauge load cells has been described[3]. A high frequency response is not so necessary in this type of equipment and this simplifies the pick-up design.

A recording yarn tensile tester of British design, which has been available for a number of years, uses a pair of thyratron controlled D.C. motors to apply the load and extension. Either constant rate of loading or constant rate of extension can be used. In this instrument, the load is measured mechanically by the deflexion of a spring.

The "Statigun"

If acetate rayon and nylon are warped under conditions of low relative humidity, there is a tendency for static electricity to be generated by the passage of the yarn through guides on the creel and through the reeds before the yarn is wound on to the swift or beam. This static electricity can be very troublesome and the "Statigun"

developed by the Baldwin Instrument Co. Ltd. is a useful tool for investigating its magnitude and polarity.

The instrument consists of a pistol-shaped body which houses a sub-miniature electrometer triode, an anode current meter calibrated in voltage gradients, batteries and the switches and zero-setting rheostat.

On pointing the "Statigun" towards charged yarn, a small voltage will be induced on to the grid of the valve by capacitive coupling and will cause the anode current to change.

Evenness or Irregularity Recorders

During the process of spinning natural fibres or man-made staple fibre, it is desirable to check the evenness or constancy of weight per unit length. This can obviously be done by many delicate weighings of short lengths of yarn but this is a very slow procedure.

Electronic devices of two types have been developed which will give a continuous record proportional to the weight per unit length.

The Fielden-Walker Evenness Recorder

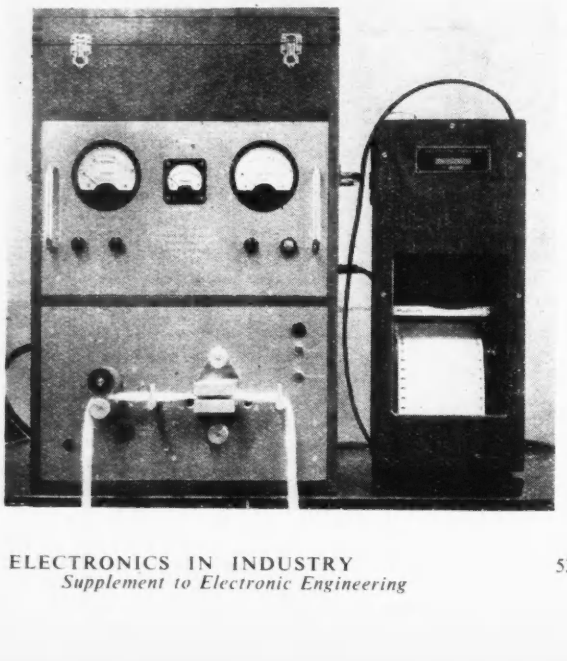
The instrument, illustrated in Fig. 3, measures the change in capacitance of a special capacitor when the yarn is passed between its plates, the yarn acting as a dielectric of variable mass.

In the illustration, the upper section of the left-hand unit houses the radio-frequency oscillator, bridge balance and sensitivity controls, amplifier and indicating meters. The lower section contains the capacitor electrodes with an effective width of one centimetre and a two speed motor for pulling the yarn through the electrodes at speeds of 5 or 50 feet per minute. The recording milliammeter has chart speeds of 1, 3, 6 and 12 inches per minute.

The instrument is fitted with an integrating circuit with a time-constant of about 2 minutes which feeds an indicating meter calibrated inversely proportional to the mean level. A similar meter gives readings of the mean irregularity. The product of the two meter readings is approximately the percentage mean deviation measured over the previous period of about 2 minutes.

Interchangeable capacitor electrodes are provided to suit a wide range of weights of sliver, roving and yarn. In Fig. 3 a sample of sliver is shown passing through the electrodes[4].

Fig. 3. The Fielden-Walker Evenness Recorder



With this method of measurement depending on dielectric mass, the sample being tested must have a uniform moisture content within itself. This is easily achieved in practice by the normal conditioning procedure.

The Dawe "Linra" Irregularity Meter

This instrument is similar to that just described but uses a light beam and photo-cell in the detecting head and it measures the effective diameter of the yarn. The instantaneous results are presented on a recording milliameter and indicating meters are also provided for mean diameter and mean deviation, the integrating period in this case being about ten seconds.

Moisture Measurement

Electronic moisture instruments working on two basic principles are in use in the textile industry. One is the variation of resistance with moisture and the other is the variation of effective dielectric constant.

The Shirley Meter is an instrument of the first type. A direct current is used to measure the resistance of a sample across an electrode assembly consisting of a metal rod surrounded by a metal tube, both conductors being separated by ebonite.

The electrode is applied by pressing it on to the sample by hand until a constant reading is obtained, alternatively a spring loaded constant pressure device can be used. The instrument is intended for use on raw cotton and on grey cotton yarns wound on to any type of package. It is direct reading over the range 4·5 per cent to 15 per cent regain, three overlapping scales being provided on two meters.

Conversion tables are available for use when the moisture meter is used on other raw materials such as woollen and worsted yarns, rayon, linen, etc.

An example of the second class of instrument is the Fielden Drimeter which uses a similar radio frequency bridge circuit[5] to that used in the Fielden-Walker Evenness Recorder previously described. It is particularly suitable for measurements of cloth moisture content. When installed on drying machines the cloth passes between a pair of large electrodes and a continuous indication of the dryness of the moving cloth is shown on a meter. Compensation can be made for variations in the cloth weight of different cloth specifications when commencing the drying of a particular material.

The Drimeter is widely used in conjunction with an Automatic Control Unit to vary the speed of the cloth through the drying machine in order to obtain cloth dried to just the correct moisture content[6].

The use of radio frequency dielectric heating for the setting of twist in rayon and the drying of wool cheeses was mentioned in this journal[7].

An electronic position control servo-mechanism applied to guiding cloth into a drying machine has also been fully described in this journal[8,9].

Acknowledgments

The writer wishes to thank the Directors of Courtaulds, Ltd., for permission to publish this paper.

REFERENCES

1. Nes, R. van. *Enka and Breda Rayon Rev.* p. 90-94, No. 4 (1950).
2. Nistico, F. *et al.* High Speed Recording Yarn Tensiometer. *Textile Research Jr.* p. 99-110 (Feb., 1952).
3. Hardman, N., and Barr, G. S. The Instron Tensile Tester. *Trans. A.S.M.E.* p. 789-96 (Oct., 1949).
4. Walker, P. H. The Electronic Measurement of Sliver, Roving and Yarn Irregularity. *Jr. Text. Inst. Proc. 41*, 446, (1950).
5. B.P. 619534.
6. The Drimeter. *Electronic Engg. 21*, 10 (1949).
7. Atkins, V. L. Recent Developments in Dielectric Heating. *Electronic Engg., 24*, 200 (1952).
8. Briggs, P. H. An Industrial Servo-Mechanism. *Electronic Engg. 24*, 58 (1952).
9. Gray, J. L. Industrial Application of an Electronic Position Control Servo-Mechanism. *Electronic Engg. 24*, 196 (1952).

Nucleonics and Industrial Applications

By Denis Taylor*, M.Sc., Ph.D., M.I.E.E., F.Inst.P.

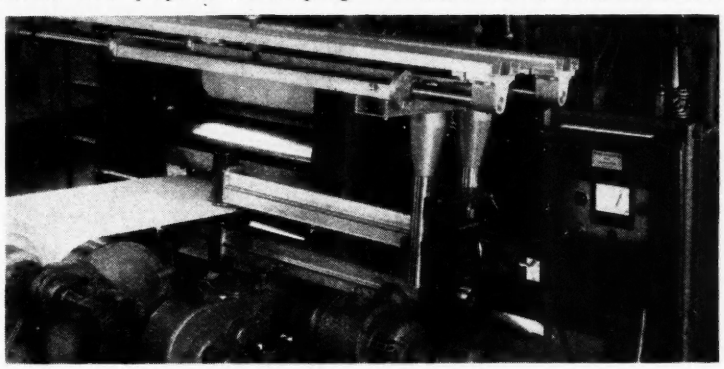
JUST as electronics is playing an increasingly important part in the economy of the nation, so in a smaller way, the newer science of nucleonics is gradually leaving the nuclear physics research laboratory and finding applications aimed at producing greater productivity of our industrial processes. The applications are of many types. Thus, an obvious application, which has its counterpart in many industries not concerned with radioactive materials, is the sorting of radioactive cobalt needles. Such needles are used in hospitals for therapeutic treatment and it is necessary that their activity should be properly tested prior to dispatch from the manufacturers. A machine which has been used for the testing and sorting of such needles is shown in Fig. 1. It checks the γ-activity of the needles and sorts them into three bins according as to whether their activities are high, normal or low.

The operation of the mechanism is as follows. An aluminium magazine containing the highly-active cobalt needles is inserted into a lead housing containing a mechanism which automatically selects a needle and drops it into a container. Adjacent to this container is an ionization chamber connected to a counting-rate meter. After a pre-set counting time, relays in the ratemeter output circuits automatically channel a flexible tube to the appropriate collector bin. The container holding the sample under test is then rotated and the needle drops into the bin. At the same time the next needle is prepared for sampling and, when the sample holder completes its rotation, the needle drops into place to be counted and the cycle is repeated.

Many other examples can be given of the use of electronic methods which take advantage of the radioactive emissions from the product being handled. A method which has been used in the laboratory and which may find wider application is the method of separating radioactive fission products using an ion-exchange column. In this case the electronic apparatus[1] is used to route the liquid flowing out of the column into a separate bottle for each element. A typical curve of activity against time consists of a series of peaks and troughs, each peak corresponding to a separate element. It is therefore necessary to change to another bottle, either when the activity drops below a predetermined level, or when the activity-versus-time curve reaches a minimum. In the A.E.R.E. apparatus the liquid from the column flows into a flow-through Geiger counter, the counter output being passed to a counting-rate meter of special design. This latter measures not only the counting rate, but also the rate of change of counting rate so that the minima of the curve can be registered. Special precautions are taken automatically in this apparatus to ensure that no more than a certain quantity of liquid passes into any one bottle. This is necessary to avoid overflowing and involves the use of a photocell liquid-meniscus detector.

The ion-exchange column, operating automatically as already explained, has been used at the A.E.R.E. for the separation of the rare earth elements and, in fact, can be applied to deal with nearly all the major fission products.

Nucleonic methods are sometimes employed in a more subtle way, a radioactive material being deliberately introduced into a manufacturing process to produce a desired effect. One such use is in producing ionization in the air in the neighbourhood of machinery on which static charges may be developed. Losses of material and working time, due to the effects of this unwanted static electricity are serious in the textile, paper and plastic industries, and the use of radioactive materials to remove these electrostatic effects appears to have advantages over other methods.



A Beta-ray Thickness Gauge Installation
(Photo by permission of LKB Produkter)

Measurement of Thickness

A further application of the same kind is in connexion with the thickness measurement of paper, plastic sheet and similar materials. In this case a radioactive substance which emits β-particles is used. This is placed on one side of the material to be measured and a suitable detector is placed on the other side. The absorption of β-particles in traversing the material is approximately an exponential function of the absorber thickness, so that the meter circuit associated with this detector-component can be calibrated to indicate this thickness directly. Mathematically, the absorption of β-particles can be represented by the formula

$$N = N_0 e^{-\alpha x} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

where x is the thickness of the material and α is its linear-absorption coefficient. It is convenient to re-write this equation as

$$N = N_0 e^{-0{\cdot}693x/d^{\frac{1}{2}}} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (2)$$

where $d^{\frac{1}{2}}$ is the half-value thickness of the material, that is the thickness required to reduce the intensity by one-half.

It follows from Equation (2) that

$$dN = -0{\cdot}693\, N_0/d^{\frac{1}{2}} \,.\, e^{-0{\cdot}693x/d^{\frac{1}{2}}} dx \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (3)$$

and so the proportional change in N, that is dN/N for a given change of thickness dx is given by

$$dN/N = -\frac{0{\cdot}693}{d^{\frac{1}{2}}} dx \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (4)$$

* *Atomic Energy Research Establishment, Harwell.*

which means that the proportional change in N (the measured quantity) is inversely proportional to the half-value thickness $d^{\frac{1}{2}}$.

In practice, therefore, high sensitivity means a low value of $d^{\frac{1}{2}}$, which in turn means choosing a β-emitter with an appropriately low β-ray energy. It might be thought that by choosing a radioactive material, which emits very low energy β-particles, that the half-value thickness $d^{\frac{1}{2}}$ for the material to be measured can be reduced and the accuracy of measurement increased indefinitely. In practice, due to departures from exponential absorption, the optimum sensitivity is obtained in this case when the thickness to be measured is about four times $d^{\frac{1}{2}}$. However, by collimating the radiation on both sides of the material to be measured by a criss-cross of vertical sheets, scattering as well as absorption can be made to contribute to the reduction of intensity produced by the introduction of the sheet material. The optimum sensitivity can then be four or five times as great and this new system is therefore of special value for the measurement of very thin sheets of material (i.e. very low mass per unit area).

In the simplest case, a β-ray thickness gauge comprises a small ionization chamber and electrometer valve or D.C. amplifier circuit with the ionization-chamber detector on one side of the sheet of material to be measured, and with a radioactive source on the other. The passage of the β-particles into the chamber causes ionization of the chamber gas and a small current is collected. This current

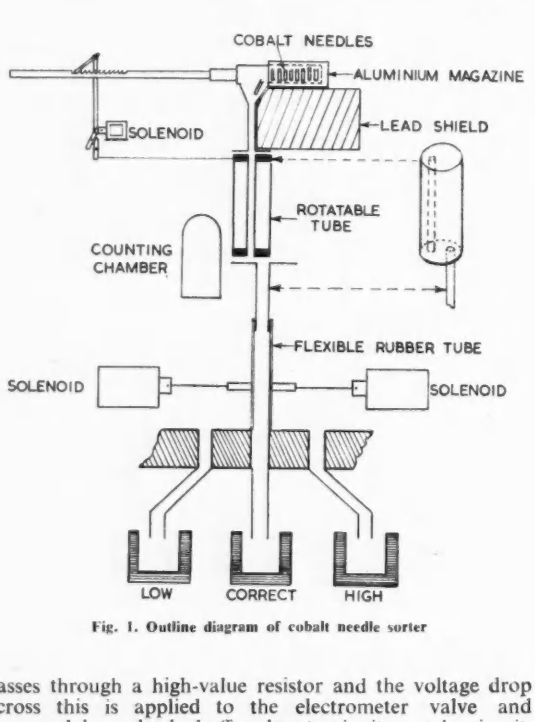


Fig. 1. Outline diagram of cobalt needle sorter

passes through a high-value resistor and the voltage drop across this is applied to the electrometer valve and measured by a backed-off voltmeter in its anode circuit. The meter can be arranged to read zero with a certain standard thickness of material, and departures from this thickness, positive or negative can then be indicated on a centre-zero scale. Alternatively, the meter can be arranged to indicate thickness directly on a calibrated scale. It should be noted that the gauge actually measures the mass per unit area of the sheet material and that this is only proportional to the thickness of the material if it is of uniform density.

One of the main technical problems associated with the design of a satisfactory β-ray thickness gauge is the actual zero stability of the D.C. amplifying system and the different British manufacturers of these gauges (Baldwin Instrument Co., Ltd., E. K. Cole, Ltd., and Isotope Developments, Ltd.), have adopted different solutions resulting in a diversity of thickness gauges with varying merits. In one type of gauge a clock mechanism masks the source used for measurement for a small part of each cycle and presents a standardizing radioactive source to the ionization chamber during this time. Whilst this standardizing source is operating the system, a self-balancing potentiometer is used to re-set the zero of the D.C. amplifier in case it has drifted during the cycle time. In a second type of gauge shown schematically in Fig. 2, the problem is solved by connecting two exactly similar ionization chambers in opposition. The sheet to be gauged is placed between one source and the chamber and a standard sheet of material is placed between the other side of the source and the second chamber. In this way if the standard is the same weight (i.e., the same thickness) as the material being gauged, there is no input current to the amplifier, and the input is either positive or negative according to whether there is any departure, positive or negative from the standard weight. This particular system has become quite popular and is used by many manufacturers. A typical installation of this type due to L.K.B.-Produkter Fabriksaktiebolag of Stockholm, is shown on the opposite page. Still a third method is to use an amplifier of a better type with good zero-stability. This may be done using orthodox electrometer valve circuits, or a vibrating reed electrometer can be used. Both methods have their supporters.

A second and entirely different type of β-ray thickness gauge is the back-scattering type. In this form of gauge,

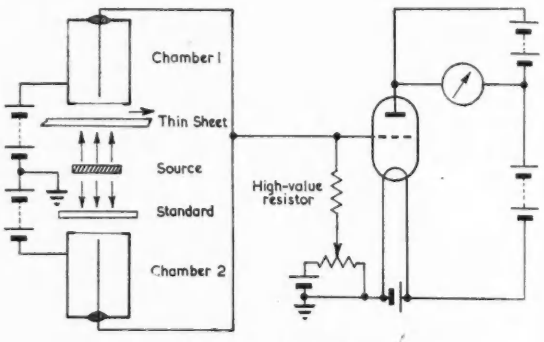


Fig. 2. Basic circuit for β-ray thickness gauge

the radiation scattered back from the sheet is measured instead of that which is transmitted. The main advantage of the back-scattering gauge is the possibility it confers of measuring coatings of one material on another. British manufacturers are now using this method in gauging tin coatings on steel and in gauging plastic or lacquer films on metal calenders.

Other Applications

The sorting of filled packages, canisters, etc., is another problem which may be solved using a nucleonic method. In this case, a γ-active source is placed on one side of the moving belt carrying the canisters, and a Geiger-counter detector is placed on the other side. The current in the output circuit of the counter depends on the filling of the canister, and any departure from the correct filling produces a change in this current value, which, in turn, causes a relay to operate and the diversion of the improperly-

filled unit. It is essential for uses of this kind to have a simple and reliable Geiger-counter detector. A suitable circuit for such a detector has been devised by E. H. Cooke-Yarborough[2]; it is shown in Fig. 3 and operates from the ordinary 230 volt A.C. mains. The counter is one of the new halogen-quenched counters described by E. Franklin and W. R. Loosemore[3] and now manufactured by Mullard Ltd., and 20th Century Electronics Ltd. These counters operate at a low-voltage (400 volts), have an almost infinite life, and are remarkably robust. As will be seen from the circuit the 230 volts mains are supplied to a Cockcroft and Walton multiplier to drive the Geiger counter. The cold-cathode tube triggered by the counter is also operated from this A.C. supply.

A further example, which illustrates the potentialities of radioactive materials has been described recently by E. W. Voice[4]. It is concerned with measuring the rate of wear of blast furnace linings. Attempts to get information by other methods on the rate at which the refractory lining is being worn away (or being added to) whilst the furnace is actually operating were unsuccessful. The radioactive method used by Voice consists in embedding some pellets containing radioactive cobalt (Co^{60}) in the refractory lining when the furnace is being built. The strength of the sources are made sufficiently strong to allow the presence of the pellets to be detected by surveying the outside of the

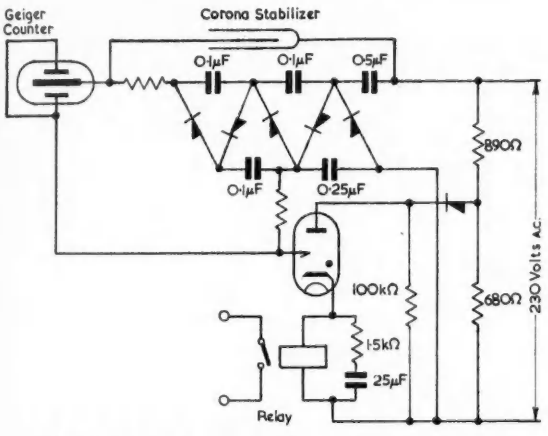


Fig. 3. Geiger counter operating direct from A.C. mains supply

furnace with a Geiger counter. When the lining has worn away sufficiently to expose a pellet, the radioactive cobalt dissolves in the steel. By taking a small sample from each batch of steel produced and measuring it with a counter to detect if cobalt is present, the time when the Co^{60} was exposed can be determined. The particular part of the lining that has worn away can be found by surveying the outside of the furnace with a Geiger counter and finding which of the radioactive pellets has gone. In this case it is essential that the radioactive material has a sufficiently long half-life to ensure that the radioactive pellets can still be detected after the furnace has been operating for many years.

Perhaps the most important application of radioactive materials is their use as "indicators" or "tracers." This use arises for two reasons, namely (i) that they emit a characteristic radiation which allows their presence to be detected even when present in very minute quantities, and (ii) that chemical processes and the majority of physical processes are largely insentitive to the small difference in weight which exists between the radioactive element and the corresponding stable (non-radioactive) element. It is thus possible to mix a small quantity of the radioactive element in question with the stable element and it will follow this material and behave in every way like it in chemical processes, etc., except in one respect—it will emit radiation which will betray its presence. Thus, radioactive iron (Fe^{55} and Fe^{59}) may be introduced into aero-engines and the amount appearing in the lubricating oil gives a measure of engine wear. In this way, it is possible to measure continuously how the rate of wear of any specific component in an engine varies with time without having to dismantle the engine to make the measurement. Another example of the same type which has been published by J. E. Johnston[5] is concerned with the rate of wear of dies used for extruding wire. He reports that J. W. Drinkwater and his co-workers at the Thornton Research Centre have studied the rate of wear of dies with the object of producing lubricants which will reduce the die wear to a minimum. For these experiments, the dies were made radioactive by irradiation in one of the A.E.R.E. atomic piles. When wire is drawn through the die a minute quantity of the die is carried away on the extruded wire. The amount and nature of the wear is found by placing the drawn wire in contact with a photographic plate for, say, 24 hours, and then removing and developing the plate. From the density of the blackening produced the amount of radioactive material on the wire is obtained. It is possible using this simple method to detect 3×10^{-10} gm/cm of the die on the extruded wire. Variations in the blackening produced on the photographic plate also show clearly whether the die wear is uniform, or whether it occurs in a series of jerks. If it is wished to measure the average rate of wear it may be more convenient to remove the surface of a long length of wire chemically and use a Geiger counter and counting-rate meter, or scaler to measure the amount of active material so removed. By analysing the type of radiation and the half-life of the radioactive material on the wire, it is also possible to see if there is any connexion between the method of wear and the constituents of the die. Examples of this tracer method can be multiplied many times, but sufficient has been written to make apparent the wide uses of nucleonics in industry and industry development.

Acknowledgment is made to the Director, A.E.R.E., for permission to publish this paper.

REFERENCES

1. BENNETT, A. E. Automatic Sample Separator or Radioactive Liquids. *Nucleonics 10*, 14 (Feb., 1952).
2. TAYLOR, D. Tripartite Instrumentation Conference. *Nucleonics 9*, 5 (Dec., 1951).
3. FRANKLIN, E. and LOOSEMORE, W. R. A Survey Equipment using Low-voltage Halogen-quenched Geiger-Muller counters. *Proc. I.E.E. 98*, Part 2, 237 (1951).
4. VOICE, E. W. Radioactive Indicators for Blast-Furnace Refractory Wear. *J. of the Iron and Steel Institute, 167*, 157 (Feb., 1951).
5. JOHNSTON, J. E. Use of Radioactive Tracers in Industry. *J. Brit. I.R.E., 11*, 279 (1951).

ELECTRONIC STERILIZATION OF FOODS

A meeting was recently held at the D.S.I.R. to discuss the Electronic Sterilization of Pharmaceutical Products.

The possibility of using high velocity electrons for killing bacteria and other micro-organisms on a commercial scale has been investigated in the United States of America for several years, particularly regarding potential applications in the food and pharmaceutical industries. More recent developments have been concerned with the use of the radiations from radioactive atomic fission products, the waste products from atomic energy projects.

The main advantage of the process is that sterilization of a wide variety of products is possible, within severe practical limits, without the extensive damage associated with heat or chemical sterilization. Small amounts of chemical side effects occur which are frequently objectionable, but these can be reduced by suitable choice of technique.

A certain amount of work has been carried out in this country by the Food Investigation Organization of the D.S.I.R., with the co-operation of the Radiotherapeutic Research Unit of the Medical Research Council, at Hammersmith Hospital, mainly with the object of studying the effects on foods.

Beta-Particle and Gamma-Ray Thickness Gauges

By M. G. Hammett*, M.I.E.E., A.M.I.Mech.E., and H. W. Finch*.

NOW that artificially produced radioactive isotopes are are readily available in large quantities, their use in industry has become a practical possibility. One of their widest fields of application would appear to be in those industries whose product is strip or sheet material. A need exists in these industries for a reliable method of measuring either the thickness of the sheet or of coatings applied to the sheet.

Many of the conventional methods of measuring thickness cannot be applied to thin sheet materials or are not capable of giving the desired accuracy because at the point of measurement the material may still be mechanically unstable.

Instruments are now available which depend for their action upon the absorption in matter of the radiations resulting from the decay of radioactive materials. The essential parts of such instruments are:

(a) A source of radiation,

(b) A detector of such radiations,

(c) An electronic amplifier and indicator.

The material to be measured is introduced between the source and the detector, neither of which need be in contact with the material. The signal at the detector is a function of the radiation falling upon it and this in turn depends upon the proportion of the radiation which is absorbed or dissipated in the material being measured. The proportion absorbed is dependent upon the mass of the material interposed between source and detector. If the detector output is calibrated against known thicknesses of the same material or if the density of the material is known, the final output may be directly calibrated in units of thickness.

The range of materials which have so far been successfully measured extends from paper less than 0·001in. thick of mass 1 milligramme per square centimetre (mgm/sq.cm) up to steel of mass exceeding 20 grams/sq.cm; any other materials within this range of mass may equally well be measured.

The accuracy obtainable depends upon a large number of factors which will be dealt with in the appropriate sections. Because the radiations are emitted randomly in time, the main controlling factor is the time allowable for the measurement, but an accuracy of 1 to 2 per cent is fairly easily attainable.

Sources of Radiation

The choice of the source of nuclear radiations for any particular measurement will depend upon the mass per unit area of the material to be measured. Materials of up to about 600 mg/sq.cm may be measured using β-particles. For thicker and more dense materials, it will be necessary to use either a γ-ray emitter or a source of X-rays.

When a table of the radioactive isotopes of the elements is examined it is found that relatively few of them are pure β-emitters. Of those that are, many have a half life that is too short to make them of use in an industrial application. Half life is defined as the time taken for the activity of a source to fall from a given value to half that value. If this time is of the order of days or weeks, the instrument will require frequent re-calibration. None of the long-lived naturally occurring radioactive isotopes are suitable pure β-emitters and some of the artificial (pile produced) isotopes that at first sight appear to be unattractive (because of their low energy and/or their short half life) are however very useful as they decay to a daughter product which has suitable characteristics.

In Table I are listed some of the possible isotopes that may be used in a β-ray thickness gauge.

TABLE 1

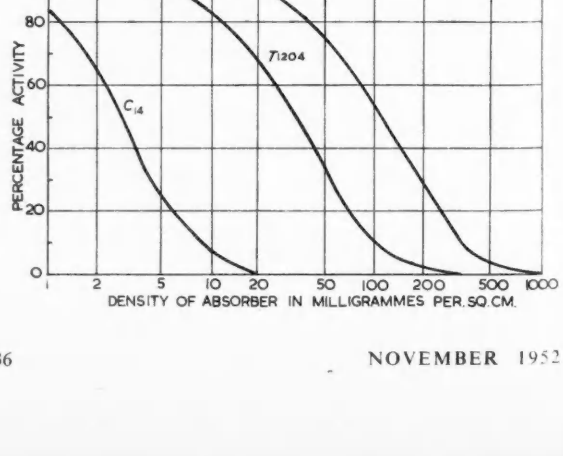
ISOTOPE	MAXIMUM ENERGY MeV	HALF LIFE	MAX. RANGE MILLIGRAMS/ SQ. CM.
Carbon (C^{14}) ..	0·145	5000 yrs.	20
Calcium (Ca^{45}) ..	0·26	80 days	45
Promethium (Pm^{147}) ..	0·22	4 yrs.	40
Strontium (Sr^{89}) ..	1·5	55 days	700
Strontium (Sr^{90}) ..	0·65	25 yrs.	230
Yttrium (Y^{99}) ..	2·5	62 hrs.	1200
Sulphur (S^{35}) ..	0·17	87 days	22
Thallium (Tl^{204}) ..	0·77	3 yrs.	300

Fig. 1 shows some typical shapes of absorption curves for some of the isotopes and in Table II figures are given that relate mass in milligrams per square centimetre to thickness for a number of common materials.

By reference to Tables 1 and 2 and to Fig. 1, the isotope suitable for a particular measurement may be selected. Experience shows that for maximum sensitivity and discrimination the mass per sq. cm. of the material to be measured should be as near as possible to the half thickness value of the isotope chosen, although there are differences of opinion on this point. Half thickness is defined as the thickness of absorber required to reduce the initial activity to half that value.

One other consideration in the choice of the isotope is its availability with a sufficiently high specific activity. Should the specific activity be low, a large mass of the element has to be used to obtain the required emission of β-particles, and to prevent undue self-absorption the isotope has to be laid down thinly over a large area.

Fig. 1. Absorption curves for carbon, thallium and strontium isotopes



* *Electronics Division, E. K. Cole, Ltd.*

This inevitably means that a correspondingly large area of material must be measured from which it follows that the indicated thickness will be the integral taken over that area; this may be undesirable in certain applications. In addition the detector must have at least the same sensitive area; in some types of detector this is difficult to attain and in others will lead to a large and unwieldy measuring head.

Isotopes are used either as the pure chemical element

TABLE 2

THICKNESS		MASS IN MILLIGRAMS PER SQUARE CENTIMETRE					
In.	mm.	Paper	Card-board	Rub-ber	Alumin-ium	Brass	Steel
0·001	0·025	2·0	2·3	2·4	6·8	22	20
0·005	0·125	10	11·5	12·0	34	110	100
0·01	0·25	20	23	68	68	220	200
0·02	0·5	40	46	48	136	440	400
0·04	1·0	80	92	96	272	880	800
0·06	1·5	120	138	144	408	1320	1200
0·1	2·5	200	230	240	680	2200	2000
0·2	5·0	400	460	480	1360	4400	4000

or in the form of a stable chemical compound. They must be very firmly affixed, preferably by plating into a suitable source dish which should be of such a form that all health hazards are carefully guarded against even in the event of the holder being smashed or consumed by fire. Recommendations on these points may be obtained from the Isotopes Division, The Atomic Energy Research Establishment, Harwell.

For the measurement of very thick or dense materials which are beyond the range of β-particles, γ-rays or X-rays must be used. Unfortunately there are at present very few suitable γ emitting isotopes; because of their greater penetrating power the required energy in terms of electron volts is much lower in the case of the electro-magnetic radiations than for β-particles. The discovery that one of the isotopes of the element Thulium, emits γ-rays with an energy of 85keV may open up this field if more copious supplies of the element become available. At present its price is of the order of £100 per gramme and up to 2 grammes may be required in some cases. X-ray generators have been used for a number of years as sources for thickness measurements but their initial high cost and the complexity necessitated by the requirement of very stable beam currents of constant energy has prevented their general introduction. A great demand exists in the steel industry for an accurate gauge that may be applied to both hot and cold rolling mills and the development of a suitable simple X-ray generator capable of continuous operation under extremely arduous conditions is urgently awaited.

Radiation Detectors

Of the three common types of radiation detectors Geiger Muller tubes, Ionization Chambers and Scintillation Counters, the Ionization Chamber is the one most favoured in the majority of thickness gauges available commercially both in Great Britain and the U.S.A.

The Geiger Muller tube has the great advantage of simplicity and great sensitivity but because of its limited counting rate and the statistical variations in the rate of emission of the radiations, the time required for a precise measurement is too long in most cases and because of its many vagaries it cannot, except by a skilled user, be regarded as a precise detector. The Scintillation Counter has been widely investigated in the last year or two and its introduction in the industrial field may soon be expected, particularly as the detector for γ-ray thickness gauges where its very high counting efficiency will make it particularly useful.

An ionization chamber consists essentially of two electrodes, enclosed in a gas-filled chamber and maintained at a potential difference of a few hundred volts. The ionization produced by the radiation falling upon the gas in the chamber causes conduction between the two electrodes. With increasing voltage between the two electrodes the ion current first increases, then as the voltage is increased still further the current eventually reaches a constant value (the saturation current) which is a direct measure of the rate of production of charged ions in the gas volume and thus of the radiation falling upon the chamber.

In a practical ionization chamber, one electrode is formed by the outer wall of the chamber and the other by a central tube electrode insulated from the outer wall via a guard ring to prevent direct leakage. Part of the outer wall is made very thin to permit the entry of β-particles with as small a loss of energy as possible. The whole assembly is sealed and filled with dry air at a

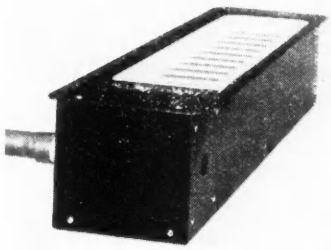


Fig. 2. A typical ionization chamber

pressure slightly different from normal atmospheric pressure to pre-stress the thin "window" in the outer wall and to maintain the geometry of the system constant. The configuration of the two electrodes should be such that the voltage gradient between them is as nearly uniform as possible over the whole of the chamber volume in order to ensure that the chamber is working on the "saturation current" part of its characteristic. The ionization current produced is directly proportional to the mass of the gas in the chamber; to maintain the current and hence the calibration, constant the chamber must be completely sealed. At the same time the "window" must

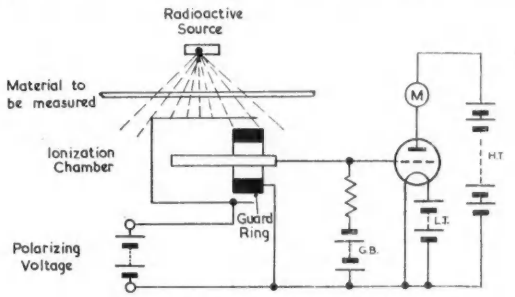


Fig. 3. Simple ionization indicator circuit

be of as low a mass as possible to prevent it becoming an appreciable fraction of the total absorber in the path of the radiation and thus decreasing the discrimination of the instrument to small changes in thickness of the material being measured. In addition the "window" must be electrically conducting to maintain a uniform field in the chamber. All these factors together result in the choice of aluminium foil about 0·001in. thick for the chamber window. The main chamber body may conveniently consist of an impregnated light-alloy casting and the window and guard rings may be sealed to it by means of low compression-set rubber. Fig. 2 shows a typical ionization chamber.

The polarizing potential required for this chamber is between 150 and 200 volts and may be connected so that the outer case is positive or negative according to the required polarity of the output current. The current produced in the chamber is $1{\cdot}6 \times 10^{-19}$ times the number of ion pairs and for thickness gauge purposes the mean current is usually arranged to be between 10^{-11} and 10^{-9} Amperes.

The Amplifier and Indicator

The simplest form of indicator for an ionzation chamber instrument consists of an electrometer valve operated with a very high value grid resistor. The ionization chamber output is connected directly across the grid resistor and a meter in the anode circuit may be directly calibrated in thickness units for a given material. This arrangement, shown in Fig. 3, is adequate for rough measurements but its long term stability is very poor.

D.C. Amplifiers with negative feedback, again using an electrometer valve at the input, show a considerable improvement over the simple arrangement described but are not completely suitable for the highest precision measurements under industrial conditions because of the difficulty of maintaining the long-term stability, in terms of input voltage, to better than 10 or 20 millivolts. The following will indicate the degree of stability required in measuring, for example, material of mass 2 milligrams per square centimetre to an accuracy of 2 per cent.

Mass of protective covering over source	14	mgm/sq.cm.
Mass of window in chamber	10	,,
Mass of air in source-chamber gap of 2 in.	6	,,
Material to be measured	2	,,
Total ..	32	,,
2 per cent change in material ..	0.04	mgm/sq.cm.
Fractional change in total ..	1/800	

This is further aggravated by the fact that the slope of the curve of ionization current versus mass of absorber is not constant and decreases considerably at each end of the absorption range for a particular isotope. Because of this, the fractional change of total absorber of one part in eight hundred may result in a change in ionization current of only one part in a few thousand. It follows from this that the stability of the amplifier and indicator must be extremely high.

A simple Vibrating Reed Electrometer may easily be made to have a long-term stability of 1 millivolt and with care may be as good as 100 microvolts. But, given even this order of stability, it is still difficult to make a direct reading instrument with a discrimination of one part in a few thousand.

Fig. 4 shows a schematic diagram of one type of instrument that has given reliable service for a wide range of measurements. By the use of the balanced system many errors are eliminated and the sensitivity of the system to small changes in thickness considerably increased. Provided the two sources are of the same isotope and the system is initially balanced with a piece of material of mean thickness between each of the sources and chambers, the decay of the isotope affects only the sensitivity of the instrument, which is easily corrected by periodic adjustment of the sensitivity control, and not its absolute accuracy. When measuring very thin materials the air in the gap between source and chamber may easily have a greater mass than the material being measured and changes in ambient temperature will show up as apparent large changes in thickness. With the two-channel system this effect may be largely eliminated by ensuring that the two air gaps are similar and suffer the same temperature changes.

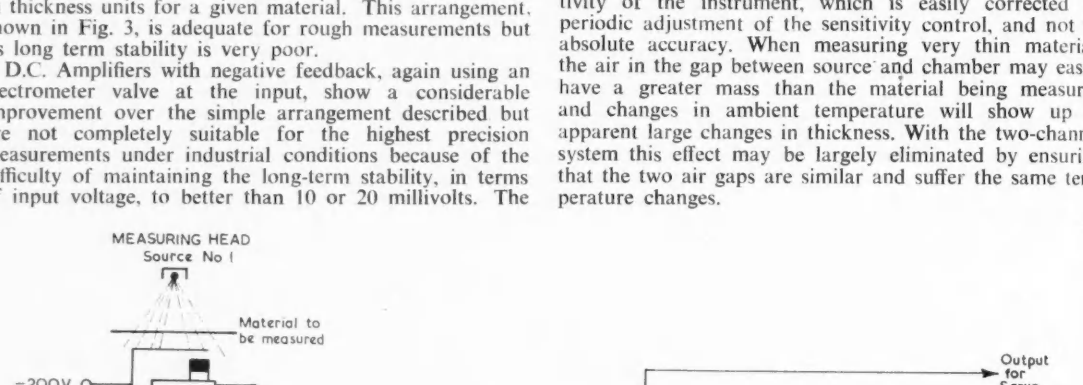


Fig. 4. Diagram of thickness gauge using a vibrating reed electrometer

Where only a single-channel system is used the input voltage and hence the final indication of thickness is directly proportional to the product of the ionization current and the value of the input resistor. Input resistors of the required high value have an appreciable temperature coefficient and variations will show up as direct thickness changes. In the balanced system only the sensitivity is affected; where very high long-term accuracy is required, the resistor must be kept in a thermostatically controlled oven held at a temperature higher than the highest expected ambient temperature.

By the application of overall negative feedback as shown in Fig. 4 variations in the gain of the amplifier, the sensitivity of the detector and the conversion efficiency of the D.C. to A.C. converter may be reduced to negligible proportions and for all practical purposes both long and short term variations in the electronics of the system may be ignored. In some measurements a mean value of thickness along the length of the material is required and the fluctuation of the needle of the output meter may be eliminated by adjustment of the "time-constant" control. This control is also useful when measuring very thin materials or materials near the maxi-

mum range of the particular isotope when the random nature of the emission shows up more and limits the short term accuracy of measurement.

A voltage output is available which may be used for automatic control of the thickness of the material being produced. An alternative output to which a recorder may be connected is also a useful adjunct as in many cases a permanent record of the thickness of the product has been found desirable.

Installation

The fitting of a gauge to a particular machine has been found to be relatively easy, but each installation has to be treated on its merits and the necessary mounting arrangements have to be tailored to suit individual requirements. These have to be very rigid and must be arranged to maintain the spacing between the source holder and the measuring chamber constant to within 0·005-0·01in. if accurate results are to be obtained. A spring-loaded cover should be fitted to the source tray to prevent stray radiation reaching workers when no material is in the gap.

When a measurement is required of thickness variations across the width of a sheet of material, two alternatives are available. The source and chamber may be scanned together across the sheet, provided that their relative geometry is maintained constant or alternatively a number of discrete measuring points may be used all balanced against one "standard head" and sequentially switched either manually or mechanically. In all installations care must be taken to ensure that the position of the measured material does not vary unduly in the source-chamber gap. Variations of position will change the average number of scattered electrons reaching the chamber and will result in a change in indicated thickness. This effect may be reduced, at the expense of sensitivity, by arranging collimating plates in front of both the source and chamber to ensure that only those electrons following a track normal to the surface of the material are concerned in the measurement.

In some cases a measurement is required of a coating on a base material which is itself not uniform. This may be achieved by passing the uncoated material through the "standard head" to which has been fitted a permanent absorber representative of the mean coating thickness, and then passing the coated material through the "measuring head." Provided that there is no rapid change in the thickness of the base material between the two points of measurement, the gauge will then indicate variations between the actual coating thickness and the selected standard.

By arranging for the spacing between the source and chamber in the "standard head" to be adjusted and thus varying the geometry of the system, slight differences in the strengths of the two sources may be compensated. Alternatively slight changes may be simulated in the piece of standard material when it is required to measure a short range of thicknesses differing by only small amounts without the necessity for maintaining a number of standards.

Applications

As has been mentioned previously, the main uses of this type of thickness gauge are in those industries in which the product is in the form of thin sheet material. Table III shows the possible overall accuracies when used for these applications.

Laboratory experiments show that similar results should be obtainable when the field is extended to thicker sheet materials by the use of suitable γ sources or X-ray generators. Care must be taken in all cases, and more particularly when γ-rays and X-rays are used as the source of radiation, to guard against erroneous readings due to the inclusion of fillers of high atomic number. This is achieved by always using a comparison standard of the same chemical composition as the material being measured. Measurement of a material before it is fully dry will also lead to false readings unless allowance is made for this.

In some cases the fact that this type of instrument measures mass per unit area and not true thickness may be turned to advantage by using it to measure a product that is sold by weight. One instance of this is the use of a gauge to weigh cigarettes and in this case the error signal is used to correct the machine automatically. This has resulted in a more uniform product and a significant saving of tobacco by enabling the minimum weight to be more closely approached; this application is typical of the saving that may follow the use of this type of gauge.

Simple γ-ray gauges have been used as "go"-"no-go" gauges to check the correct internal assemblies of such objects as shell fuses where visual examination cannot be carried out and radiography would take too long.

All the foregoing applications have relied upon the presentation to the gauge of a constant area of the material for measurement. Provided that the material is sufficiently thick or dense to stop all the radiations the gauge may be used as a "sizing" gauge by measuring the radiation that passes round the sides of an object.

A further application of the instrument is its use as a reflexion type of gauge. In this case the fact is utilized that a significant number of the β-particles falling on a piece of material may be reflected, that is, deflected through more than 90°. The intensity of the back-scattering increases with increase in the atomic number of the material. By making use of this phenomenon the thickness may be measured of thin coatings on thick base materials provided that (a) the two materials have different atomic numbers, (b) the base material is thicker than 1/5th the maximum range of the β-particles. In this method of use the source and detector are placed on the same side of the material, but screened from one another. Coatings of tin on steel sheet and of plastic material on steel callendar rolls have been measured in this way. This method of use suffers from numerous disadvantages probably the greatest of which is the poor efficiency; only some 10 per cent of the incident β-particles are reflected, and to obtain similar detector currents to those obtained in the transmission method, sources of much higher activity must in general be used.

TABLE 3

MATERIAL	THICKNESS FOR MEASUREMENT ACCURACY 1 PER CENT		
	Time Constant 0·2 secs.	Time Constant 2 secs.	Time Constant 20 secs.
	in.	in.	in.
Paper and Plastics	0·0075–0·0165	0·0045–0·165	0·001–0·165
Aluminium	0·003 –0·075	0·002 –0·075	0·005–0·075
Ferrous metals, Brass, Copper, Zinc	0·001 –0·022	0·0006–0·022	0·0002–0·022

Only a few of the numerous possible applications have been mentioned herein. Entirely satisfactory solutions have not yet been found to a number of current problems and new proposals for the use of this type of instrument are being made almost daily.

There is no doubt whatever that Radiation type Thickness Gauges already have a very important place in the field of industrial process control and their scope will undoubtedly be greatly extended in the future.

Acknowledgment

Acknowledgments are due to the Directors of E. K. Cole, Ltd., for permission to publish this article and also to the several members of the staff who have assisted in its preparation.

Electron Tubes for Industry and Research

By C. C. Gee*

During recent years such outstanding advances have been made in the development of electron tubes that it is becoming increasingly difficult to distinguish between the class and function of the great variety of types which are now available. In this article and the accompanying charts an attempt is made to show the relationship that exists between the various groups of electron tubes and to indicate the more important of their applications in industrial electronic equipment and research.

Electronics may be defined as that branch of physics or electrical engineering which relates to the conduction and control of electricity in vacua and gases. Since this almost invariably involves the flow of free electrons in some form of electron tube, electronics is sometimes alternatively described as the branch of science and technology that involves the use of electron tubes.† In this context the electron tube is a generic name which includes thermionic valves, cathode ray tubes, photocells—in fact, any vacuum or gaseous device that depends for its action upon the control of the motion of free electrons or other charged particles.

In a broad sense, therefore, the term electron tube includes particle-accelerating devices such as the cyclotron, the betatron and the linear accelerator. The design and applications of these devices, however, are so highly specialized that they are usually regarded as coming strictly within the province of the even newer branch of science, nuclear physics.

It may also be argued on technical grounds that, since fluorescent lamps and other high intensity discharge lighting sources also function by virtue of the flow of charged particles in gases at controlled pressure, they too come within the general category of electron tubes. The distinction between the two classes of device is indeed difficult to define, except by stating that whereas precise control of the flow of free electrons and other charged particles is fundamental to the operation of electron tubes, it is only of secondary importance to the operation of discharge devices used as continuous light sources.

The contribution made by developments in electron tubes to the progress of telecommunications, television and radar is already universally recognized. But what is perhaps not so widely realized is the important contributions that improvements in the design and performance of electron tubes, and the development of many entirely new types, are making to the applications of electronics in industry and research.

In view of the great variety of electron tubes that is now available for such applications, the problem of selecting the most suitable type for any particular purpose is becoming increasingly difficult. Reference to the accompanying charts will, however, show that, in spite of the extensive range of electron tubes which are available, they can be conveniently sub-divided into a comparatively small number of fairly distinct groups.

The method of classification adopted here is based on the fact that electron tubes, whatever their form, employ one basic principle—the release of a stream of free electrons, which, suitably controlled or modified, can be used to perform a wide variety of functions. The methods of releasing electrons, in order of importance, are as follows :—

1. Thermionic Emission

This refers to the release of electrons from certain metals or metallic oxides through the action of heat.

2. Photo-emission

This relates to the liberation of electrons from certain metals or metallic compounds when subjected to the influence of light or other radiation of sufficiently short wavelength, i.e. infra-red and ultra-violet radiation.

3. Ionic Bombardment

This refers to the ejection of electrons from a solid due to bombardment by ions. (In electron tubes, the ejection of electrons from metalic electrodes due to bombardment by primary electrons from the cathode is usually referred to as "secondary emission" or "electron multiplication").

4. Ionization or Gas Amplification

This relates to the release of electrons through the collision of electrons with isolated gas molecules. This leaves the molecule ionized with a positive charge.

5. Field Emission

This refers to the liberation of electrons from cold metals by virtue of a very high potential gradient at the surface of the metal.

6. Radioactive Disintegration

This refers to the ejection of electrons (beta radiation) during the slow process of disintegration of radioactive substances.

It is only the first three of these methods which provide primary sources of electrons for the operation of electron tubes. It is upon the basis of these that the classification of electron tubes has been founded. In some of the tubes gas amplification and secondary emission may, in addition, be employed to increase the stream of electrons. But so far as the classification is concerned, these have been regarded as secondary effects.

It will be seen from the charts that the three main classes of electron tube are divided into six fairly distinct groups. These are as follows :—

1. Thermionic Valves.
2. Cathode-Ray Tubes and Associated Devices.
3. Arc-action Gas-filled Tubes and Devices.
4. X-Ray Tubes.
5. Photo-electric Devices.
6. Cold-Cathode Tubes.

For sake of completeness, a miscellaneous group has been embodied which includes such highly specialized devices as the electron microscope and particle accelerators.

* *Mullard Ltd.*

† *Research in recent years has shown that free electrons in certain substances known as semi-conductors can be controlled much in the same way as they can in electron tubes. Semi-conductors, in the form of crystal diodes are, in fact, finding application in certain compact communications equipment and computors, whilst numerous applications have been suggested for crystal triodes or transistors. It is not the intention here to enter into the controversy as to whether or not semi-conductors may be regarded as truly electronic elements. It is certainly much too early yet to assess, with any degree of reliability, how far they are likely in the future to complement electron tubes as fundamental elements in electronic circuits.*

CLASSIFICATION OF ELECTRON TUBES FOR INDUSTRY AND RESEARCH

Primary Physical Effect	No.	Group	No.	Sub-Group		Principal Applications
Thermionic Emission	1	Thermionic Valves	1	Low-Power Valves	Two-electrode Valves or Diodes	Power rectification in supply units and signal rectification or detection and frequency mixing in electronic instruments. High voltage types also widely used for supplying direct voltages up to and beyond 100kV to X-ray tubes, electrostatic precipitators etc.
					Multi-electrode Valves (Triodes, Tetrodes, Pentodes, etc.)	Used for voltage and power amplification, signal detection, modulation and frequency mixing. Also used in multi-stable state networks for computing.
			2	High-Power Valves	Multi-electrode Valves (Triodes, Tetrodes, Pentodes, etc.)	Silica, Hard-glass, Forced-air and Water-cooled types available for voltage and power generation and amplification, etc., in transmitters, R.F. heating equipments, ultrasonic generators. (Diodes are also used in certain high-voltage, high-power supply units).
			3	Special Valves	Electrometer Valves	Amplification of voltages from very high impedance sources. Widely used in *p*H meters, valve voltmeters, and radiation meters. May also be used with photocells and ionization chambers. Can be used for detecting and amplifying currents as low as 10^{-16} A.
					Secondary Emission Amplifiers	Applications limited to photomultipliers and broad-band amplifiers where high slope and low capacitance are important. Find use in broad-band oscilloscopes for research and industrial investigations.
					Noise Diodes	Provide a standard noise source to which unknown sound sources can be referred.
					Saturated (Tungsten) Diodes	Used as a sampling element in low-voltage control circuits, e.g., filament circuits.
					Accelerometer Valves	May be used for the measurement and recording of accelerations, vibration and very small angular displacements.
			4	U.H.F. or Microwave Tubes	Disk-Seal Valves	May be used for power or pulse generation and signal rectification and amplification in transmitting and radar systems operating on wavelengths down to 10cm.
					Velocity - modulated Valves (Klystrons ; Reflex Klystrons ; C.Z. Tubes ; Heil Tubes)	Power generation in microwave pulse and F.M. systems, e.g., radar and communication networks. Amplification also possible with amplifier klystrons.
					Travelling Wave Tubes	Signal generation and amplification in microwave systems.
					Magnetrons	Used as medium and high-powered pulsed oscillators in microwave systems, i.e., radar, linear accelerators, etc. Also available as lower-power generators in C.W. systems.
	2	Cathode-Ray Tubes and Associated Devices	1	Instrument Cathode-Ray Tubes		Widely used in oscilloscopes and as indicating and measuring devices in instruments.
			2	Radar Display Tubes		P.P.I. and 'A' Scan displays in radar systems.
			3	Television Picture Tubes		Direct-viewing and projection television equipment.
			4	Special Tubes	Indicator Tubes (Magic Eyes)	Used as tuning indicators, or as null indicators in measuring instruments.
					Digital Computor Storage Tubes	Used as memory elements in complex electronic computing machines.
					Beam Switches, Counting Tubes, and Frequency Multiplying Devices, with or without secondary emission	Used in scaling and counting circuits, and for frequency stabilization.

Primary Physical Effect	No.	Group	No.	Sub-Group		Principal Applications
Thermionic Emission (cont'd)	2	Cathode-Ray Tubes and Associated Devices	4	Special Tubes	Skiatrons	May be used as display tubes in radar systems.
					Flying-Spot Scanning Tubes	Flying-spot scanning for the television transmission of films, maps, writing, etc. Also used in the flying-spot microscope.
	3	Arc-Action, Gas - filled Tubes and Devices	1	Industrial Rectifiers	Mercury Vapour Rectifiers	High power rectification in telecommunications and industrial equipment, e.g., transmitters, sound amplifiers, R.F. heating equipment and ultrasonic generators.
					Xenon-filled Rectifiers	Used for power rectification purposes in aircraft, ships and other situations where vibration and varying ambient temperatures are liable to be encountered.
					Argon-filled Rectifiers (Rectigons and Tungars)	Low voltage rectification. Used for charging storage batteries and supplying direct current for arc lamps in cinema projectors.
			2	Thyratrons	Mercury Vapour Thyratrons	Grid-controlled rectification. Widely used in high-speed power switching, motor control, lighting control, spot welding control and voltage regulation systems.
					Rare-Gas Thyratrons	Widely used in high-speed timers, relays, counters and lower-power motor control systems, in servo-mechanism systems, in situations, e.g., aircraft and ships —where vibration and varying ambient temperatures are liable to be encountered, and where high peak-to-mean ratios of current are of importance.
					Hydrogen Thyratrons	Pulse modulators in radar systems. Also used for the production of high-power microsecond pulses for precision triggering applications, e.g., grid-controlled image convertors.
			3	Mercury-pool Cathode Devices (Ignitrons, Exitrons, Senditrons, Mercury-pool Rectifiers)		Rectification, conversion and the control of large amounts of power. Ignitrons, in particular, are widely used for high-power resistance welding control and very high-power motor control.
	4	X-ray Tubes	1	Industrial and Scientific Tubes	Inspection Tubes	Tubes with voltages of up to 300kV available for the radiographic examination of castings, the inspection of welding joints, the flouroscopic inspection of foodstuffs, etc.
					Diffraction Tubes	Tubes available from 30kV to 260kV for the treatment of cancer and other growths.
			2	Medical Tubes	Diagnostic Tubes	Stationary and rotating anode tubes available of up to 125kV for the examination of parts of the body.
					Therapy Tubes	Tubes available of up to 260kV for the treatment of cancer and other growths.
Photo-Emission	5	Photo-Electric Devices	1	Photocells	Vacuum Photocells	Measurement and control applications where changes in light may be small and gradual, e.g., comparison by colour ; and in viscosity, register, positioning and tensioning controls.
					Gas-filled Photocells	Applications where the changes in light are large and sudden, or where high amplifications are required. Used widely in " on-off " or " stop-go " devices, e.g., warning and burglar alarms, protection systems, counters, etc. Also extensively used in sound-on-film equipment.
			2	Photo-multipliers		Measurement and detection of very low light levels as encountered in scintillation counting, pyrometry, spectrometry and astrophysics.
			3	Image Convertors		Conversion of infra-red and ultra-violet radiation to radiation in the visible spectrum. May also be used as a very high-speed camera and/or stroboscope for studying ultra high-speed phenomena.
			4	Image Intensifiers		May be used to increase the brilliance and contrast of objects to facilitate examination, e.g., radiographs.

Primary Physical Effect	No.	Group	No.	Sub-Group		Principal Applications
Photo Emission (cont'd)	5	Photo-Electric Devices	5	Camera or Pick-up Tubes (Iconoscopes, Super Iconoscopes, Orthicons, Image Orthicons, C.P.S. Tubes and Monoscopes)		Used for image dissection and generation of television picture signals. The low-velocity types, incorporating secondary emission, give the highest sensitivity.
Ionic Bombardment	6	Cold-Cathode Tubes	1	Voltage Stabilizers		Stabilization of voltage in power supplies.
			2	Voltage Reference Tubes		Provide a very accurate reference voltage for use in laboratory and industrial measuring apparatus. May be used to replace Standard Cells or H.T. batteries in reference level power supplies. Can also be used as a stable source of voltage for comparing or fixing the levels of physical quantities under investigation, e.g., *p*H, level, speed, etc.
			3	Rectifier Diodes		High voltage rectification.
			4	Trigger Tubes (Cold Cathode Thyratrons)		Widely used in scaling and counting circuits, industrial timers, alarm and protection circuits, etc. May also be used for remote-controlled switching over power lines and as a semi-electrometer with photocells and ionization devices.
			5	Rare-Gas Cartridges		Used for protecting aerials, telephones, telegraph and power lines and other apparatus from the effects of static charges, lightning, short-circuits and other surges.
			6	Multi-position Stepping Tubes		Used in computing and scaling circuits. Also used for frequency division and as a memory device.
			7	Arc Tubes (Neostrons)		Used as a stroboscopic light source and can be operated at frequencies up to 250c/s. May also be used as a modulator for echo-sounding equipment.
			8	Electronic Flash Tubes		Primarily used as a source of illumination for high-speed photography. May also be used as a stroboscopic light source.
			9	Geiger-Müller Counters		Detection of ionizing radiations, i.e., alpha, beta, gamma radiation, X-rays, etc.
			10	T. R. Switches		Used in radar and similar systems for short-circuiting the very sensitive receiver when the associated high-power transmitter is operating.
Various	7	Miscellaneous	1	Ionization Chambers		Detection of ionizing radiations, i.e., alpha, beta, gamma radiation.
			2	Vacuum Gauges		Pirani, Penning and ionization gauges available for measuring vacua at low and very low pressures over the range of 1mm down to 10^{-8} mm Hg. Ionization gauges give the highest sensitivity.
			3	Hot-Cathode Ion Emission Tubes		The detection of very small proportions of halogen gas in air. Used for detecting leaks in refrigeration plants, etc. Also used for detecting porosity and cracks in welds.
			4	Electron Microscopes		Provides a means of increasing the magnification of the optical microscope by over a 100 times. Proving an important tool in physical, chemical and biological research.
			5	Particle Acceleration Devices	Cascade Generators	Suitable for accelerating electrons and ions. Practical energy limit 1–2½MeV. Generators of the impulse type have been built, giving energies of up to 3·2MeV. Used in nuclear physics research and for radiation therapy.
					Van de Graaf Generators	Suitable for accelerating electrons and ions. Practical energy limit 4–5MeV. Used for research in nuclear physics and for radiation therapy.
					Capacitrons	Suitable for accelerating electrons and ions. Practical energy limit 3–4MeV. Have been mainly used for research work on the sterlization of foods.

Primary Physical Effect	No.	Group	No.	Sub-Group		Principal Applications
Various (cont'd)	7	Miscel-laneous	5	Particle Accelerat-ing Devices	Cyclotrons	Suitable for accelerating protons, deuterons and alpha particles. Practical energy limit about 20MeV for deuterons or 40MeV for alpha particles. Energy limit set by relativistic increase of particle mass. This limitation is to a considerable extent overcome in the synchrocyclotron or frequency-modulated cyclotron. With these machines proton energies of well over 300MeV have so far been obtained. Cyclotrons are particularly valuable in nuclear research for creating and studying the effects of nuclear fission.
					Synchrotrons	The synchroton principle can be used for accelerating electrons and protrons. The practical energy limit of the electron synchrotron is about 1000MeV. With the proton synchrotron it should be possible to produce energies of several thousand MeV. In nuclear physics synchrotrons are of great value for studying photo-disintegrations of λ-rays. They also have use in medical research as a high-energy X-ray source for therapy.
					Betatrons	Suitable for accelerating electrons. Practical energy limit about 300MeV. Used in nuclear physics for studying photo-disintegration effects ; in medicine for radiation therapy ; and in industry for radiography.
					Microtrons	Suitable for accelerating electrons. One or two machines have been produced giving energies between 4 and 5MeV. The beam currents obtained are very low.
					Linear Accelerators	Suitable for accelerating electrons in bursts of very short duration. Has the advantage that extremely high beam currents can be obtained. Proving extremely valuable as a neutron source for measurement work in nuclear physics research. Also provides a very economical means of producing high voltage X-rays for deep-seated therapy and for industrial radiography. Commercial machines are capable of producing up to 15MeV. It should be possible to produce machines giving energies in the region of 1000MeV and over. The linear accelerator can also be used for accelerating ions and a 20MeV machine has been constructed.

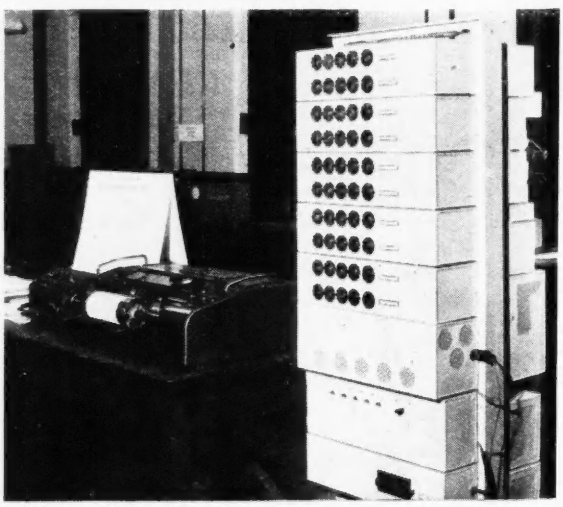
Acknowledgments The author wishes to thank members of the Mullard Industrial Technical Service Department and the Mullard Laboratories for their assistance in the preparation of this article.

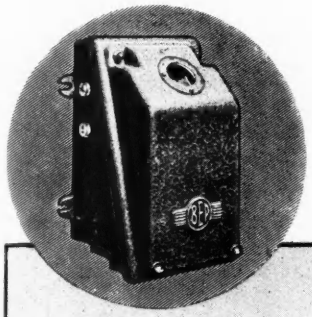
COUNTING AND SIZING OF PARTICLES

The counting and size distribution of fine particles deposited at random is a task which has to be undertaken in many branches of research and industry, and an accurate assessment of precipitation is essential in such problems as atmospheric pollution by large power stations, insecticide spraying and dust precipitation in coal mines.

A counting and sizing apparatus for this purpose has been developed by the National Institute of Agricultural Engineering in conjunction with the Research Branch of the Post Office Engineering Department and was displayed at the N.I.A.E. Open Day at Silsoe, Beds., earlier this year. The complete apparatus (shown in the photograph) employs a scanning technique known as the intercept length method and consists essentially of a Muirhead facsimile transmitter and a pulse width analyser counter circuit incorporating dekatrons.

A paper stained by spray droplets forms the sample area and is scanned by the facsimile transmitter in 10-15 minutes. The electrical output from the transmitter is fed into the pulse width analyser which gives a total count and a count of the number of particles in the various size groups.





Leadership in Design!

These newly redesigned equipments from the B.E.P. range typify modern industrial electronic equipment design. The Resistance Welding Control Installation with fully unitized sliding drawer construction and the weatherproof cast case Photoelectric Lighting Control, illustrate progress resulting from many years continuous development.

Control equipment for electrical machinery including electronic and electronic Ward-Leonard motor speed control for specialised and multi-motor drives; High Accuracy Regulators for voltage, speed, frequency, etc.

Automatic Process Control equipment including specialised multi-interval process timers.

Photoelectric equipment of all types, counters, smoke density indicators, pyrometers, colour, shear and sidelay register equipment.

Resistance welding control equipment from simple timers to fully synchronous installations including automatic current regulation.

Protective and Supervisory equipment including phase failure, overcurrent, over and under voltage and power factor relays, check synchronizing equipment, etc.

Equipment for specialised applications including computers, high speed scalers, amplifiers, integrators, power supply units, etc.

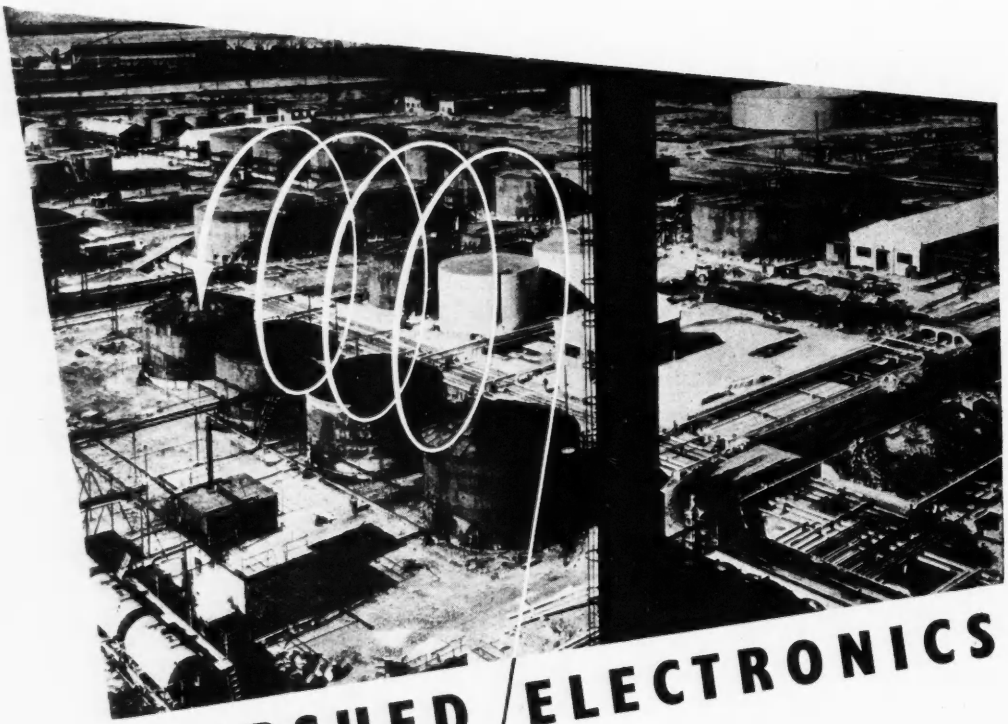
BEP

BRITISH ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS LTD

Rugeley, Staffordshire, England. 'Phone Rugeley 371 (PBX). 'Grams and Cables BEPCO RUGELEY

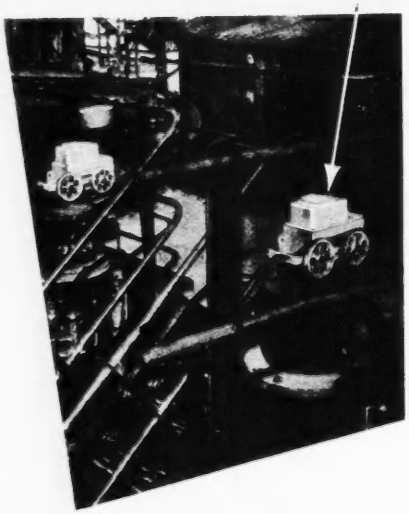
One of the 'Lancashire Dynamo' Group

R/2



EVERSHED ELECTRONICS

at Grangemouth



Evershed instrumentation at the Scottish Oils Ltd.'s Grangemouth refinery enables the level of any tank in the blending area to be distantly determined at will. Each is fitted with an Evershed Electronic Repeater transmitter which measures the level and transmits the information to centralised indicators where blending operations are controlled.

The system is fully automatic and, where desired, can be used in conjunction with process controllers for proportional or three-term control of plant. Ask for Publication EE.225 in which the Evershed Electronic Repeater is described.

Where very precise measurements are required, the Evershed Precise Tank Gauge should be used. This instrument, which has an accuracy of within one-tenth of an inch, is used in a number of British refineries. Full details are available in Publication EE 6.

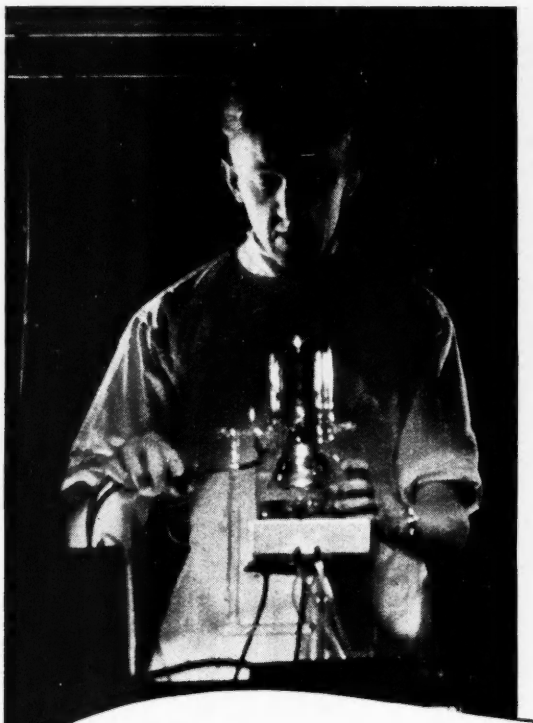
EVERSHED

EVERSHED & VIGNOLES LTD · CHISWICK · LONDON · W.4

Telephone: Chiswick 3670 Telegrams: Megger, Chisk, London Cables: Megger, London

6/81

Progress in Electronics



In the Mullard laboratories

Electronic devices for the study of ultra-fast phenomena are among recent Mullard contributions to the progress of electronics. They include image converters capable of recording phenomena at a speed of one hundred-millionth of a second. In other branches of electronic research Mullard leadership is equally evident. For initiative in research and thoroughness in development are characteristic of the ceaseless work of the Mullard laboratories.

In the Mullard factories

Bringing the benefit of this research to industry and the community is the other function of the Mullard organisation. Every year, in great factories in Lancashire and Surrey, millions of valves, electron tubes, and components are produced for Britain's electronics industry. Behind the name Mullard, therefore, is a store of experience in electronics that may well prove of immense importance to your own organisation.

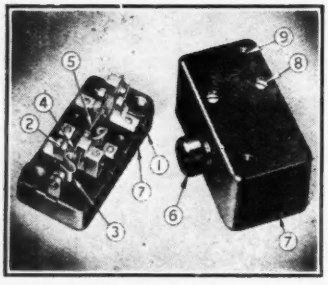
Mullard

MULLARD LTD., CENTURY HOUSE, SHAFTESBURY AVENUE, LONDON, W.C.2

(MPU364)

"BELLING-LEE"
THERMALLY OPERATED
PROTECTIVE SWITCHES
Safeguard Plant, Personnel & Processes

Thermally Operated Protective Switches Employing Bi-Metal



FEATURES

These are indicated by the arrows in the above illustration :—

1. **Moulded base of robust design with thermal and dimensional stability.**
2. **Short, rigid contact and support pillars.**
3. **Quick " make " and " break " with follow through action achieved by use of hardened beryllium copper toggle spring, consistent throughout the life of the switch.**
4. **Contacts of fine silver and of generous dimensions, one domed and one flat.**
5. **Operation by direct resistive bi-metal or separate heating elements.**
6. **" Trip-free " push button, spring loaded, in hand reset version L.415.**
7. **Back or front panel connections provided for. Knock out sections at sides of base and cover. Connection tags identified numerically for ease of wiring.**
8. **Sealed screws in cover prevent unauthorised alteration to setting.**
9. **Recessed fixing holes through complete unit (cover and base).**

The advent of higher grade materials, in steels, insulants, and impregnants, has resulted in smaller motors doing bigger jobs than they did say twenty years ago.

This tendency has encouraged users to expect the motor to achieve more than it should. Overloading is commonplace, safety protection is less well appreciated, but protection devices incorporating bi-metal have kept pace with requirements.

As their name implies, these instruments are heat operated, the heat being derived from the current applied to the instrument and/or the ambient temperature, therefore, the closer they are to the motor to be protected, the more accurate and complete is the control. For this reason, types are designed to suit the end shield contour of the customer's motor, thus ensuring the quickest response.

Where it is required to protect a motor or appliance already installed, types L.413 and L.415 are available. These are essentially wattage operated devices, operating under stall or overload conditions. This type of switch is directly heated.

The rating of a thermal switch is the current which it normally carries without operating. Operating current is that at which the contacts open or close.

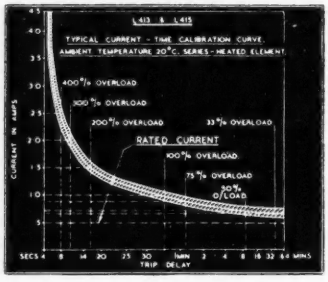
After breaking, resetting time is dependent upon the duration and magnitude of the heating cycle and is of course, affected by ambient temperature variations from the mean of 20° C.

A directly heated type with the bi-metal element free in air is inherently quick acting. A type with a heater coil adjacent to the bi-metal would also be relatively quick acting, but where the characteristics or design of the switch call for the coil to be actually wound on the insulated bi-metal, the residual heat and damping will result in a delayed resetting time of up to 120 seconds ; all these times being dependent upon setting and ambient temperatures.

"Belling-Lee" thermal switches are available either with automatic or hand reset. They may be bought with main contacts "normally open", " normally closed " or " change-over ". They are remarkably robust and stable; have large area fine silver contacts ; quick make-and-break, and are substantially " interference free."

Thermal delay switches may be used either to " make " or " break " a circuit and are generally applied to the control of local circuits that are already adequately protected against fault conditions by mains fuses, but require protection against heat generated by current overload, by excessive ambient temperature, or by combination of both. They are primarily used to safeguard an instrument or machine which might catch fire or be damaged, e.g., an electric motor. It is essentially a device which cuts out an excess of current or temperature, but with an inverse time-lag, i.e., the greater the current the shorter the operating time delay. A typical curve indicating this feature is illustrated below.

Because of this characteristic, a thermal switch can be used in circumstances where a fuse would be useless, e.g., where there are exceedingly heavy current surges of short duration



which would be sufficient to blow a fuse, and where, because of its greater thermal inertia, a thermal switch would carry this considerable current surge for a short time. This " delay " characteristic is often as important as " overload " protection. A capacitor start motor is a good example of this, as the switching surge is approximately equal to the " stall" overload current, and a fuse, rated to give adequate protection, would blow before the motor reached normal speed.

A thermal switch, however, is able to tolerate this short duration starting surge, but will still operate quickly enough to prevent damage being caused by a " stall " with its persistent heavy current.

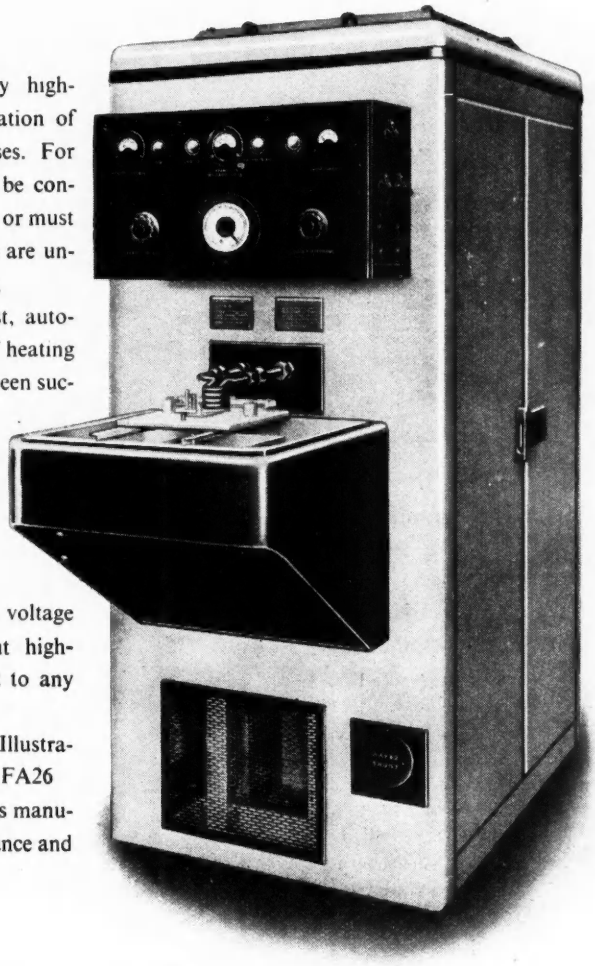
For further details please write for illustrated catalogue P377/EE

BELLING & LEE LTD
CAMBRIDGE ARTERIAL RD., ENFIELD, MIDDX., ENGLAND

B T-H

INDUSTRIAL HEATERS

Electronic High-frequency



INDUCTION HEATING by high-frequency is a modern application of electronics to industrial processes. For example where heating must be confined to a shallow surface layer, or must be strictly localized, the results are unobtainable by any other means.

The equipment provides a fast, automatic, and accurate method of heating relatively small parts, and has been successfully applied to annealing, tin-flowing, bolt-head upsetting, surface-hardening, out-gassing the electrodes of valves, etc. The BTH Current Limit Control nullifies the effects of variations in supply voltage and enables maximum output high-frequency current to be preset to any desired value.

Available in sizes up to 25 kW. Illustration shows a 10 kW unit Type FA26

Other types of industrial heaters manufactured by BTH include resistance and dielectric heating equipment

BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON

THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON CO., LTD., RUGBY, ENGLAND

A3976

Member of the AEI group of companies

New & Renovated Instruments

Is lack of test instruments your worry? Frequently we are asked for stock lists but our turnover is too rapid to give an accurate picture. Nevertheless, set out below is a list of instruments which, subject to being unsold, we hope to have available around publication date, in the hope that this will be of assistance to our friends both old and new. This shows only part of our extensive range and we shall be pleased to quote or advise you on any specific requirement.

ADVANCE D.1 Signal Generator, E.2 Signal Generator, H.1 Audio Oscillator.

AVO Universal Meter Model 7, Universal Meter Model 8, Electronic Test Meter, Valve Characteristic Meter.

B.S.R. LO.50B Beat Frequency Oscillator.

CINTEL Wide Range Capacitance Bridge, Mutual and Self-Inductance Bridge.

COSSOR 1035 Oscilloscope, 1039 Oscilloscope, 1049 Oscilloscope 1050 Oscilloscope Trolley, 1320 Telecheck, 1428 Camera, 1429 Drive Unit, 1430 D.C. Amplifier, 1431 Drive Unit.

DAWE 613B Valve Voltmeter, 400B Wide Range Oscillator.

DUMONT 168 Oscilloscope, 208 Oscilloscope, 241 Oscilloscope.

E.M.I. QD.051 Signal Generator, QD.041 Audio Test Set, QD.0411 Impedance Bridge, QD.0412 Distortion Bridge, QD.211 Component Bridge, QD.215 Impedance Bridge (*in situ*).

FURZEHILL 378/B2 Valve Voltmeter, 1684 Oscilloscope.

GENERAL RADIO 605B Signal Generator, 650A Impedance Bridge, 722.FS Variable Condenser, 758A Wavemeter, 760A Sound Analyser, 804B and CS.1. Signal Generator.

HEWLETT PACKARD 205.AG Audio Frequency Oscillator.

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS TF.144F and G. Signal Generators, TF.329G "Q" Meter, TF.338B Attenuator, TF.340 Output Power Meter, TF.373 Universal Impedance Bridge, TF.390F and G Signal Generators, TF.428A and B Valve Voltmeters, TF. 517 Signal Generator. TF.868 Universal Bridge, TF.888 Signal Generator, TF.894 Audio Tester. TF.906 Varistrobe, TF.912 Transmitter Power Meter, T.F.913 F.M. Signal Generator.

MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION 78 Signal Generator.

METROPOLITAN-VICKERS 214 Universal Meter.

MURPHY TPG.11 Television Pattern Generator, TPG.12 Television Pattern Generator, TPG.13 Television Pattern Generator, TPG.32 Television Pattern Generator, F.S.M.22A Field Strength Measuring Set, TS.71 Interference Tracing Set.

NAGARD 103 Oscilloscope.

PHILIPS Variable Transformers, GM.6016 High Frequency Millivoltmeter, GM.6010 D.C. Millivoltmeter with UHF Probe.

PYE Audio Oscillator 11025, 18kV. Electrostatic Voltmeter 11310.

SAMWELL & HUTTON 31 "Q" Meter.

TELEQUIPMENT WG.4, 5 and 6 Pattern Generators, Oscilloscope, Monoscope.

WAYNE KERR M.148 Inductance Bridge, 0222A Video Oscillator, B.101 Component Bridge.

Electrical Interference

Are you prepared for forthcoming legislation ? You will need test instruments designed to meet the relevant British Standard Specifications. We can offer early deliveries of the following instruments for this purpose.

MURPHY INTERFERENCE TRACING SET TS.71
(30-100 *Mc/s. For locating only.*)

MURPHY FIELD STRENGTH AND INTERFERENCE MEASURING SET, FSM.22A.
(30-150 *Mc/s. For the complete measurements of all kinds of signal and interference.*)

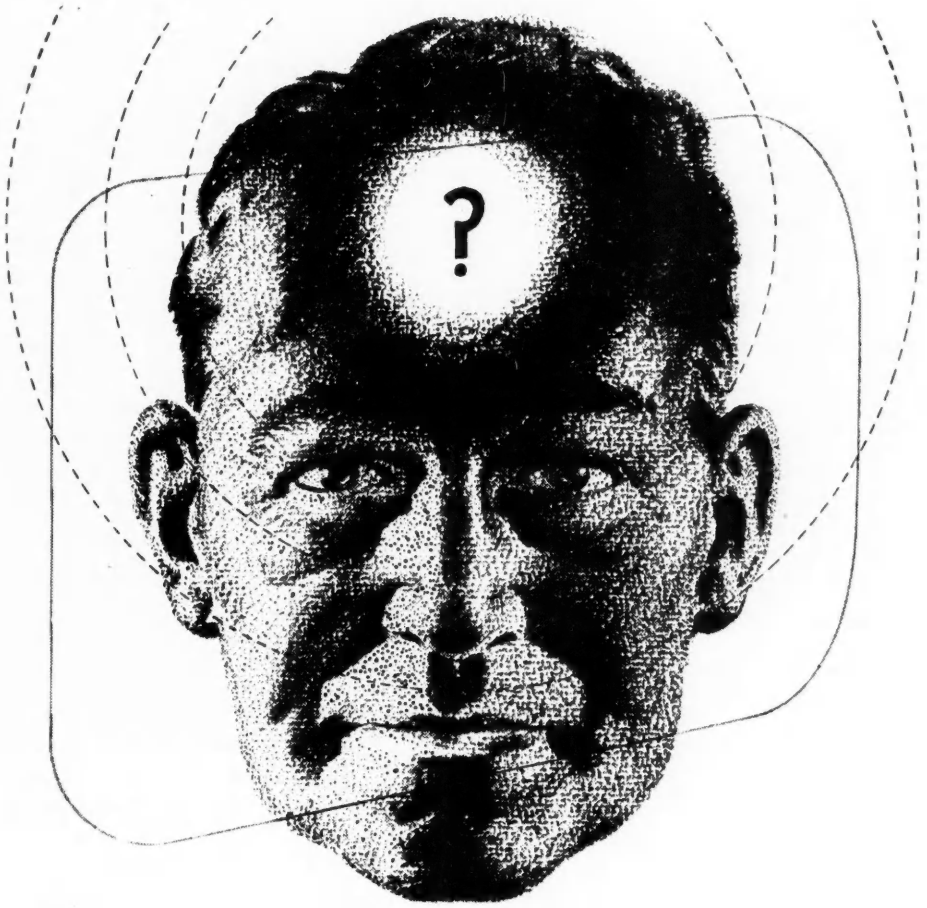
E.M.I. RADIO INTERFERENCE MEASURING SET, RMS.2.
(150 *kc/s. - 30 Mc/s. Designed by the E.R.A. for the Admiralty.*)

The Murphy Panoramic Receiver for interference analysing on the aircraft and television bands will shortly be available.

LIVINGSTON LABORATORIES LTD.

RETCAR STREET, DARTMOUTH PARK HILL, LONDON, N. 19.
Telephone: ARCHWAY 6251/2

Specialists in Electronic Instruments for Industry



ELECTRONICS AID MANKIND

In every walk of life, science in the shape of electronics is solving in minutes problems that once would have taken years.

In their many forms electronics can see, speak, hear, calculate and memorise, and man can now discover things that previously have been denied him through inaccessibility, danger and complexity.

E.M.I., who made possible the first public High Definition Television System in the world, have played, and are playing, an increasingly important part in the design, development and manufacture of electronic equipment of all kinds, and the products of Electric and Musical Industries are in service all over the world.

AIRBORNE RADAR (BEAM APPROACH EQUIPMENT) ● TELEVISION TRANSMITTERS, RECEIVERS, AND STUDIO EQUIPMENT ● RADIO TRANSMITTERS AND RECEIVERS ● BROADCAST AND COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS (A.M. & F.M.) ● RADIO AND TELEVISION RELAY EQUIPMENT ● EMISCOPE

ALUMINISED CATHODE RAY TUBES FOR DAYLIGHT VIEWING ● ELECTRONIC MEASURING EQUIPMENT ● R.F. INDUCTION & DIELECTRIC HEATERS ● ELECTRONIC DICTATION MACHINES ● RECORDS ● DISC AND MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDERS ● DOMESTIC ELECTRIC APPLIANCES.

Write in the first instance to The Advertising Division:—

ELECTRIC & MUSICAL INDUSTRIES LTD · HEADQUARTERS · HAYES · MIDDLESEX · ENGLAND

E.P.5

Better engineering for industry by electronics

The ENGLISH ELECTRIC Company has been applying electronics to steel mills and similar heavy plant for many years. Within the last few years the Company has introduced a range of standard electronic equipments to meet industrial needs. These equipments are distinguished by advanced designs and new constructional ideas which keep pace with modern production methods. At the same time, they live up to the 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' name for engineering soundness.

The Company uses its own technique, an example being the new 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' single-anode Mercury Arc Rectifier. This, in R.F. Heaters and Controllers, provides control facilities on the former and ruggedness in the latter which are not normally available on such equipment.

Electronic Heat Generators	both Induction and Dielectric versions from 2 kW to 50 kW.
Electronic Controllers	Motor Controllers for Variable Speed Drives from 2 - 100 h.p. and above, Contour Controllers for machine tools, register controllers for Web Guiding, etc., also the $\frac{1}{4}$-$\frac{1}{2}$ h.p. "Magamp" Controllers using magnetic amplifiers.
Electronic Instrumentation	10 kV D.C. Insulation Tester, Timer, Photo-cell Unit, etc.

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

electronic equipment

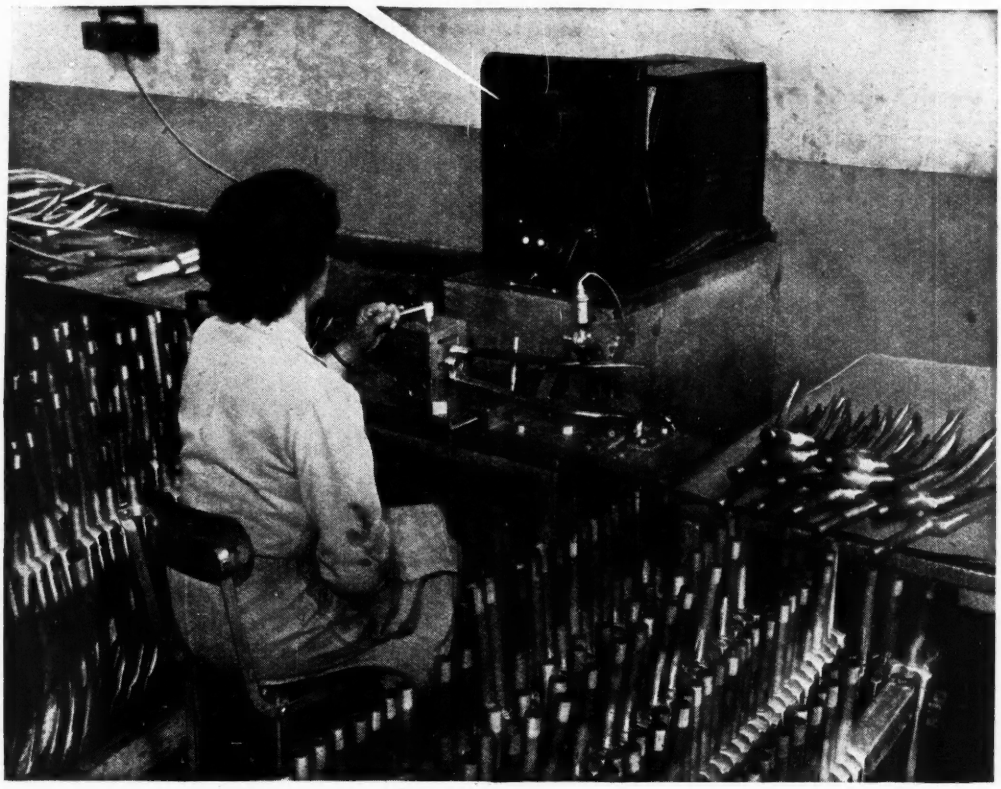
THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, QUEENS HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2

Industrial Electronics Department, Stafford

WORKS: STAFFORD · PRESTON · RUGBY · BRADFORD · LIVERPOOL · ACCRINGTON

EI

This Instrument may solve YOUR problem



The B.S.A. Cycle Factory in Birmingham uses the Cossor Model 1035 Oscillograph for a vital production test.
Every bicycle fork assembly manufactured at this plant is individually tested for perfect brazing at the fork headstock union by examining the undamped resonant vibrations of the assembly on the screen of the Cathode Ray Oscillograph.
This is a typical example of the innumerable problems capable of complete solution by this versatile instrument and every branch of industry is realising the potential of this apparatus in the detection and analysis of faults and the accurate monitoring of manufacturing processes. In displaying the mutual effect of two related and variable quantities simultaneously the instrument is also solving many of the fundamental problems with which Research and Development scientists are constantly beset.

In Models 1035 and 1049 the two traces are presented on a flat screen of 90mm. diameter and the amplifiers and time base are so calibrated that measurement of the voltage input as well as the time interval between various significant portions of the Oscillogram is made possible. Permanent records of these traces for subsequent analysis may conveniently be made by attachment of the Cossor Model 1428 Camera.

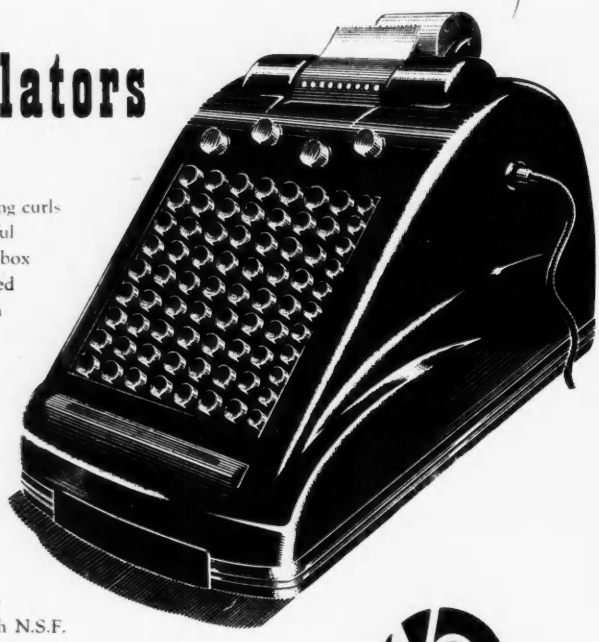
The Technical Advisory staff of the Cossor Instrument Division is always at your Service

ELECTRONIC **COSSOR** INSTRUMENTS

Please address enquiries :
A. C. COSSOR LTD., INSTRUMENT DIVISION (Dept. 2) HIGHBURY, LONDON, N.5.
Telephone : CANonbury 1234 (30 *lines*)

use COSSOR valves and tubes

Curls and Calculators



There is a vast difference between perming curls and permutating calculi, yet the weird and wonderful contraption that makes lustrous curls or the magic box of tricks that makes logs ludicrous are both controlled by switches. And switches — whether used in appliances, equipment or instruments — are very much the business of N.S.F. Limited.

For the basic control of electrical and electronic circuits of every kind the N.S.F. Cutler-Hammer Switch has earned a unique reputation for dependability under the most rigorous operating conditions. In the control of R.F. circuits N.S.F. Oak Switches — in a wide variety of types — stand alone for efficiency and reliability.

For circuit selection by remote control, the N.S.F. Ledex Rotary Solenoid in combination with N.S.F. Oak Switches provide a completely automatic, flexible and reliable system. The N.S.F. Ledex Rotary Solenoid is also ideal for mechanical applications where a high torque, snap action, rotary movement through an angle of up to 95° is required. Full details of all N.S.F. products are available on request.

Switch to N.S.F. for ***better switching***

CUTLER-HAMMER APPLIANCE SWITCHES C-H

OAK PRODUCTS

LEDEX

N.S.F. LIMITED

KEIGHLEY · YORKS

Phone: Keighley 4221/5

Grams: ENESEF, Keighley

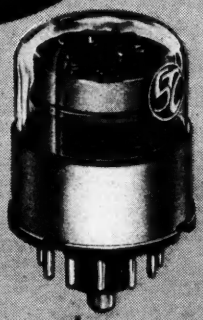
LONDON OFFICE: 9 Stratford Place, W.1. *Phone:* Mayfair 4234

Sole licensees of Oak Manufacturing Co., Chicago, and G. H. Leland Inc., Dayton, U.S.A.
Licensees of Igranic Electric Co. Ltd. for the above products of Cutler-Hammer Inc. Milwaukee, U.S.A

Advanced design for fast triggering

From amongst the wide range of *Standard* thermionic tubes for industrial applications, these three are undoubtedly leaders in their class ; designed and built to do the job better . . . quicker . . . and to offer a level of reliability that is traditionally ***Standard.***

G1/235G
Sub-Miniature
Cold-Cathode
Gas-Filled Relay



G10/241E
"Nomotron"
Unidirectional Cold-Cathode Gas Tube
Decade Counter

G1/370K
High-Speed
Primed-Trigger
Cold-Cathode Tube

Standard VALVES for a full life

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

Registered Office: Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2

RADIO DIVISION · Oakleigh Road · New Southgate · London · N.11

ELCOM

AGAIN STEPS OUT

WITH THE FRONT RANK OF MODERN SCIENTIFIC ACHIEVEMENT

WITH ***FADERS*** SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR THE ***LONDON-PARIS TELEVISION LINK UP***

AS IN THIS CASE, WHENEVER THE JOB IS DIFFICULT, ***YOU TOO*** CAN TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE ASSURANCE PROVIDED BY INSTRUMENTS DESIGNED & MANUFACTURED BY SPECIALISTS FOR THE TASK THEY HAVE TO PERFORM

IF YOUR EQUIPMENTS INVOLVE THE USE OF FADERS, ATTENUATORS, STUD SWITCHES, MULTI-POINT PLUGS & SOCKETS OR MINIATURE RESISTORS,

GET IN TOUCH WITH :

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

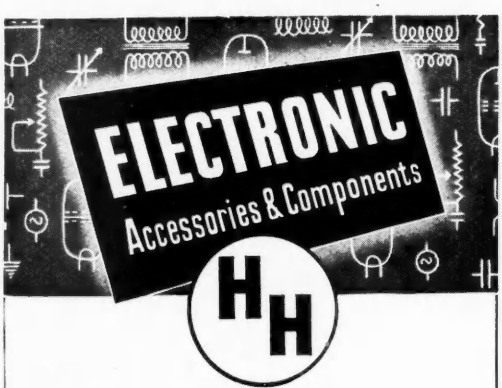
WEEDON RD. INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, NORTHAMPTON

Grams : ELCOM NORTHAMPTON
Telephone : NORTHAMPTON 2467

HIGH PRECISION TOOLMAKING
for
RADIO VALVE & ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIES

- From simple Gauges—to—Multi-Stage Progression Tools and Special Machines.
- Specialists in the application of Tungsten Carbide for High Speed Production and Wear Resistant Tools.
- Accurate Press Tools for thin materials and Laminations.
- Tungsten Carbide Press Tools for Long Runs.
- Profile Grinding.
- Precision Grinding of Steel, Tungsten Carbide and Ceramics.

SOUTHERN TOOLS LTD.
22/24 UPPER MULGRAVE ROAD,
CHEAM, SURREY.
Vigilant 0074 5



For:-
RESEARCH DEPTS
LABORATORIES
COLLEGES etc.

Send for list :-
HOLIDAY & HEMMERDINGER
LIMITED
74-78 HARDMAN ST., DEANSGATE, MANCHESTER 3. Tel: 4121/2

● GLASS FABRIC LAMINATES

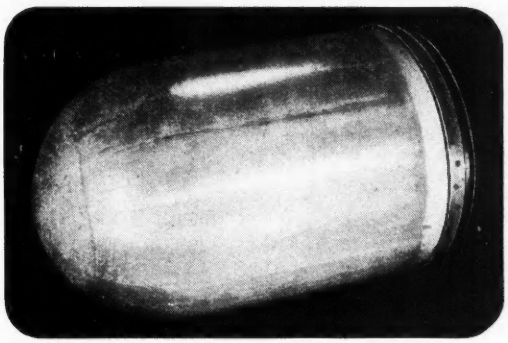


Illustration of radome we are at present producing

● We are the leading producers of Glass Fabric Laminates in this country and specialize in the manufacture of these in various grades both as standard lines and to customer's own specification. We will be pleased to advise you on a suitable laminate for any application where strength and electrical or chemical resistance are of paramount importance.

THERMO-PLASTICS LTD.
DUNSTABLE BEDS

Telephone : DUNSTABLE 686, 687, 688 and 777
Telegrams : THERMOPLASTICS, DUNSTABLE

MOULDERS AND FABRICATORS OF *ALL* PLASTIC MATERIALS

TP DUNSTABLE

Specialists in Perspex fabrications, glass laminates and bonding of rubber to Perspex and metal

For **PROMPT** delivery

RESISTANCE
WIRES and TAPES
in 'HECNUM'

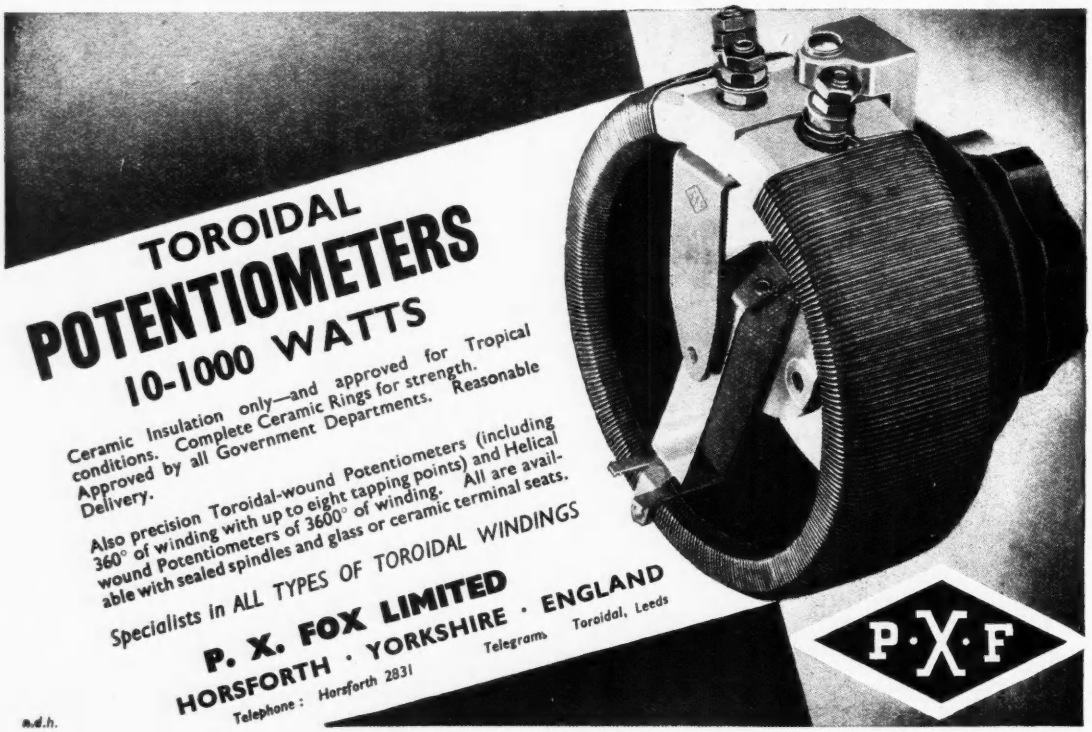
(55/45 CUPRO-NICKEL)

Also in
- CUPRO-NICKEL . 80/20, 70/30, 60/40
- NICKEL CHROME . 65/15, 80/20
- NICKEL SILVER . *All grades*

ARTHUR E. HECKFORD, LIMITED

Frederick St., & Regent St., Birmingham, 1

Telephone: CENtral 2148. *Telegrams:* 'HECNUM' B'HAM.


TOROIDAL
POTENTIOMETERS
10-1000 WATTS
Ceramic Insulation only—and approved for Tropical conditions. Complete Ceramic Rings for strength. Approved by all Government Departments. Reasonable Delivery.
Also precision Toroidal-wound Potentiometers (including 360° of winding with up to eight tapping points) and Helical wound Potentiometers of 3600° of winding. All are available with sealed spindles and glass or ceramic terminal seats.
Specialists in ALL TYPES OF TOROIDAL WINDINGS
P. X. FOX LIMITED
HORSFORTH · YORKSHIRE · ENGLAND
Telephone: Horsforth 2831
Telegrams: Toroidal, Leeds
P·X·F
n.d.h.

SPECIALISED
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC APPLICATION

Teledictor Industrial Electronic Equipment is designed and manufactured to comply with the actual needs of the user. Articles appearing in this journal have shown a few of the widely different problems which have been solved and for which equipment has been produced and installed to improve production methods, speed and labour efficiency.

MAY WE SEND YOU DETAILS OF OUR RANGE OF

INDUSTRIAL A.C. SOLENOIDS

TELEDICTOR LIMITED

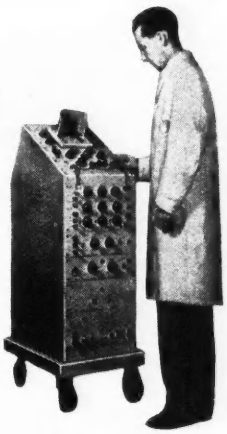
DUDLEY, WORCS.

MINIRACK

ENGINE INDICATORS

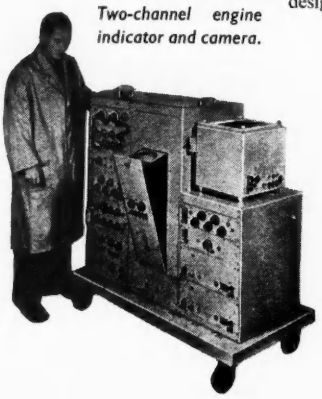
These instruments, which incorporate our frequency modulated carrier type amplifiers and our drift-corrected coupled amplifiers, are of robust and practical design. They have been specially produced to measure the performance of all kinds of rotary and reciprocating machines using different types of electro-mechanical pick-ups.

Diagrams of cylinder pressure, pressures in inlet and exhaust manifold and fuel lines and needle lift can be either examined visually or recorded photographically. Crank angle degree markers are incorporated. These indicators provide a powerful means of solving problems connected with the design and development of air compressors and engines.



TYPE ME109
Single-channel engine indicator equipment.

TYPE ME122
Two-channel engine indicator and camera.



★ **PRESSURE**
★ **FORCE**
★ **STRAIN**
★ **VIBRATION**
★ **ACCELERATION**

Write for our new Catalogues

SOUTHERN INSTRUMENTS LIMITED
HAWLEY · CAMBERLEY · SURREY

Telephone: CAMBERLEY 1883/4. Telegraphic Address: 'MINRAK' CAMBERLEY, ENGLAND

BRADMATIC LTD.

MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDING EQUIPMENT

Bradmaster Model 5 Tape Desk

- Built to professional standards.
- Two speeds—3¾ and 7½ inches per second
- Easily adjusted for single or twin track recordings.
- Fast wind and rewind—full reel rewound in 1½ minutes.
- Heavy alloy flywheel Freedom from "wow" and "flutter."
- Double servo brakes on each hub.
- Push Button control.
- Three heavy duty motors.
- Three shielded Bradmatic heads.
- Size: 13½ in. x 15½ in. x 6½ in. deep.

Price **£41** (fitted with 5 R.P. heads)
or with 6 R.P. heads **£42**

A recorded frequency range of 50-11,000 c.p.s. at 7½ inches per second can be obtained by using a Model 5 Tape Desk with a type A1 recording amplifier utilising a Williamson or similar high quality main amplifier for playback.

Portable Recorders

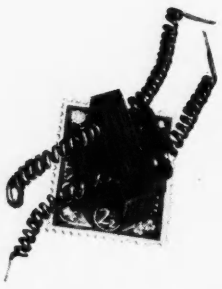
In rexine-covered case, fitted with model 5 Tape Desk (6RP heads) and C.J.R. type D.1 amplifier with monitoring. Provision for external loudspeaker. Complete with microphone and leads.

Price **£119 - 15 - 0**

High Fidelity Sound Heads, Type 5RP (record/play), **£3/5/0**. Type 6RP (Super Fidelity), **£3/15/0**. Type 5E (Erase), **£3/5/0**. Scotch Boy, E.M.I. tape, 35/- per reel; G.E.C. tape, 30/- per reel. Gevasonor (Belgian), 35/- per reel. Amplifiers and Microphones.
Now available: All Mumetal Screening Cans suitable for Bradmatic Heads, 8/6 each.

Trade supplied *Send for Lists*

BRADMATIC LIMITED
STATION ROAD • ASTON • BIRMINGHAM 6
Phone: EAST 0574. *Grams: Bradmatic, Birmingham*



MUMETAL
a 'must'
for
midget
components

Vast numbers of deaf aids, walkie-talkies, radios, meters, etc., depend on Mumetal to reduce their size and weight. The illustration, actual size, shows a practical transformer with laminated Mumetal core—produced in large quantities. Weight for weight, there is no other magnetic alloy which can rival its performance. It is invaluable too for magnetic shielding in compact assemblies.

Mumetal is available in sheet, strip, rod, wire and dust-core forms.

Technical data and samples available on application by designers and manufacturers

TELCON METALS
THE TELEGRAPH CONSTRUCTION & MAINTENANCE CO. LTD.
Head Office: 22 OLD BROAD ST., LONDON, E.C.2.
Telephone: LONdon Wall 7104
Enquiries to: TELCON WORKS, GREENWICH, S.E.10
Telephone: GREenwich 3291

TELCON

FOR GREATEST EFFICIENCY
AT
THE HIGHER FREQUENCIES

SILVERED JAY CERAMIC

PRECISION CAPACITORS

FOR TELEVISION, F.M., AND ALL U.H.F. APPLICATIONS

Constructors', service replacement, and all kit types.

High precision and laboratory types.

INQUIRIES INVITED STO 2394
Sole Export Agents: **ANTEX, Ltd., 3 Tower Hill, London, E.C.3**

JAY DEVELOPMENTS.
HEATH LANE, WEST BROMWICH.
Tel.: STO 2394.

Electronic Measurements

By F. E. TERMAN and J. M. PETTIT

This book is a timely successor to Dr. Terman's MEASUREMENTS IN RADIO ENGINEERING. Completely revised, it covers measurement fundamentals in all fields, including radio, television, radar, and other pulsed systems, microwave techniques, and a diversity of techniques of value to engineers in other fields who use electronics in their instrumentation. The book features well-illustrated descriptive material on the important fundamentals of the various measurements, together with appropriate practical details and complete bibliographical footnotes.

707 pages 9×6 72/6

Obtainable from all booksellers

McGRAW-HILL PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD.
McGraw-Hill House, 95, Farringdon St., E.C.4.

CONSTANT FREQUENCY POWER-SUPPLY EQUIPMENT

Standard Units for 50 or 60 c.p.s.

Frequency Stability ±0.001%.

Quartz Crystal Controlled.

Power Output 10, 50 or 100 watts.

Greater Output or Alternative Frequencies to Order.

Fully Metered, fitted with Check Clock and Alarm.

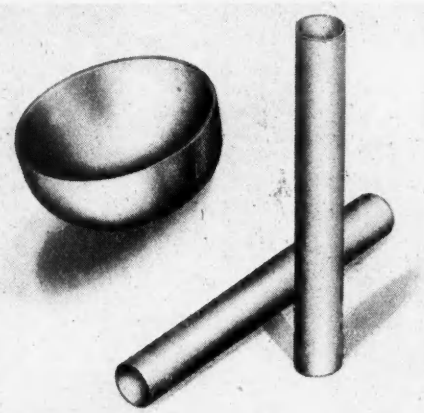
Other Electronic Units built to individual requirements.

RADIO-AID LIMITED

Dept. E.S.

29, MARKET STREET, WATFORD

Telephone : Watford 5988



MOLYBDENUM TUBES *and other* **MOLYBDENUM COMPONENTS**

X-RAY TARGETS WITH OR WITHOUT CAST-ON COPPER BODY ROTATING ANODES.
TUNGSTEN RODS & THREE-PIECE LEAD WIRES FOR TUNGSTEN TO GLASS SEALS.
TUNGSTEN WELDING ELECTRODES FOR INERT GAS ARC WELDING. TUNGSTEN CONTACT RIVETS AND SCREWS.

EA LIMITED

ELECTRO-ALLOYS *Ltd.*

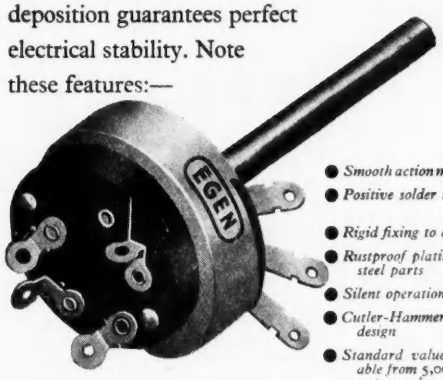
12, BRUNEL RD., LONDON, W.3.

Makers of TUNGSTEN *and* MOLYBDENUM *Products*

EGEN

first and foremost!

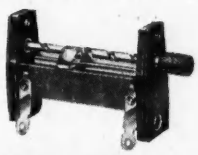
Egen Potentiometers are recognised everywhere for their dependability and are constantly being specified by radio and electronic engineers. A specialised carbon deposition guarantees perfect electrical stability. Note these features:—



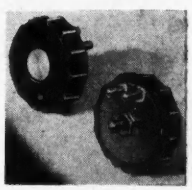
- *Smooth action movement*
- *Positive solder tag location*
- *Rigid fixing to chassis*
- *Rustproof plating of all steel parts*
- *Silent operation*
- *Cutler-Hammer switch design*
- *Standard values available from 5,000 ohms. to 2 megohms.*

Egen Potentiom-ters are also available with single pole or double pole switch and without switch. Switches only supplied separately if required.

PRE-SET RESISTORS. A wire-wound pre-set resistor for panel or chassis mounting: Multi-unit banks available to special order.



SUB MINIATURE VOLUME CONTROL For use in Deaf Aids and other miniature electronic apparatus.



Overall diameter less than ½"

Export enquiries welcomed

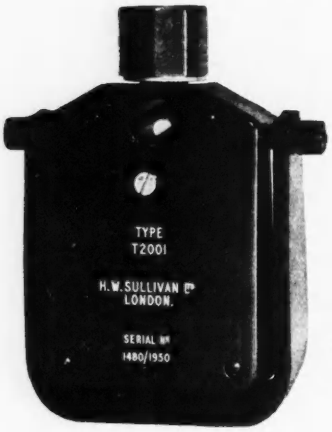
EGEN

POTENTIOMETERS

EGEN ELECTRIC LTD

Charfleet Industrial Estate, Canvey Island, Essex. 'Phone: Canvey 691 & 2

L



H. W. SULLIVAN
LIMITED
LONDON, S.E.15
Telephone: New Cross 3225 (P.B.X.)

A NEW SULLIVAN SUSPENDED COIL PORTABLE GALVANOMETER UNIT

. . . which may be supplied alone or boxed complete with scale, illumination (with mains transformer) and novel scale magnification.

The unit is exceptionally well constructed and reliable in performance and is **completely enclosed within a draught and dust-tight bakelite case** measuring only 8 cm. by 4 cm. by 12 cm. high. When boxed as a complete measuring system it measures only 26 cm. by 17 cm. by 15 cm.

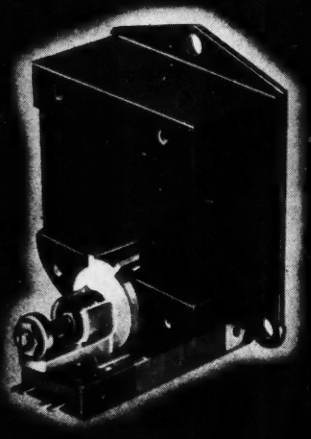
These Galvanometers are also available as **direct reading Millivoltmeters, Microammeters and Ohmmeters.**

CHARACTERISTICS OF SINGLE REFLECTING GALVANOMETERS TYPE S

List No.	*Galvo Resistance (ohms)*	*Period (secs.)*	*Sensitivity mm/μA.*
T2001/S	60	2	80
T2002/S	60	1.5	40
T2005/S	36	2.5	80
T2006/S	10	2	30
T2007/S	150	2	140
T2008/S	500	2	310

The use of double reflecting D, or optical magnification M types increase the above sensitivities by x 2.3 and x 7.5 respectively, without increasing the box dimensions.

LOW-INERTIA INTEGRATING MOTORS



Low-Inertia Integrating Motors are permanent magnet D.C. motors in which practically all factors likely to affect the linearity of the voltage speed curve have been eliminated, e.g., friction, iron losses, brush-contact voltage drop. The resulting accuracy is such that they can be used to integrate minute voltages on a time basis. By using a suitable transducer, temperature difference, or any other quantity, can be converted into a voltage signal, which then enables the motor to integrate this figure over time.

Low-Inertia Integrating Motors can be used in instrument-type servo-mechanisms for driving light loads, for operating mechanical counters performing integration, or as a small power generator. The sensitivity of the motor is such that it will operate directly off a photo-cell or thermo-couple.

Available in 4 types: nominal voltages 1·5 V; 6 V; 12 V; 24 V. Larger models, having outputs of 10 watts and 100 watts, will shortly be available.

Comprehensive technical data forwarded on request

ELECTRO METHODS LTD. (Division M8), THE VALE, LONDON, N.W.11
Telephone: GLAdstone 6611

ELECTRO METHODS LTD OF HENDON

MANUFACTURERS OF RELAYS, THERMOSTATS, EARTH PROTECTION EQUIPMENT AND SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS

You can now avoid the slightest risk that delicate electronic instruments will be "Damaged in Transit". HAIRLOK, which is a new form of resilient packing, ensures perfect protection because it is moulded to fit the shape of the product ***exactly.*** *It can be moulded as hard or as light as required and will withstand any shock load including low frequency vibrations and varying climatic conditions. HAIRLOK complies with government specification and is non-staining to silver. To ensure that equipment is "Received in Perfect Condition" specify Hairlok packing. We shall be glad to send full details on request.*

THE Hairlok CO. LTD.

IDDESLEIGH HOUSE, CAXTON STREET, LONDON, S.W.1. TELEPHONE: ABBEY 6722.

G.E.C. SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

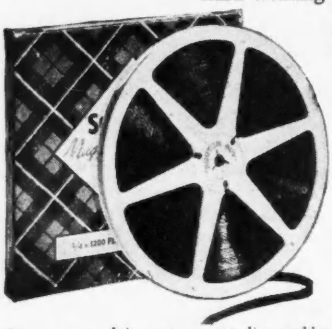
G.E.C. Selenium Rectifiers are ideal for all applications where a D.C. power supply is to be provided from an A.C. source. They are designed and rated for long life and reliable operation, have high operating efficiency and are economical in first cost. A comprehensive range is available for output currents from a few milli-amps. to thousands of amps.

Full particulars available on application to :
E.S.V. Dept., Magnet House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2.,
or the address below :

SALFORD ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS LTD · SALFORD 3 · LANCS
A SUBSIDIARY OF THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO LTD OF ENGLAND

FOR HIGH FIDELITY RECORDINGS

Careful design and rigid control in manufacture, provide the critical listener with a reliable hard-wearing tape that will help to get the very best results from any tape recorder.



MAGNETIC DATA

Coercivity . . . . . 240-260 Oersteds
Total Remanent Flux . . 0.4/0.5 lines ¼in. width
Uniformity throughout a reel . . . . . ±0.5 d.b.

FREQUENCY RANGE

50 c/s to 10 Kc/s at a playing speed of 7½ in./sec.

Medium coercivity gives a high signal output with an extended high-frequency response, whilst still retaining an easy erasure. Signal/noise ratio is high; transfer and distortion are negligible.

PLAYING TIMES (per track)

REELS	1⅞"/SEC	3¾"/SEC	7½"/SEC	15"/SEC
1200 Ft.	120 Min.	60 Min.	30 Min.	15 Min.
600 Ft.	60 Min.	30 Min.	15 Min.	7½ Min.
300 Ft.	30 Min.	15 Min.	7½ Min.	3¾ Min.

2,400 ft professional reels (10½" diameter double sided spools) now available

If you want advice on tape-recording problems, our entire technical knowledge is at your disposal. Write to :— MINNESOTA MINING & MANUFACTURING CO. LTD., 167 Strand, London, W.C.2. *Telephone: TEMple Bar 6363*

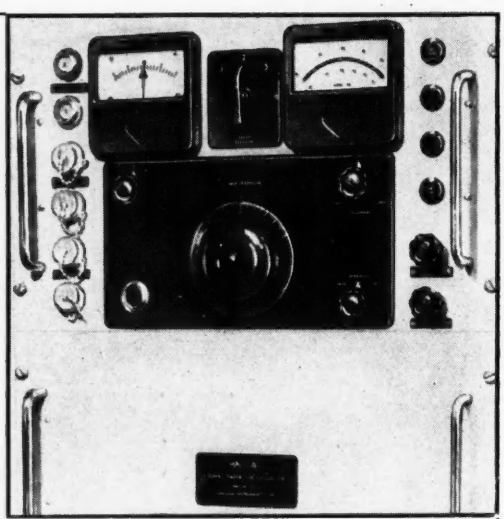
BALDWIN

"ATOMAT"

BETA RAY THICKNESS GAUGE

FOR PAPER & BOARD MILLS
COATING MACHINES
ALUMINIUM FOIL MILLS
PLASTIC & RUBBER SHEETS
CELLULOSE ACETATE CASTING MACHINES

ALSO VACUUM CELL PHOTOMETER & DENSITOMETERS. DOSEMETERS FOR α β γ AND X-RAYS. EXTENSION GAUGE FOR STEEL STRIP MILLS. INDUSTRIAL & LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS.



Write for Leaflet No. E.E. 124.

BALDWIN INSTRUMENT CO. LTD.

DARTFORD — **KENT**

Telephones: DARTFORD 2980 & 2989

FORTIPHONE HEARING AID

uses MUREX Sintered Permanent MAGNETS

Actual size

This instrument (covered by Patents 671957 & 672988) is shown by courtesy of Fortiphone Ltd.

Actual size of Magnet

Maximum magnetic energy in a limited area is required to ensure the efficient operation of this Hearing Aid receiver, and a Murex Alcomax III Sintered Permanent Magnet is used to provide these conditions. Efficiency and stability are distinguishing features of Murex Sintered Magnets.

MUREX LIMITED · *(Powder Metallurgy Division)*
RAINHAM · ESSEX *Telephone: RAINHAM ESSEX 3322*
London Sales Office: Central House, Upper Woburn Place, W.C.1. *EUSton 8265*

TOROIDAL
POTENTIOMETERS
10-1000 WATTS

Ceramic Insulation only—and approved for Tropical conditions. Complete Ceramic Rings for strength. Approved by all Government Departments. Reasonable Delivery.

Also precision Toroidal-wound Potentiometers (including 360° of winding with up to eight tapping points) and Helical wound Potentiometers of 3600° of winding. All are available with sealed spindles and glass or ceramic terminal seats.

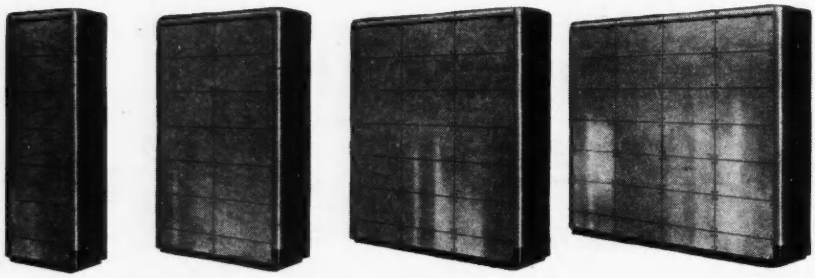
Specialists in ALL TYPES OF TOROIDAL WINDINGS

P. X. FOX LIMITED
HORSFORTH · YORKSHIRE · ENGLAND
Telephone: Horsforth 2831 Telegrams: Toroidal, Leeds

P·X·F

n.d.h.

M



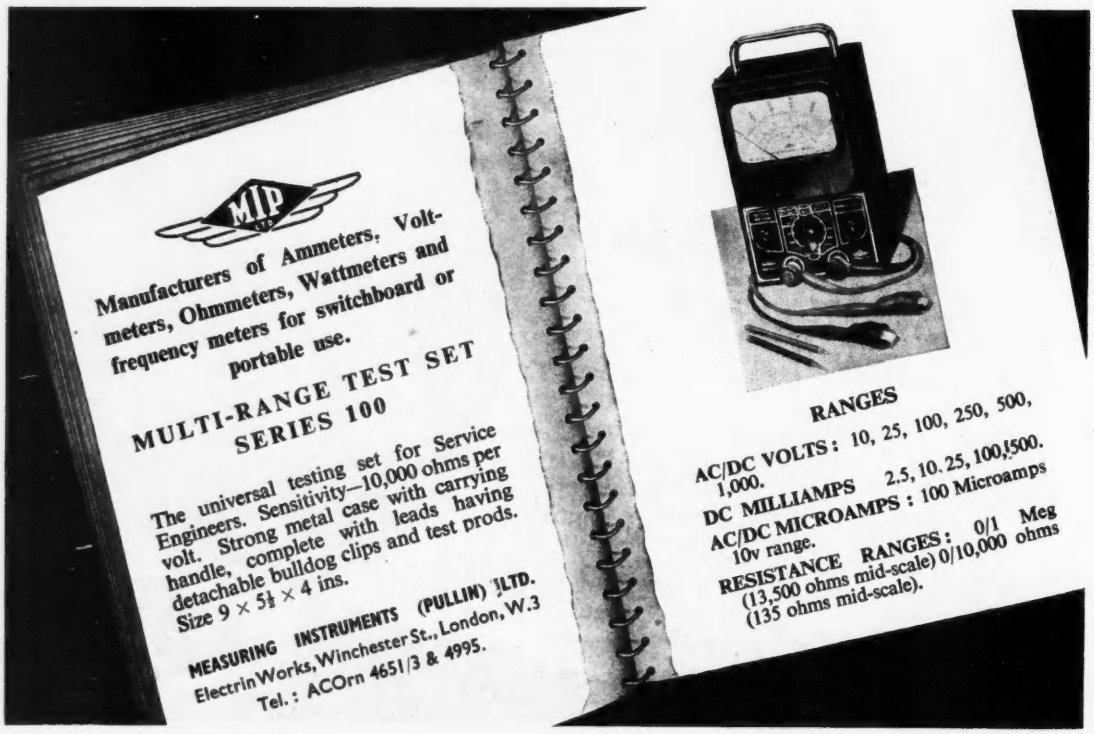
Quick delivery, no tooling charges, competitive prices due to quantity production and no design worries are some of the advantages offered by Imhof's

STANDARD ENCLOSED RACKS

Height 6 ft. or 4 ft., depth 19 in., standard 19 in. rack panels. Semi-standard 24 in. deep and/or 22⅛ in. panels. Available in any quantity as single units, or bolted together in multiform. Non-standard sizes available to special order. Accessories include panels, chassis, runners, gram and desk units, handles, etc.

IMHOF'S

ALFRED IMHOF LIMITED, 112-116 NEW OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.C.1 MUS 7878


MIP LTD
Manufacturers of Ammeters, Voltmeters, Ohmmeters, Wattmeters and frequency meters for switchboard or portable use.
MULTI-RANGE TEST SET SERIES 100
The universal testing set for Service Engineers. Sensitivity—10,000 ohms per volt. Strong metal case with carrying handle, complete with leads having detachable bulldog clips and test prods. Size 9 × 5¼ × 4 ins.
MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PULLIN) LTD.
Electrin Works, Winchester St., London, W.3
Tel.: ACOrn 4651/3 & 4995.
RANGES
AC/DC VOLTS: 10, 25, 100, 250, 500, 1,000.
DC MILLIAMPS 2.5, 10, 25, 100, 500.
AC/DC MICROAMPS: 100 Microamps 10v range.
RESISTANCE RANGES: 0/1 Meg (13,500 ohms mid-scale) 0/10,000 ohms (135 ohms mid-scale).

Delco Power for AIRCRAFT

As a contribution to the rearmament programme GENERAL MOTORS LIMITED have made arrangements for DELCO motors for the Aircraft Industry and other special purposes to be manufactured at the FRIGIDAIRE DIVISION.

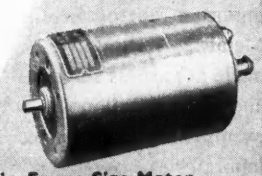
The Delco range of British-made motors, generators, rotary transformers etc. for aircraft is designed to provide power for a wide variety of ancillary equipment including electronic control gear and radio.

Design approval is held from the Ministry of Supply Director of Instrument Research and Development, for D.C. Aircraft Electric Motors.

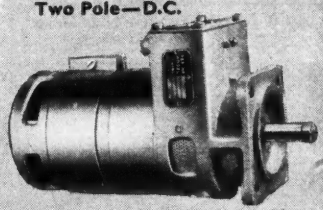
Available motors include totally enclosed, fan ventilated flame-proof and immersed types built to meet users' requirements and the relevant M.O.S. specifications. All motors achieve maximum output with minimum weight and many variations of standard designs are regularly manufactured to meet individual demands.

some typical applications . . .

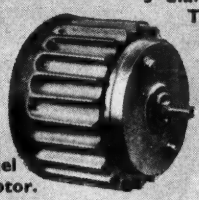
★ SERVO DEVICES ★ FUEL PUMPS
★ GUN TURRET MECHANISM
★ BLOWERS ★ SCANNER DRIVES
★ DE-ICING EQUIPMENT
★ FOLLOWER DEVICES
★ HYDRAULIC PUMP DRIVES
★ VENTILATING FANS
★ CAMERA DRIVES
★ FLAP OPERATORS
★ RADIATOR SHUTTERS
★ BOMB SIGHT



2½" dia. Frame Size Motor
Two Pole—D.C.



3" dia. Frame Size Motor
Two Pole—D.C.



Immersed Fuel
Boost Pump Motor.

All enquiries for

DELCO Reg'd Trade Mark **AIRCRAFT MOTORS**

To FRIGIDAIRE DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS LIMITED
STAG LANE · KINGSBURY · LONDON N.W.9 · Colindale 6541

Bare & Insulated Resistance Wires

EUREKA (Regd.) *CUPRO-NICKEL* and **VACROM** (Regd.) *NICKEL-CHROME*

'Eureka' (Regd.) and 'Vacrom' (Regd.) Resistance Wires can be supplied BARE or with STANDARD COVERINGS of cotton, silk, rayon, enamel and glass.

These wires have been used for many years for winding resistances for instruments, control apparatus, etc.

'Eureka' with its low temperature coefficient is always in demand for precision work, while Nickel-Chromes are used where a high resistance is required in a limited space.

Full details gladly supplied upon request

for **INSULATED WIRES**

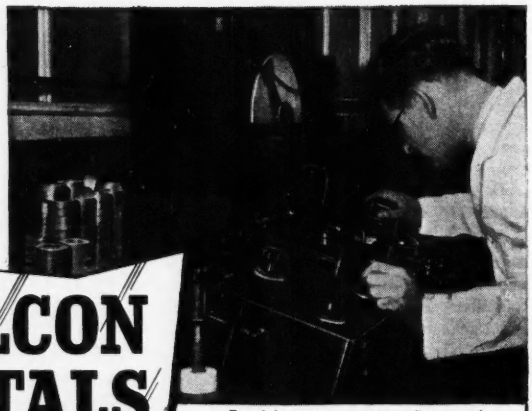
THE LONDON ELECTRIC WIRE COMPANY AND SMITHS, LIMITED
LEYTON, LONDON, E.10.

for **BARE WIRES**

VACTITE WIRE COMPANY LTD.
75 ST. SIMON STREET,
SALFORD 3, LANCS.

Technical Control

Close technical control of production is an all-important factor in the manufacture of Telcon Metals. Accurate tests and measurements are made at various stages in the course of production and the illustrations show two of the many routine examinations conducted in our well-equipped laboratories.



Precision measurement of magnetic characteristics of toroidal Mumetal cores by the Ferrometer.

Routine Factory testing of Mumetal toroidal cores.

TELCON METALS

MAGNETIC ALLOYS — Mumetal, Radiometal, H.C.R., Rhometal, Permendur, R2799, 36/64, Dust.

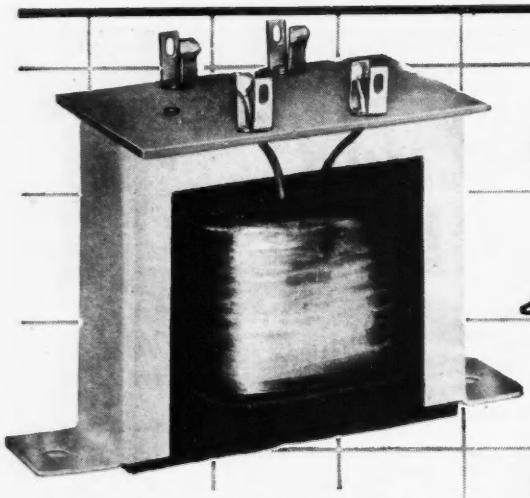
RESISTANCE ALLOYS — Pyromic, Calomic, Telcuman, Telconstan, Telconal.

SPECIAL ALLOYS — Thermostatic Bimetals 140, 400, 15, Telcoseal, Invar, Beryllium-Copper.

The Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co. Ltd

Head Office: 22 Old Broad Street, London, E.C.2
Telephone: LONdon Wall 7104

Enquiries to: Telcon Works, Greenwich, London, S.E.10
Telephone: GREenwich 3291



Are you using a transformer this size?

when this size might do the job

Miniaturization can simplify your production problems. Maybe it can widen your market too, by enabling selling costs to be reduced. If you are interested in Input, Output or Intervalve Transformers, or L.F. Chokes, between the sizes indicated, write for a copy of our comprehensive Brochure—Free and Post Free. Small or large quantities supplied at competitive prices.

Manufacturers of Miniaturized Electronic Instruments

JOHN BELL & CROYDEN

117 HIGH STREET, OXFORD

Telephone: Oxford 48362 & 47072

3 WAY MIXER AND PEAK PROGRAMME METER

for recording and large sound installations, etc.

One milliwatt output on 600 ohm line (.775 V) for an input of 30 microvolts on 7.5—30 ohm balanced input.

Output balanced or unbalanced by internal switch. The meter reading is obtained by a valve voltmeter with 1 second time constant, which reads programme level, and responds to transient peaks.

Calibration in 2db steps, to plus 12db and minus 20db referred to zero level. Special low field internal power packs supplies 8 valves including stabilising and selenium rectifier, consumption 23 watts.

Manufactured by :

VORTEXION LIMITED

257-263, THE BROADWAY, WIMBLEDON, LONDON, S.W.19

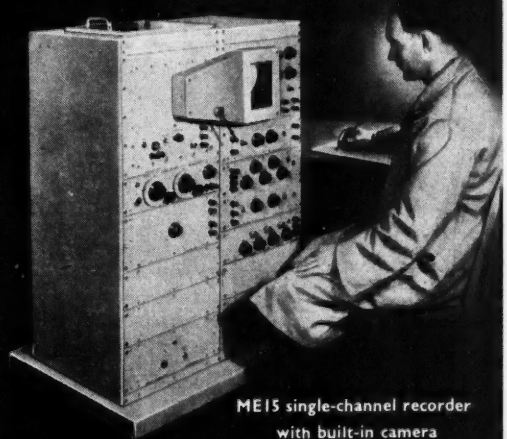
Phones : LIBERTY 2814 & 6242-3. *Grams* : " VORTEXION, WIMBLE, LONDON "

MINIRACK OSCILLOGRAPHS

High quality cathode-ray recording instruments

- ★ Single or multi-channel
- ★ Trolley or table mounted
- ★ Visual or recording
- ★ Specialised F.M. and D.C. Amplifiers
- ★ Pick-ups for measuring Pressure, Force, Vibration, Acceleration, etc.

Please write for New Catalogues

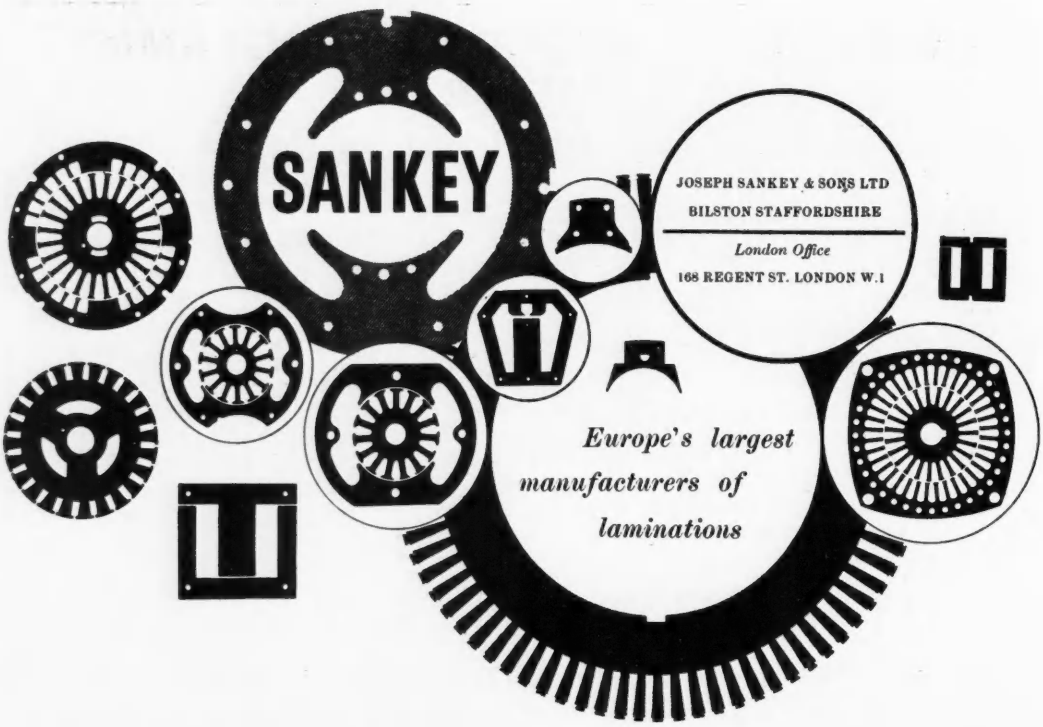


ME15 single-channel recorder with built-in camera

SOUTHERN INSTRUMENTS LIMITED

HAWLEY · CAMBERLEY · SURREY

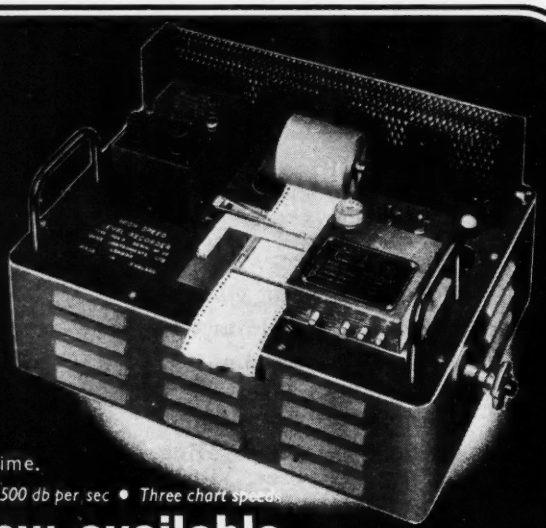
Telephone: Camberley 1883-4. **Telegraphic Address: " Minrak, Camberley, England."**



DAWE

HIGH-SPEED LEVEL RECORDER

. . . . for recording response characteristics on logarithmic scales. Specially suited for recording rapid signal level variations over a wide range; for such applications as microphone, amplifier, and loudspeaker frequency characteristics, also reverberation periods and intensity variations with time.

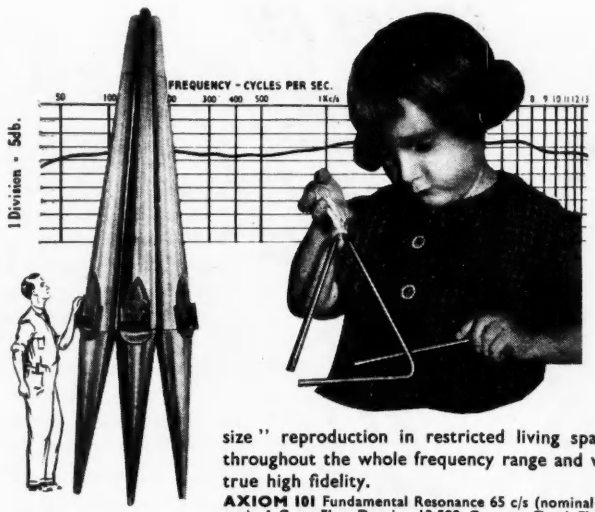


Range: 30 c/s—150 kc/s • Recording speed: up to 500 db per sec • Three chart speeds

—latest model now available

Technical data from: DAWE INSTRUMENTS LTD., *Instrument Division,*
130 UXBRIDGE ROAD, HANWELL, LONDON, W.7. EALING 6215
or from your Regional Agent

Midlands	North of England	Cheshire	Scotland	West of England
Hawnt & Co., Ltd., 59, Moor Street, Birmingham, 4 *Central 6871*	A. C. Farnell, Ltd., 15, Park Place, Leeds, 1 *Leeds 32958*	F. C. Robinson & Ptnrs., Ltd., 287, Deansgate, Manchester, 3 *Deansgate 6601*	Land, Speight & Co., Ltd., 73, Robertson Street, Glasgow, C.2 *Central 1082*	A. H. Radford, A.M.I.E.E., 4, Acraman's Road, Bristol, 3 *Bristol 64300*



40 to 13,000 c/s

(Response varies ± 3dbs between 40 to 13,000 c/s)

That is the frequency range of the new AXIOM 101 and 102, 8 in. loudspeakers. Giving " life " to such instruments as the triangle and cymbal, yet with a fundamental resonance low enough to avoid bass distortion on even the lower register of the Cathedral organ, they have been designed to satisfy the demands of those who require " life-size " reproduction in restricted living space. This is achieved with noteworthy smoothness throughout the whole frequency range and with an overall quality that can be fairly described as true high fidelity.

AXIOM 101 Fundamental Resonance 65 c/s (nominal) ; Voice Coil Impedance 3 or 15 ohms ; Power Rating 5-watts peak A.C. ; Flux Density 13,500 Gauss ; Total Flux 51,200 Maxwells ; Frequency Response 40 c/s—13,000 c/s ; Overall Diameter 8⅝ in. ; Overall Depth 4⅛ in. ; Voice Coil Diameter 1 in. ; Nett Weight 2¾ lbs ; Finish, Grey rivelling enamel ; Fixing Holes, 4 slots ⅜ in. x 4/32 in. equispaced on a 7⅛ in. P.C.D. **£7 5s. 9d.** including tax.

AXIOM 102 with increased sensitivity, has a higher magnetic flux and attendant improvement in the damping factor as follows : Flux Density 16,000 Gauss ; Total Flux 63,000 Maxwells ; Overall Depth 4 1/16 in. ; Nett Weight 4 lbs. **£10 14s. 1d.** including tax.

You are invited to write for details of the other loudspeakers in the Axiom range, also specially designed reflex cabinets.

A TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE — FIDELITY — EFFICIENCY

GOODMANS

GOODMANS INDUSTRIES LTD AXIOM WORKS WEMBLEY MIDDX **WEMbley 1200**

WEBBS RADIO FOR VARIETY OF STOCKS OF
COMPLETE APPARATUS AND INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS
FOR THE PROFESSIONAL USER +
+ PHONE GERRARD 2089 FOR PROMPT SERVICE
=WEBBS RADIO 14 SOHO ST LONDON W1
Mullard

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

Specialists in Prototype and Production Electronic Equipment. Expert advice is available for problems calling for "One or two off" jobs up to quantity orders.
We will prepare to customers' specifications or design complete units.
Applications are wide and varied but some interesting recent developments include Electronic Timers for automatically compensating load-shedding effects on welding plant.
Demagnetizers for pin machines.
Electronic noise detectors.
Metal detection devices for the Food Industry.
Photographic high-speed flash units.

EVANS ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED

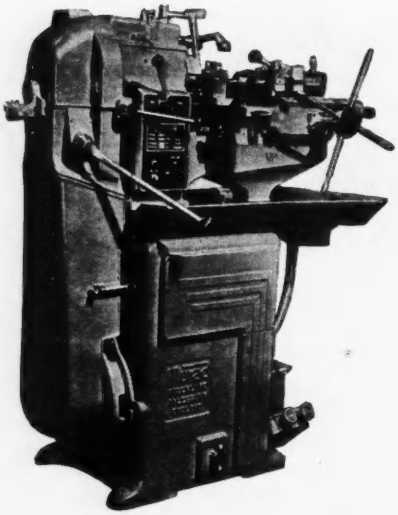
Evonic Works,
Birchfield Road,
Birmingham, 19.
Tel. NORthern 0792

SOLONS FOR ESSENTIAL JOBS!

Use SOLONS for the jobs that matter —this modern precision tool makes soldering speedier, simpler and more reliable. 5 models: 65 watt with oval tapered and round pencil bit; 125 watt with oval tapered and round pencil bit; 240 watt with oval tapered bit; each with 6 feet 3-core Henley flexible. Voltage ranges from 100 to 250. Write for folder Y.10

W. T. HENLEY'S TELEGRAPH WORKS CO. LTD.
51-53 Hatton Garden, London, E.C.1.

HENLEY SOLON ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRONS
FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

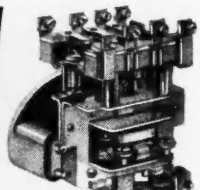


acclaimed in both hemispheres

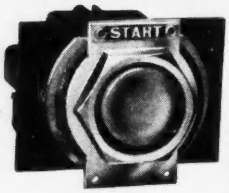
Murad CAPSTAN LATHE

MURAD DEVELOPMENTS LTD., STOCKLAKE, AYLESBURY, BUCKS.
PHONE: AYLESBURY 790 (4 lines) CABLES: MURADITE, AYLESBURY

DONOVAN ACCESSORIES *for the* ELECTRONIC APPARATUS MANUFACTURER

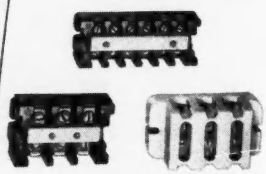


Type A.11 A.C. POWER RELAY—4-pole with N.O. or N.C. contacts.



Type C.30 PUSH BUTTON UNIT arranged for mounting on customers' own cover plate.

TYPE J.96 TERMINAL BLOCKS



Made in 15, 30 and 60 amp. sizes.

THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.
Safuse Works · Stechford · Birmingham, 9.

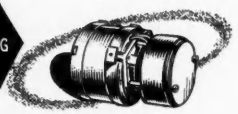
Drayton

FRACTIONAL H.P. MOTOR UNITS

FOR *actuating valves, dampers, rheostats, geneva movements, rocking baths, flashing signs, illuminated models, soldering and welding fixtures, rotating tables, automatic light strip feed, lubricating and other small pumps, small machines, animated displays, vibrators, developing baths, agitators, fans, aspirators, etc.*

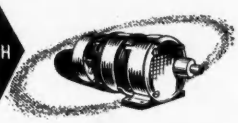
THE DRAYTON R.Q. is a miniature capacitor induction type motor with a current consumption at 230 volts, 50 cycles of 0.09 amps pf. 0.9. It is available:

RQG



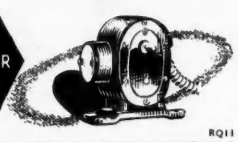
R.Q.G. GEARLESS running at 2,700 r.p.m. continuously or intermittently in either direction or continuously reversed.

RQH



R.Q.H. GEARED for high final shaft speeds for continuous or intermittent running, forward or reverse.

RQR

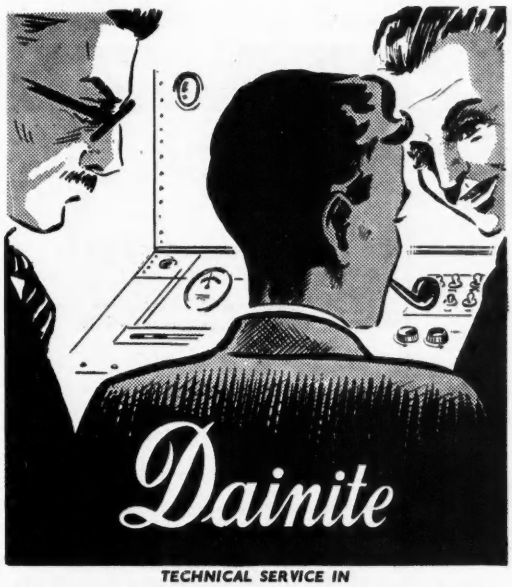


R.Q.R. GEARED for continuous or intermittent running or reversing at speeds from 27 mins per rev. to 600 revs. per min., with or without self-switching up to 2½ r.p.m.

Send for List No.M. 302-1

RQ11

Drayton Regulator & Instrument Co. Ltd., West Drayton, Middlesex.

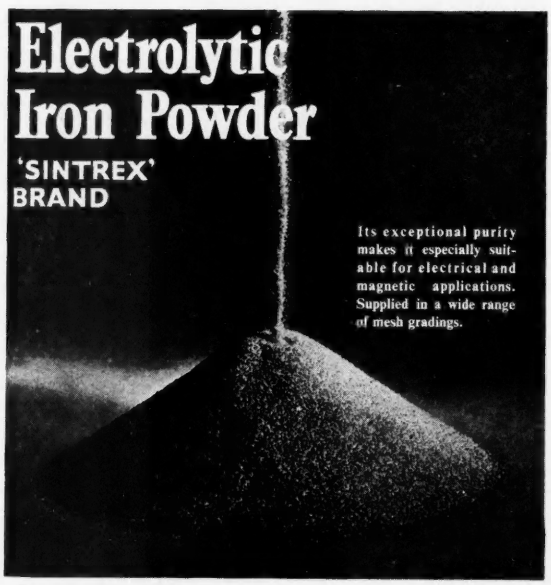


TECHNICAL SERVICE IN

MOULDED RUBBERS

Your problems in Moulded Rubbers will not be problems to our experienced technical staff. We welcome the opportunity to help and advise you.

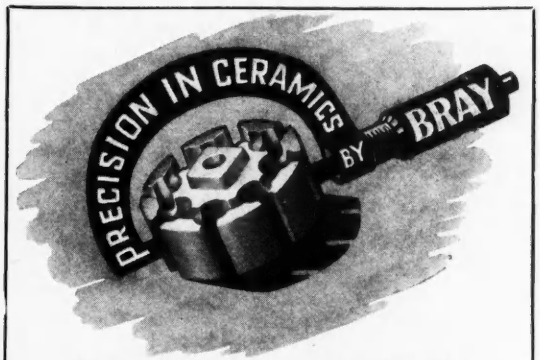
THE HARBORO' RUBBER CO., LTD.,
Market Harborough (Tel. : 2274-5)


Electrolytic
Iron Powder
'SINTREX'
BRAND
Its exceptional purity makes it especially suitable for electrical and magnetic applications. Supplied in a wide range of mesh gradings.

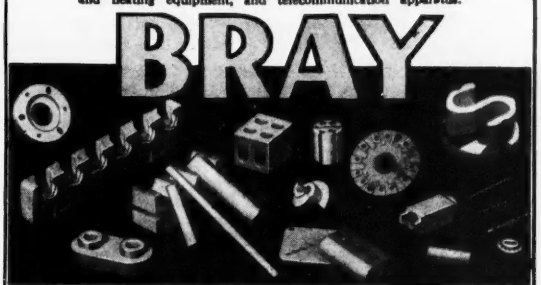
GEORGE COHEN
SONS & CO. LTD

BROADWAY CHAMBERS
TELEPHONE
600 GROUP
LONDON - - - W.6
RIVERSIDE 4141

EE/517/IP20

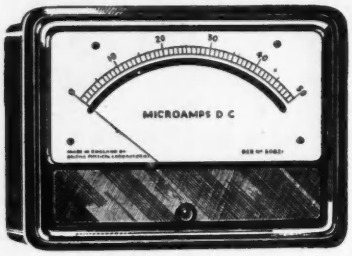


Quantity production of small automatically made pieces in Steatite, Porcelain, and Rutile materials for electric cooking and heating equipment, and telecommunication apparatus.



GEO. BRAY & CO. LTD., Leicester Place, Leeds 2.
Tel.: 20981/8. Grams.: "Bray, Leeds 2"

SENSITIVE PANEL MOUNTING METERS



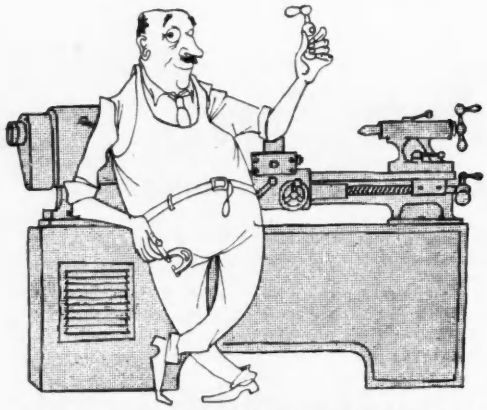
SIZE	2½"	3½"	5"
RANGE	25μA to 50A	15μA to 50A	15μA to 50A

(Prices on application)

S.50 types microammeters are stocked by M.R. Supplies Ltd. at New Oxford Street, W.C.1

All sizes available with MIRROR SCALE 1st Grade Accuracy.

BRITISH PHYSICAL LABORATORIES
HOUSEBOAT WORKS · RADLETT · HERTS
Telephone: RADLETT 5674-5-6



YOU SEE THEM EVERYWHERE

CASTLE REPETITION WORK contributes efficiency to every conceivable activity in industry. Moreover, we help many engineering firms to equip their own workshops, too. *May we send you our Brochure?*

THE CASTLE ENGINEERING COMPANY (NOTTINGHAM) LIMITED

HASLAM STREET · CASTLE BOULEVARD · NOTTINGHAM

L6136B

High Speed SOLDERING

Wolf *Electric* SOLDERGUN

★ *twice as fast*
★ *more efficient*
★ *more economical*

TYPE 51

Supplied complete with 15 ft. reel of acid cored solder, spare 15 ft. resin cored solder and fitted with 5 ft. tough rubber 3-core cable. Finished in heavy chrome.

Obtainable from all leading tool merchants and factors.

EACH REEL HOLDS 15 FT. CORED SOLDER

TRIGGER ACTION FEED

PERFECT CONTROL FOR SMALL ASSEMBLY AND JOINTING WORK

FINELY BALANCED WITH EASY-GRIP PLASTIC HANDLE

RAPID, CONSTANT HEAT

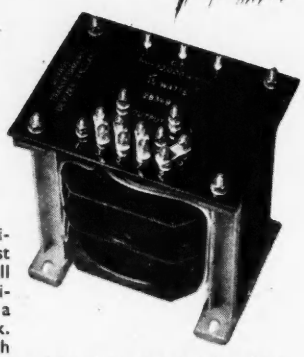
HEAT CONCENTRATED AT WORKING POINT

LOW CURRENT CONSUMPTION

Wolf Solderguns and Soldering Irons available for all work from fine instrument to heavy industrial duty.

WOLF ELECTRIC TOOLS LTD.
PIONEER WORKS, HANGER LANE, LONDON, W.5

MADE BY PEOPLE WITH A CONSCIENCE



It is the Savage Tradition that only the best is good enough, and all employees are individually trained to take a pride in their work. Every instrument which leaves our works is the product of our conscientious best.

SAVAGE TRANSFORMERS OF LIMITED **DEVIZES**

Nursteed Road, Devizes, Wilts. **Telephone: Devizes 536.**

THERMOPLASTIC
& THERMOSETTING

Precision Mouldings

Quick Deliveries

TOOL MAKERS - MOULDERS - ASSEMBLERS AND LAMINATED TUBE MAKERS

★

Elco Plastics Ltd.

& TUBE LAMINATION LTD

DESBOROUGH PARK ROAD,
HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.
Telephone: High Wycombe 1921/2

A·I·D Approved

WILLIAM. H.
SMALL LTD.

Phone: Victoria 0223, 2003
Grams: Small, Victoria 0223, 2003
Birmingham

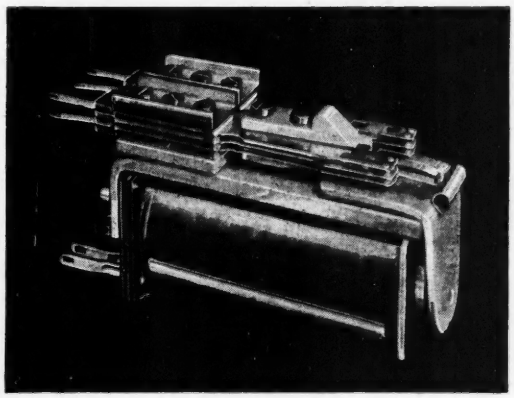
WRIGHT STREET
SMALL HEATH
BIRMINGHAM. 10

WASHERS in all materials
PRESSED NUTS Brass & Steel
PRESSINGS in all Metals,
Bakelite & Fibre.

Graham Gear Co Ltd

SPURS
SPIRALS
BEVELS
8-100 D.P.

STATION ROAD
BROOKMANS PARK, HERTS.
Tel:- HATFIELD 3130



RELAYS *for* TELECOMMUNICATIONS

A Quality Relay with Sensitive, High Efficiency Magnetic Circuit similar to G.P.O. 3000 type. Improved design Coil Tags. Armature fixed with special clip for easy removal.

CHARACTERISTICS.

CONTACTS. Nickel Silver Springs with Silver, Silver Alloys or Platinum Contacts. Up to six sets of Change-over or eight sets of Make or Break Contacts.

COIL. Resistance from 2 to 8,000 ohms. Up to three windings on one coil.

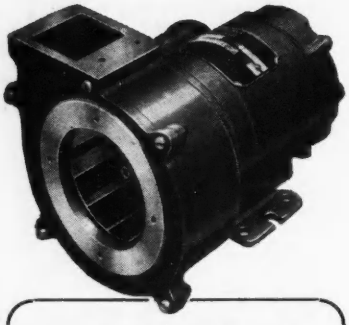
Enquiries to:

AUTOPHONE LIMITED

539/547, Wandsworth Road, London, S.W.8

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

VALVE COOLING



Secomak

"Secomak" Model 129 Blower Unit, designed specifically for Valve Cooling. Output: 33 c.f.m. free air. Static Water Lift: 0.63". Single phase, permanent capacitor, totally enclosed motor rated at 25 volt/amps for continuous running. Overall dimensions: 6½" × 5½" × 4½".

Blower Units are also made in larger sizes, having outputs up to 140 c.f.m. and static water lift up to 32".

Send us particulars of your requirements.

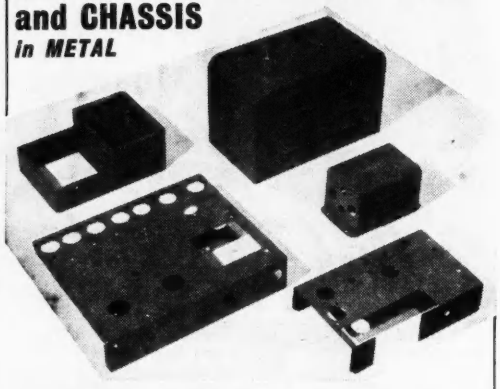
SERVICE ELECTRIC CO., LTD.

SECOMAK WKS., HONEYPOT LANE, STANMORE, MIDDX. Tel: EDGware 5566-7-8-9

Manufacturers of all types of

SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENT CASES and CHASSIS

in METAL



GENERAL SHEET METAL WORK

for the Trade

CHASE PRODUCTS (Engineering) LTD

27 PACKINGTON RD., SOUTH ACTON, W.3

Acorn 1153-4 *and at LEEDS*

REDUCE YOUR PRESS TOOL COSTS

THE HUNTON UNIVERSAL BOLSTER OUTFIT FOR SHEET METAL PIERCING AND BLANKING ON FLY PRESSES

Bolster Frame with 2 adjustable gauges and insertable steel Holders for Dies ¼ in. to 3½ in. bore diameter.

Two Punch Holders with detachable positive-action Strippers take the complete range of Punches ¼ in. to 3½ in. diameter

Equip your Press with the Hunton Outfit and use **inexpensive standardised Punches and Dies ¼ in. to 3½ in. diameter obtainable from stock—in ⅛ in. sizes—when you need them.** Standardised Tools also available at short notice for Square, Oblong and other shapes, Louvre Forming (up to 8 in. long), Corner Notching, Corner Radiusing, Angle Iron Notching and Piercing, etc.

Get the Outfit now—Buy Punches, Dies and tools as you need them

Descriptive brochure and prices on request.

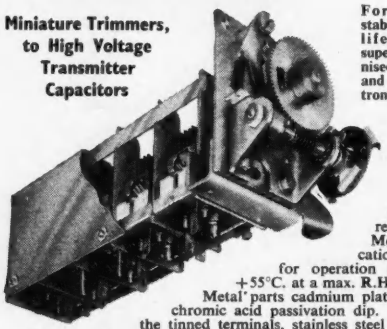
HUNTON LIMITED

Phoenix Works, 114-116, Euston Road, London, N.W.1

Telephone: Euston 1477 *Telegrams:* Untonexh, London

"Cyldon" *Precision Variable* CAPACITORS

Miniature Trimmers, to High Voltage Transmitter Capacitors



For precision, stability, and long life, "Cyldon" superiority is recognised by all designers and users of electronic equipment.

5-Gang Capacitor

Designed to the requirements of Mobile Communications equipment for operation from —35° to +55°C. at a max. R.H. of 90 per cent. Metal parts cadmium plated, followed by chromic acid passivation dip. Exceptions are the tinned terminals, stainless steel worm and ball race, and the anti-backlash gearing. A 36.1 reduction drive, fitted with a stop limiting rotation to 180°, enables smooth fine capacity setting. The effective max. cap. per section is 29pF matching to the oscillator section within ±0.2pF. The air-spaced trimmers each provide an effective change of capacity of not less than 6pF. Rotor connections are via five insulated silver contact wipers, permitting contact to each rotor section.

This capacitor is subjected to a breakdown test of 500v. D.C. between any rotor and stator section.

● *Full details of the complete "Cyldon" range, and list of Overseas Agents, available from the Manufacturers:*

SYDNEY S. BIRD & SONS, LTD *Contractors to Ministry of Supply, Post Office, and other H.M Government Depts*

CAMBRIDGE ARTERIAL ROAD · ENFIELD · MIDDX. *Enfield 2071-2*

ALEC Davis SUPPLIES Ltd.

Dept. E.E.

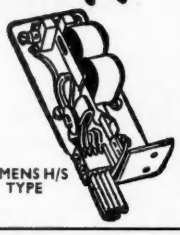
18 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON, W.1.

Tel.: MUSeum 2453/4539

Business Hours: Monday-Friday 9—5.30 Saturday 9—1

RELAYS

600 or 3,000 TYPE



SIEMENS H/S TYPE

D.C. COIL RESISTANCE

3,000 TYPES : 1.9Ω to 80,000Ω
600 TYPES : 0.4Ω to 9,200Ω.

ALSO LARGE STOCKS OF DOUBLE & TRIPLEWOUND AND SLUGGED COILS.

CONTACTS

3,000 TYPES : up to 8 sets.
600 TYPES : up to 4 sets.
3,000 TYPES: Make (M), Break (B), in Twin-silver, Twin-platinum, Dome-silver (2 amp.), Tungsten (5 amp.), and Flat-silver (8 amp.). Change-Over (C), in all but Tungsten: Make-Before-Break (K), in Twin-silver and Twin-platinum.

600 TYPES : (M), (B) and (C), in Twin-silver and Twin-platinum.

SPECIAL
High resistance slugged coils (up to 10,000 OHMS with 1" slug) now available.

PITMAN

Antenna Theory and Design
(2 vols.)

By H. PAUL WILLIAMS, Ph.D., A.M.I.E.E., Sen.M.I.R.E. Profusely illustrated. Vol. I (Foundations of Antenna Theory), 21s. net. Vol. II (The Electrical Design of Antennæ), 63s. net.

" A most comprehensive treatment of the theory and practice."
—Electronic Engineering.

Industrial High Vacuum

By J. R. DAVY, B.Sc., F.P.S. A book of great value to the high-vacuum physicist and to industrial technicians and students. Deals fully with the pumping system and allied mechanisms, the application of the plant to industrial purposes, and the basic theory. 82 illustrations. 25s. net.

Radio Frequency Heating Equipment

By L. L. LANGTON, A.M.I.E.E. Deals fully with the design of equipment and with some applications of the technique. A useful book for all electronic engineers. 17s. 6d. net.

Electronics

By F. G. SPREADBURY, M.Inst.B.E., M.A.I.E.E. A reliable guide to electronic theory and its applications, for specialist workers as well as students. Profusely illustrated. 55s. net.

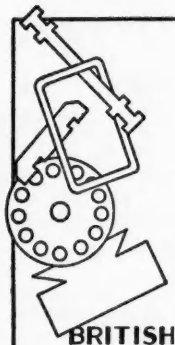
PITMAN, *Parker Street, Kingsway, London, W.C.2*

WE TALK YOUR LANGUAGE
when it comes to TRANSFORMERS

★ designed for standard & special applications.
★ built for reliability.
★ engineered for trouble-free operation.

TRANSFORMERS BY *Amos of Exeter* A.I.D. APPROVED

AMOS OF EXETER R.T.S. WORKS COWICK STREET, EXETER.



MICA

DISCS
DIAPHRAGMS
ELEMENT STRIPS
CONDENSER PLATES
SPECIAL SHAPES
RAW MICA
WASHERS
etc

BRITISH MICA Co LTD - BEDFORD.

TECHNICAL BOOKS

H. K. LEWIS & Co. Ltd., invite inspection of their stock of books on all branches of Radio and Electrical Engineering.

LENDING LIBRARY : Technical and Scientific. Annual Subscription from TWENTY-FIVE SHILLINGS

Prospectus Post Free on Request.

THE LIBRARY CATALOGUE revised to December 1949, containing a classified Index of Authors and Subjects. To subscribers, 17s. 6d. net. To non-subscribers 35s. net. Postage 1s. 3d.

LONDON: H. K. LEWIS & Co. Ltd., 136 Gower St., W.C.1
Telephone: EUSton 4282 (7 lines)

RELAYS AND KEY SWITCHES

LARGEST EX-GOVT. STOCK IN GT. BRITAIN

Types 600-3000 Relays — Siemens High Speed
Also A.C. 250 volts 50 cycles

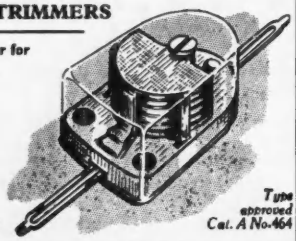
Uniselector Switches, Telephone Switchboards, Telephone Components, Plugs, Jacks, Handsets — **Government Contractors.**

JACK DAVIS (RELAYS) LTD. (Dept. E.E.)
36 PERCY STREET, LONDON, W.1
Phones: MUSeum 7960, LANgham 4821

THE LATEST in
AIR DIELECTRIC TRIMMERS

Encased in acetate container for extra protection

Width: 16.5 m/m. **Length:** 22 m/m. **Height:** 1.5 to 8pF—7.5 m/m. 1.5 to 20pF—10 m/m. 2 to 26pF—11 m/m. 2 to 32pF—12 m/m. **Law:** Straight line capacity. **Power Factor:** Less than .001. **Insulation:** over 2000 megohms. **Voltage:** 500 D.



Type approved Cat. A No.464

OXLEY DEVELOPMENTS CO. LTD.
ULVERSTON, NORTH LANCS. TEL: ULVERSTON 3396

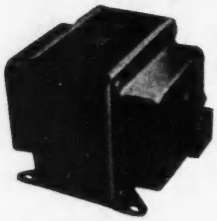
LAMALAC INSULATION
SYNTHETIC RESIN LAMINATED MATERIALS
Sheet, Rod and Tube in all dimensions, Bobbins & Coil Formers to any specification
MICA AND MICANITE SHEET AND MANUFACTURED PARTS
MICA & MICANITE SUPPLIES LTD.,
BARNSBURY SQUARE, LONDON, N.1.
Phone: NORth 3032/5 Grams: MICASULIM, LONDON

L. WILKINSON WHOLESALE AND EXPORT
19, LANSDOWNE ROAD, CROYDON
Phone : CRO 0839 *Telegrams :* "WILCO" CROYDON

Ceramic Wafer Switches. By Wright & Weaire. 2 bank, 1 pole, 12 way, **10s. 6d.** each ; 3 bank, 4 pole, 3 way, **15s.** each. Special quotations for quantities. Many other types of switches in stock.
Racks. For 19 in. panels, angle type, 5 ft. 4 in., **30s.** each. Carriage 7/6.
40,000 Potentiometers. By Colvern, in stock at competitive prices.
Voltage Regulators. Input 230 volt A.C. 21 amps., output 57.5 Vt. to 228 volts in 16 Steps. With current limiting Reactor. Made by English Electric. **£15.**
Variac Transformers. Type 80 CO. Input 200/240 v. Output 220 v. 7.5 amps. **£7 10s.** each.
Wheatstone Bridge. Sullivan. Accuracy 0.01 per cent. Five decades of "Thousands" "Hundreds" "Tens" "Units" "Tenths." With mirror galvo, lamp stand and scale, etc. Leaflet available.
Klaxon Geared Motors. No. IK5SB3-W7. 230V A.C. Split Phase Induction Type, with a torque of 15lbs. ins. R.P.M 175 **£10** each.
RELAYS. P.O. Type 3000. Built to your requirements.

HIGH PURITY
GERMANIUM DIOXIDE
(GeO_2)
Manufactured by
ELGAR LABORATORIES
(ELGAR TRADING LTD.)
240 High St., Harlesden, London, N.W.10, England.
Cables : ELGATRAD, LONDON

POWER Transformers



10VA to 100kVA Open, Enclosed, Oil Cooled, D.W. and Auto

For Industrial Engineering, Furnaces, Electronics, Phase Conversion, etc.

THE TRANSFORMER & ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.
Eastern Works, Walthamstow, London, E.17
Phone : KEYstone 5031/2

A NEW SPEARETTE PRODUCT
The MODERN WIRECUTTING Instrument
Reaches those Inaccessible Spots. *Patents Pending*

TRIGGA-SNIP
For Electronic and Radio Engineers
SPEAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD., WARLINGHAM, SURREY.
Telephone : Upper Warlingham 2774.

BRASS, COPPER, BRONZE, ALUMINIUM, LIGHT ALLOYS
IN ROD, BAR, SHEET TUBE, STRIP, WIRE
3000 STANDARD STOCK SIZES
H. ROLLET & CO., LTD.
6, CHESHAM PLACE, LONDON, S.W.1.
SLOane 3463
WORKS:
36, ROSEBERY AVENUE, LONDON, E.C.1
"No Quantity too Small"
also at
Liverpool - Manchester - Birmingham - Leeds

'Radiospares' Quality Parts
THE SERVICE ENGINEER'S FIRST CHOICE

CROYDON PRECISION INSTRUMENT CO.

Manufacturers of

STRAIN MEASURING EQUIPMENT
PRECISION D.C. POTENTIOMETERS
RESISTANCE STANDARDS
VOLT RATIO BOXES
RESISTANCE BOXES, ETC.

Early deliveries — Full details from :—

116 Windmill Road, Croydon, Surrey
Telephone : THOrnton Heath 4025

DAWE INSTRUMENTS

STROBOFLASH
STROBOFLOOD
STROBOTORCH
STROBOLOOM

SOUND LEVEL METER
A.F. ANALYSER
VIBRATION METER
HIGH SPEED LEVEL RECORDER

DRITESTER
YARN IRREGULARITY GAUGE
PHOTO SLUBBER

Q METERS
OSCILLATORS
BRIDGES
VALVE VOLTMETER

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS GAUGE
These Instruments may ease your problems

Consult the North of England Agents

A. C. FARNELL LTD.
15 PARK PLACE, LEEDS, 1. *Telephone : 32958-9*

STEEL BUILDINGS
—*Early Deliveries!*

★ The following, offered subject to remaining unsold, are just two examples from our extensive stocks of reconditioned buildings . . . If they do not fit your requirements, write to us and we will endeavour to match your needs against our nearest stock item.

No. 311/3. SINGLE SPAN. 48 ft. 0 in. wide x 100 ft. 0 in. x 14 ft. 0 in. to eaves cladded with asbestos sheets, glazing to roof, sliding doors in ends. 4,800 sq. ft.

No. 311/21. SINGLE STOREY STORAGE. 90 ft. n. wide x 180 ft. 0 in. long x 14 ft. 0 in. to eaves, in three 30 ft. 0 in. spans, completely cladded with corrugated asbestos, patent glazing to roof, sliding doors, gutters and downpipes. 16,200 sq. ft.

CHAMBERLAIN INDUSTRIES LTD.
STAFFA ROAD, LEYTON, LONDON, E.10. *Tel:* LEYtonstone 3678

HIFI LTD., 150, HIGH STREET, LYE, STOURBRIDGE, WORCS. Telephone: LYE 261

DECALS

THE MODERN TRANSFER FOR MARKING CONTROL PANELS ON RADIO AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

Bold white lettering ⅛" high · Supplied in books of six pages totaling 500 different words or equivalent in letters or numerals · Covers various branches of electronics · For Research Labs. · Repair Establishments · Amateurs

CONVENIENT · EFFECTIVE · INEXPENSIVE

Price 4/9 per book. (Post 3d.)

ALEXANDER EQUIPMENT LTD.
CHILDS PLACE, EARLS COURT, S.W.5

Phone :—FRO 6762

"SANOID" FIRST AID

For over fifty years we have studied and supplied the specialised First Aid requirements of Industry. We believe our efforts have been of advantage to those we are privileged to serve, as on many occasions we have been able to meet the particular needs of various industries and conditions.

May we help you? Our wide experience is at your service, and we should be pleased to send you our current catalogue and price list.

A PRODUCT OF
Cuxson Gerrard & Co. Ltd.
OLDBURY BIRMINGHAM

FIRST AID SPECIALISTS
ESTABLISHED 1878

ARE YOU FAMILIAR ?

WITH THE POTENTIALITIES OF

MAGSLIPS AND SELSYNS

AUTOMATIC CONTROL—SYNCHRONOUS LINKS
SINE WAVE GENERATORS—REMOTE CONTROL
DIFFERENTIALS — VARIABLE PHASE SOURCE
REMOTE INDICATION—ELECTRICAL COMPUTATION SINE-COSINE RESOLUTION

We are suppliers to Research Laboratories, Manufacturers and Universities throughout the world.

Technical Information and Price List from :—

SERVOTRONIC SALES (INCORPORATING HOPTON RADIO)
1, Hopton Parade, High Road, Streatham, London, S.W.16
Telephone : STREATHAM 6165

FREE *A VALUABLE BOOK*

which details the wide range of Engineering and Commercial Courses of modern training offered by E.M.I. Institutes—*the only Postal College which is part of a world-wide Industrial Organisation. Engineering Courses include training for :*

City and Guilds Grouped Certificates in Telecommunications; A.M.Brit.I.R.E. Examination, Radio Amateur's Licence, Radio & Television Servicing Certificates, General Radio and Television Courses, Radar, Sound Recording, etc. Also Courses in all other branches of Engineering.

EMI Institutes
associated with
MARCONIPHONE COLUMBIA HMV

COURSES FROM £1 PER MONTH

—POST NOW—

Please send, without obligation the FREE book
E.M.I. Institutes, Dept. 11
43 Grove Park Rd., Chiswick, London, W.4

Name .....
Address .....
..... IC.108

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A.B. Metal Products Ltd. 13
Aero Research Ltd. 21
Air Control Installations Ltd. 25
Airmec Laboratories Ltd. 24
Alexander Equipment Ltd. 79
Amos of Exeter 77
Automatic Coil Winder & Equipment Co., Ltd., The 18
Automatic Telephone & Electric Co., Ltd. 23
Autophone Ltd. 75

Baldwin Instrument Co., Ltd. 64
Bell & Croyden, John 68
Belling & Lee Ltd. 22 and Supp. 48
Bird & Sons Ltd., Sydney S. 76
Bradmatic Ltd. Supp. 60
Bray & Co., Ltd., George 73
British Electronic Products Ltd. Supp. 45
British Insulated Callenders Cables Ltd. Cover i
British Mica Co., Ltd. 77
British Physical Laboratories Ltd. 74
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. Supp. 49
Bullers Ltd. 20
Burgess Products Co., Ltd. 39
Butterworths Scientific Publications 511

Castle Engineering Co. (Nottingham) Ltd., The 74
Chamberlain Industries Ltd. 79
Chapman & Hall Ltd. 511
Chase Products (Enginering) Ltd. 76
Cinema-Television Ltd. 10
Cohen, Sons & Co., Ltd., George 73
Cole Ltd., E. K. 7
Cossor Ltd., A. C. Supp. 53
Croydon Precision Instrument Co. 79
Cuxson, Gerrard & Co., Ltd. 79

Davis Supplies Ltd., Alec 77
Davis (Relays) Ltd., Jack 77
Dawe Instruments Ltd. 70
Donovan Electrical Co., Ltd. 72
Drayton Regulator & Instrument Co., Ltd. 73

Edison Swan Electric Co., Ltd., The Cover ii and 29
Edwards & Co. (London) Ltd., W. 36
Egen Electric Co., Ltd. 61
Elco Plastics Ltd. 75
Electro-Alloys Ltd. 61
Electro-Methods Ltd. 62
Electronic Components Supp. 56
Elgar Trading Ltd. 78
Elliott Brothers (London) Ltd. 15
E.M.I. Factories Ltd. 12
E.M.I. Institutes Ltd. 79
E.M.I. Parent Co. Supp. 51
English Electric Co., Ltd. The Supp. 52
Enthoven & Sons Ltd., H. J. 19 and Cover iv
Evans Electronic Developments Ltd. 72
Evershed & Vignoles Ltd., Supp. 46

Farnell Ltd., A. C. 79
Fox Ltd., P. X. Supp. 58 and 65
Frigidaire Division of General Motors Ltd. 67
Furzehill Laboratories Ltd. 16

General Electric Co., Ltd., The 28
Goodmans Industries Ltd. 71
Graham Gear Co., Ltd. 75

Hairlok Co,. Ltd., The 63
Harboro' Rubber Co., Ltd., The 73
Heckford Ltd., Arthur E. Supp. 58
Henley's Telegraph Works Co., Ltd., W. T. 72
Hifi Ltd. 79
Holiday & Hemmerdinger Ltd. Supp. 57
Hunt Ltd., A. H. 26
Hunton Ltd. 76

Imhof Ltd., Alfred 66

Jay Developments Ltd. Supp. 60
Johnson Matthey & Co., Ltd. 3

Kelvin & Hughes Ltd. 42

Leland Instruments Ltd. 34
Lewis & Co., Ltd., H. K. 77
Lewis Spring Co., Ltd., The 41
Linread Ltd. 41
Livingston Laboratories Ltd. Supp. 50
London Electric Wire Co., & Smiths Ltd. 67
Lyons Ltd., Claude 27

Marconi Instruments Ltd. 37
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd. 35
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Ltd. Supp. 60
Measuring Instruments (Pullin) Ltd. 66
Mica & Micanite Supplies Ltd. 78
Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co., Ltd. 64
Muirhead & Co., Ltd. 30
Mullard Electronic Products Ltd. 33, 44 and Supp. 47
Murad Developments Ltd. 72
Murex Ltd. 65

Nagard Ltd. 43
N.S.F. Ltd. Supp. 54

Oxley Developments Ltd. 78

Palmer, G. A. S. 80
Patterson & Partners Ltd., Henry A. 80
Pitman & Sons Ltd., Sir Isaac 77
Prestware Ltd. 11

Radio-Aid Ltd. 61
Radio Resistor Co., Ltd., The 17
Radiospares Ltd. 78
Ragosine Oil Co., Ltd. 40
Rollet & Co., Ltd. 78

Salford Electrical Instruments Ltd. 63
Sankey & Son Ltd., Joseph 70
Savage Transformers Ltd. 74
Scott & Co., Ltd., A. C. 36
Service Electric Co., Ltd. 76
Servotronic Sales 79
Small Ltd., William H. 75
Solartron Laboratory Instruments Ltd. 5
Southern Instruments Ltd. Supp. 59 and 69
Southern Tools Ltd. Supp. 57
Spear Enginering Co., Ltd. 78
Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd. 32 and Supp. 55
Steatite & Porcelain Products Ltd. 31
Sullivan Ltd., H. W. 62

Teledictor Ltd. Supp. 59
Telegraph Condenser Co., Ltd., The Cover iii
Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co., Ltd. Supp. 60 and 68
Thermo-Plastics Ltd. Supp. 57
Transformer & Electrical Co., Ltd., The 78
Transradio Ltd. 40
Tufnol Ltd. 9

Venner Ltd. 5 and 42
Viscose Development Co., Ltd. 14
Vortexion Ltd. 69

Webb's Radio 71
Whiteley Electrical Co., Ltd. 38
Wilkinson, L. 78
Wolf Electric Tools Ltd. 74

For your attention This Month :—

We can now offer a complete range of

STABILIZED POWER SUPPLIES

covering all voltages from

1 Volt to 75,000 Volts

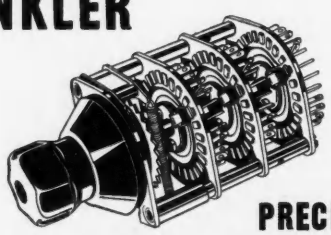
Suitable equipment from our range can be selected having specifications which will meet almost any requirement.

Complete price list and full technical data on request

Henry A. Patterson & Partners Ltd.
ELECTRONIC LABORATORY FURNISHERS
156 High Holborn, LONDON, W.C.1.
Phone : CHAncery 7717
and at High Wycombe. *Phone : PENN 2334*

DESIGNED for the DESIGNER

WINKLER



PRECISION MULTI-WAY SWITCHES

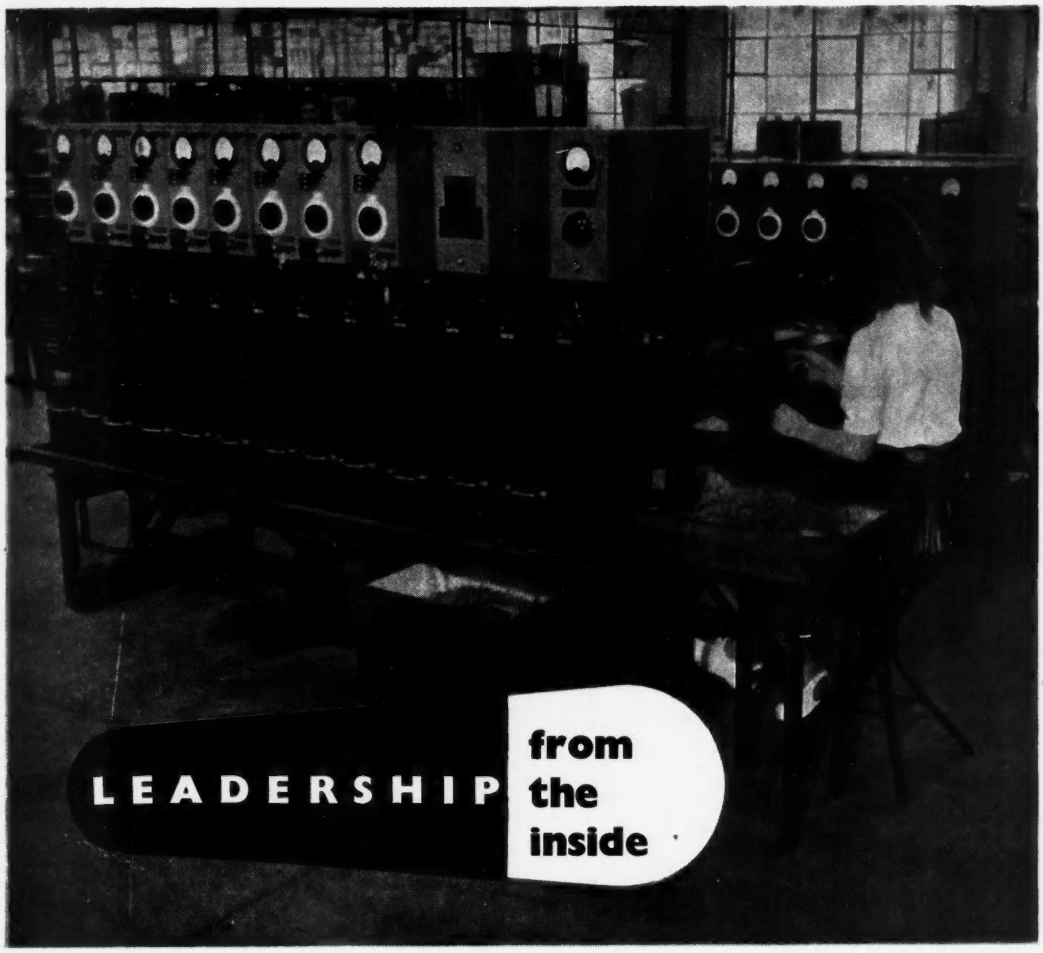
The range of Winkler Precision Multi-way Switches fulfils the requirements of the instrument designer for a high-grade component consistent with the quality demanded of present-day instruments and electronic equipment.
Up to 25 contacts, 1 to 3 pole, 1 to 6 banks, ½ amp., 80 VA. per contact.

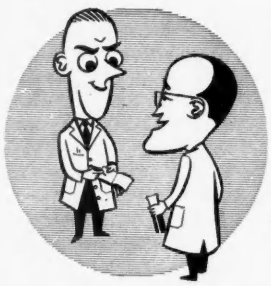
Write also for details of WINKLER KEY SWITCHES

Sole Concessionnaire :

G. A. STANLEY PALMER
A.R.Ae.S.
Maxwell House, Arundel Street, LONDON, W.C.2.
Phone : TEMple Bar 1610

Printed in Great Britain by The Press at Coombelands, Ltd , Addlestone, Surrey, for the Proprietors, Morgan Brothers (Publishers) Ltd., 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.2. Registered for Transmission by Canadian Magazine Post



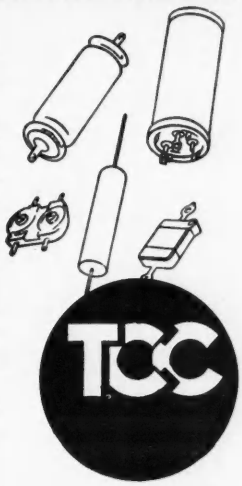


Quest and Test—symbols of Condenser Perfection

Every condenser we produce is rigorously tested to ensure that it will give unfailing service throughout its long life.

Batteries of truly "mechanical brains"—designed and built in the works—perform miracles of automatic selection and rejection. These machines—exclusive to T.C.C. — progressively subject the condensers to capacity, insulation and over-voltage tests, some of them marking each condenser according to its performance. The testers — men and women whose long service with the Company is evidence of their efficiency — make certain that no condenser which does not meet every required standard ever leaves the Works.

This is part of the never-ending pursuit of perfection which is the background of condenser leadership.



SPECIALISTS IN CONDENSERS SINCE 1906

THE TELEGRAPH CONDENSER CO. LTD • *RADIO DIVISION* • LONDON • W.3 • Tel: ACORN 0061 (9 lines)

FAULTLESS FLUXING

GIVES

PRECISION SOLDERING

PRECISION SOLDERING DEMANDS Superspeed

* Enthoven Superspeed has a continuous stellate core of ACTIVATED Rosin which gives an exceptionally high wetting and spreading power, enabling the flux and solder to be drawn rapidly by the force of capillary attraction into restricted spaces, even in the vertical plane. The activating agent volatilizes at soldering temperature.

* The distinctive stellate core ensures a more rapid release of flux and therefore immediate wetting by the solder, at moderate soldering-bit temperatures that lessen the risk of alteration to the electrical and mechanical properties of components.

* The flux in Enthoven Superspeed is always released in exactly the correct proportion. Dry and H.R. joints due to underfluxing or overfluxing cannot occur. One application of Superspeed always does the job effectively.

* The residue from Superspeed flux is non-corrosive and non-hygroscopic. It solidifies immediately to a hard, transparent film of high dielectric strength and insulation resistance.

SAVES TIME, CUTS COSTS

Superspeed

"WHITE FLASH" *activated rosin-cored solder for general electrical, electronic and telecommunication work, and all standard uses. A.I.D and G.P.O. approved. Complies with M.O.S. Specification DTD 599.*

AN ENTHOVEN PRODUCT

ENTHOVEN SOLDERS LTD.

Enthoven House, 89 Upper Thames Street, London, E.C.4. Tel: Mansion House 4533 will gladly send you their comprehensive Superspeed booklet. Technical advisers are available for free consultation.

E3266